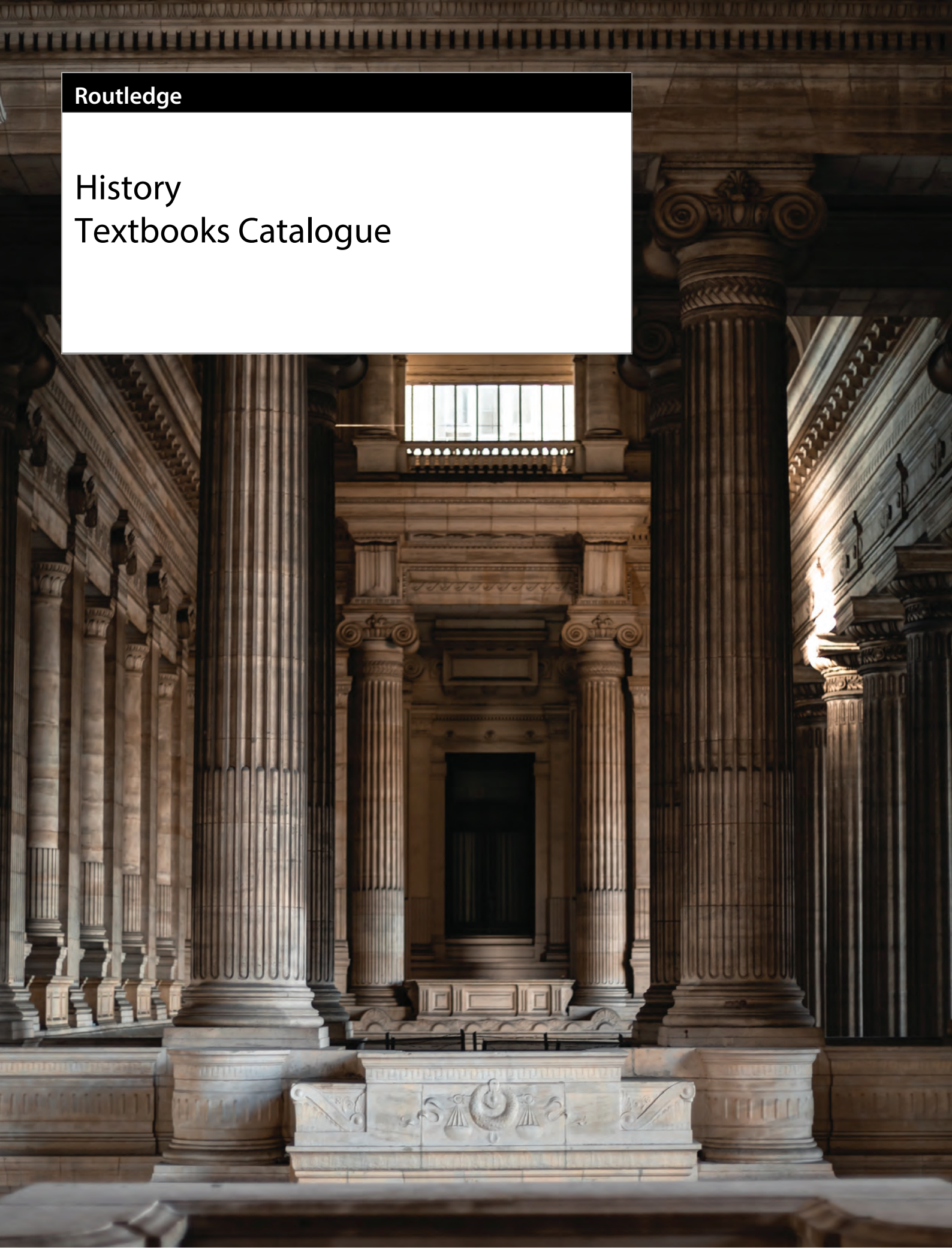


Routledge

History
Textbooks Catalogue

Routledge
Taylor & Francis Group

www.routledge.com

Welcome

Taylor & Francis are pleased to present a selection of our most suitable textbooks for your teaching. Titles have been selected from our comprehensive Routledge and CRC Press lists, full details of which can be found on our website: www.routledge.com If there are any subject areas not included in this catalogue which you are looking for resources for, do get in touch with us and we will see what we can provide. We are, as always, keen to view textbook publishing as a collaborative process and look forward to working with you in the future.

Contact Details:

HIGHER EDUCATION REPRESENTATIVES

Ellyse Maynard
Higher Education Representative, Midlands, North Wales and East Anglia
Ellyse.Maynard@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7584 118 282

Pippa Whittle
Higher Education Senior Representative, South West England and Wales
Pippa.Whittle@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7818 037 256

Jack Worman
Academic Partnership Manager and Higher Education Sales Representative
Jack.Worman@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7771 374 203

Mark Collins
Higher Education Manager & Representative, North East of England
Mark.Collins@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7818 513 566

Sebastien Durand-Nizan
Higher Education Representative, Scotland & North of England
Sebastien.Durand.Nizan@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7876 867 704

Richard Pollard
Higher Education Sales Representative, Northern Ireland & ROI
Richard.Pollard@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7557 866 928

William Axell
Higher Education Senior Representative, London
William.Axell@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7990 418 232

Wayne McQuaig
Higher Education Manager & Representative, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway & Sweden
Wayne.McQuaig@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7584 213 670

Caitlin Davies
Higher Education Representative, Central & Southern Europe
Caitlin.Davies@tandf.co.uk

Jasmine Snow
Higher Education Representative, Eastern Europe
Jasmine.Snow@tandf.co.uk

Rogier Rongen
Higher Education Representative, Belgium, Luxembourg & the Netherlands
Rogier.Rongen@taylorandfrancis.com

TRADE SALES

Sales Support for UK and Europe Trade Sales - Midlands, South & Southwest England & South Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland
UK&EuropeanSalesSupport@informa.com

James Whittle - Area Sales Manager: London, South England, South Wales, Northern Ireland & Ireland
James.Whittle@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7802 536 233

Lucy Pink - Area Sales Manager and College Representative: Scotland, North England, the Midlands & North Wales
Lucy.Pink@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0) 7860 633156

Rod Abraham - Assistant UK Sales Manager, responsible for UK Online Resellers & Wholesaler
Rod.Abraham@tandf.co.uk+44
+44 (0)7860 380 814

Philip Veysey - Head of Sales, Europe: responsible for Spain and Portugal
Philip.Veysey@informa.com
+34 687773678

Liza Walraven - Sales Manager: Benelux and France
Liza.Walraven@taylorandfrancis.com
+31 623849668

Natalie Audley - Area Sales Manager for the Nordics
Natalie.Audley@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7920 547869

Gabi Mauch - Area Sales Manager: Germany & Austria
Gabriela.Mauch@tandf.co.uk
+49 173 9059469

Asha Swieczkowska - Area Sales Manager: Eastern Europe and Central Asia
Joanna.Swieczkowska@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)20 3377 3369

Karolina Szidel - Senior Sales Executive for Switzerland, Israel, Italy, Greece, Cyprus and Malta, plus Key Medical Accounts in Germany
Karolina.Szidel@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)203 377 323

Sales Support for UK and Europe Trade Sales:
UK&EuropeanSalesSupport@informa.com

Inspection copies

To receive an exam/inspection, click on the weblink for the product or go to www.routledge.com and then use the Request Inspection Copy link on that book's page to make your request. You will be asked to provide some basic information about yourself and the course you are teaching. Most books are available as e-book/e-inspection access initially. Alternatively contact a Higher Education Representative. For further information https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/textbooks

Faculty Resources

The Faculty Resources hub offers a range of resources to help you with your career in academia. With loads of free content to download and short articles addressing key topics, our aim is to help you navigate your journey as a professional working in higher education.

https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/resources-support/faculty-resources

Affordable Learning Solutions

In the United Kingdom, our Inclusive Coursebook Provision program ensures that students have access to their core course texts at no additional charge to them.

In the United States, we're working with a number of digital partners to make our books available through Inclusive Access programs at colleges and universities across the country.

https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/affordability

Online Platforms and Digital Products

https://www.routledge.com/our-products/online-platforms

Contents

African American History 2
America in the 20th Century 3
America Political History 4
American Environmental History 5
American Foreign Policy/American Foreign Relations 6
American History and the Media/Film 7
American Military History 8
American Urban History 9
Arab-Israeli Conflict 10
Asian American History 11
British History 12
Christianity in the Early Modern World 13
Christianity in the Middle Ages 14
Civilization Studies - American Civilization/British Civlization (Europe) 16
Cold War America 17
Colonial America/The Atlantic World 18
Colonial Latin America 19
Cultural History 20
Early Modern England/Britain 21
Early Modern Europe 22
Early Modern ROW 24
Eastern Europe 25
Economic History 26
Environmental History 27
Fascism/Nazi Germany 29
French History 30
Gender and Sexuality in the United States 32
Global Environmental History 34
Global Imperial History/History of the British Empire 35
Global Medieval/Medieval World/Pre-Modern World History Courses 36
Historioriogaphy/Historian's Toolkit/Concept and Methods/Sources and Methods/Key Concepts etc 37
History and Film 38
History and Memory 39
History of American Science/History of American Technology .. 40
History of Asia/Modern Asia (Mainly US) 41
History of Britain/Modern Britain (UK core/US optional) 42
History of Crime 43
History of East Asia 44
History of East Asia/History of China/History of Japan 45
History of Emotions 46
History of Everyday Life 47
History of India 48
History of Memory 49
History of Monarchy/Court Culture 50
History of Popular Culture 51
History of Science and Technology 52
History of Science/Medicine 53
History of Sexuality 55
History of South Asia/History of India 56
History of the Middle East/Near East 57
History of Warfare/Military History 58
History of Witchcraft/the Supernatural/Magic 60
History of Women/Gender/Sexuality 62
Holocaust 64
Iberian History 65
Intellectual History 66
Irish History 67
Italian History 68
Jewish History 69
Latin American Culture/Cultural History 70
Latin American History 71
Material Culture 73
Medieval England/Britain 74
Medieval Europe 75
Medieval ROW 77
Modern Africa 78
Modern Europe 79
Modern France 80
Modern Germany 81
Modern Global Military History 82
Modern Latin America 83
Modern Middle East 84
Native American History/American Indian History/Indigenous History 85
Oral History 87
Political History 88
Premodern Islam 89
Public History 91
Queenship 92
Race and Immigration 93
Regional America 94

Revolutionary America/Early America 95
Rural America 96
Scandinavian History 97
Social and Economic History 98
Spanish History 99
Sports in US History 100
The American West 101
The Atlantic World 102
The Civil War and Reconstruction 103
The Cold War 104
The Crusades 105
The English Civil Wars 106
The Enlightenment 107
The French Revolution 108
The Holy Roman Empire 109
The Long Eighteenth Century 110
The Napoleonic Wars 112
The Normans 113
The Ottoman Empire 114
The Plantagenets 115
The Reformation 116
The Renaissance 118
The Seventeenth Century 120
The Sixteenth Century 121
The Stuarts 122
The Tudors 123
The Vietnam War 124
U.S. History since 1877 125
U.S. History to 1877 126
Urban History 127
USSR/Russian History 128
War 129
Women's History/Gender History 130
World History/Global History/IR courses 132
World Wars/WWI/WWII 133
Study Skills, Research Methods and Statistics 138

Rethinking the Black Freedom Movement



Yohuru Williams

Series: American Social and Political Movements of the 20th Century

In Rethinking the Black Freedom Movement, Yohuru Williams has synthesized the most important information about the Civil Rights Movement. He looks at the impact of the struggle for black civil rights on housing, transportation, education, labor, and voting rights, among other topics, to show that what is traditionally seen as a movement of the 1960s really extends back to the end of Reconstruction, and up through the present day. Readers will come away with an increased understanding of the key figures and events in the movement for black civil rights, and how the key organizations within the movement interacted with other social movements of the twentieth century.

Routledge
November 2015:170
Hb: 978-0-415-82612-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-82614-3: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-43186-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415826143**

2ND EDITION

America in the Progressive Era, 1890–1917



Lewis L. Gould, Courtney Q. Shah

Series: Seminar Studies

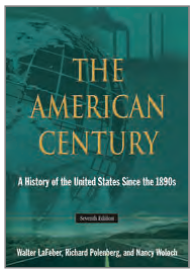
Now in its second edition, American in the Progressive Era, 1890–1917 provides a readable, analytical narrative of the emergence, influence, and decline of the spirit of progressive reform that animated American politics and culture around the turn of the twentieth century. Based on the most recent scholarship and written to be read by students, this book will be of interest of students of American History and Political History.

Routledge
March 2021:140
Hb: 978-0-367-43786-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-43490-8: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-00577-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367434908**

7TH EDITION

The American Century

A History of the United States Since the 1890s



Walter LaFeber, Richard Polenberg, Nancy Woloch

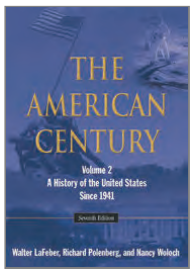
An American Century instructor site provides instructors who adopt the book with high interest features--illustrations, photos, maps, quizzes, an elaboration of key themes in the book, PowerPoint presentations, and lecture launchers on topics including the Versailles Conference, the "Military-Industrial Complex" Speech by Dwight D. Eisenhower, the Tet Offensive, and the prospects for a Second American Century. In addition, students have free access to a multimedia primary source archive of materials carefully selected to support the themes of each chapter.

Routledge
August 2013:552
Hb: 978-1-138-13381-5: **£170**
Pb: 978-0-765-63484-9: **£51.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-70695-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780765634849**

7TH EDITION

The American Century

A History of the United States Since 1941: Volume 2



Walter LaFeber, Richard Polenberg, Nancy Woloch

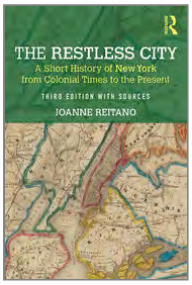
The new edition of this classic text for courses on recent U.S. history covers the story of contemporary America from World War II into the second decade of the twenty-first century with new coverage of the Obama presidency and the 2012 elections. Written by three highly respected scholars, the book seamlessly blends political, social, cultural, intellectual, and economic themes into an authoritative and readable account of our increasingly complex national story. Each chapter contains a special feature section devoted to cultural topics including the arts and architecture, sports and recreation, technology and education. An American Century companion website provides additional features.

Routledge
September 2013:360
Hb: 978-0-765-63483-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-765-63486-3: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-67153-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780765634863**

3RD EDITION

The Restless City

A Short History of New York from Colonial Times to the Present



Joanne Reitano

From Peter Stuyvesant to Mayor De Blasio, New York City's history is full of vibrant characters and shifting currents of economic, political, social, and cultural life. This updated third edition of The Restless City weaves together the stories of a broad cross-section of people and events that shaped the city and shows how shows how New York's perpetual struggles for power, wealth, and status exemplify the vigor, creativity, resilience, and influence of the nation's premier urban center. New to this edition is the inclusion of primary texts that complement each chapter and allow students to engage with the voices of New Yorkers who made the city what it is today.

Routledge
March 2018:346
Hb: 978-1-138-68169-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-68170-5: **£52.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-54565-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138681705**

6TH EDITION

The Sixties



Terry H. Anderson

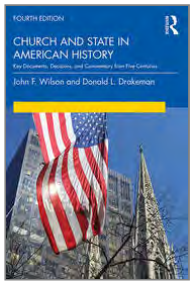
The sixth edition of The Sixties is a provocative account of a transformative era in American history, exploring the significant political, social, and cultural changes that many citizens found to be not only necessary, but mandatory. Lucid and engaging, The Sixties is a stimulating text ideal for students and general readers interested in one of the most significant eras in American history—the 1960s.

Routledge
July 2024:268
Hb: 978-1-032-29029-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-25181-3: **£52.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032251813**

4TH EDITION

Church and State in American History

Key Documents, Decisions, and Commentary from Five Centuries

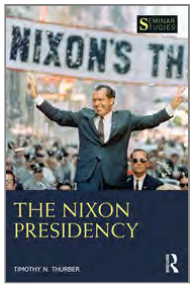


John Wilson, Donald Drakeman

Church and State in American History illuminates the complex relationships among the political and religious authority structures of American society, and illustrates why church-state issues have remained controversial since our nation's founding. The continuing public and scholarly interest in this field, as well as a significant evolution in the Supreme Court's church-state jurisprudence, renders this timely re-edition as essential reading for students of American History, Religion and Politics.

Routledge
November 2019:568
Hb: 978-0-367-07727-3: **£110**
Pb: 978-0-367-07731-0: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-02240-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367077310**

The Nixon Presidency



Timothy N. Thurber

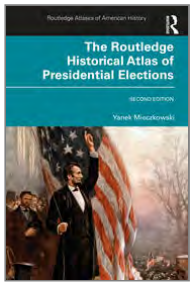
Series: Seminar Studies

The Nixon Presidency is a concise and accessible survey of domestic policy, foreign affairs, and politics during the 37th president's time in office. The text is supported by primary source documents, which makes it ripe for classroom use and key for students of American history, the American presidency, and the sixties.

Routledge
March 2022:186
Hb: 978-0-367-50093-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-50092-4: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-04877-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367500924**

2ND EDITION

The Routledge Historical Atlas of Presidential Elections



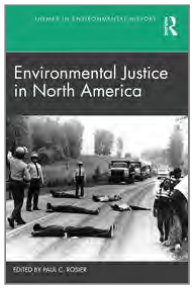
Yanek Mieczkowski

Series: Routledge Atlases of American History

Now in its second edition, The Routledge Historical Atlas of Presidential Elections covers each race for the presidency with brisk, lively narratives up to the election of 2016. This book is essential reading for students of American history and the American presidential history.

Routledge
December 2020:224
Hb: 978-0-367-86248-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-85874-2: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-01794-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367858742**

Environmental Justice in North America



Edited by **Paul C. Rosier**

Series: Themes in Environmental History

Emphasizing the voices of activists, this book's diverse contributors examine communities' common experiences with environmental injustice, how they organize to address it, and the ways in which their campaigns intersect with related movements such as Black Lives Matter and Indigenous sovereignty. The chapters offer instructors, undergraduate and graduate students, and general readers a range of accessible case studies that create opportunities for comparative and intersectional analysis across geographical and ethnic boundaries.

Routledge
June 2023:410
Hb: 978-1-032-10247-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-08037-6: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-21438-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032080376**

Rethinking the American Animal Rights Movement



Emily Patterson-Kane, Michael P. Allen, Jennifer Eadie

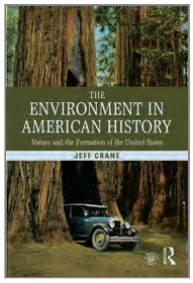
Series: American Social and Political Movements of the 20th Century

This book examines the strategies employed within the movement to advance its goals, which ranged from public advocacy and legal reforms to civil disobedience, vigilantism, anarchism, and even 'terrorism.' It summarizes key theoretical and legal frameworks that inspired those strategies, as well as the ideological motivations of the movement. It highlights the irreconcilable tension between moral and legal rights verses 'humane treatment of animals' as prescribed by advocates of animal welfarism.

Routledge
February 2022:174
Hb: 978-1-138-91509-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-91510-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-69042-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138915107**

The Environment in American History

Nature and the Formation of the United States



Jeff Crane

The Environment in American History is a detailed environmental history of America from the era prior to European contact to the present day. Jeff Crane shows the critical role of nature and the natural wealth of the continent in determining the type of society that emerged in the New World, and in America's rise to wealth and power.
In chronologically focused chapters bolstered with primary documents, Crane discusses land use, environmental change, destruction of habitats and species, the impact of environmental change on humans, and responses of the United States to the destruction of nature, showing students how our society has always been related to our environment.

Routledge
December 2014:454
Hb: 978-0-415-80871-2: **£145**
Pb: 978-0-415-80872-9: **£51.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-81732-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415808729**

American Foreign Relations

A New Diplomatic History



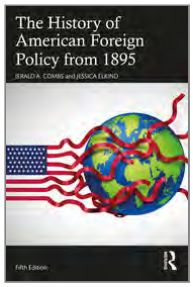
Walter L. Hixson

American Foreign Relations: A New Diplomatic History is a compelling narrative history of American foreign policy from the early settlement of North America to the present. Walter L. Hixson integrates key cultural factors—including race, gender, and religion—into the story of American foreign policy. Beginning with the history of warfare and diplomacy between indigenous peoples and Europeans, this book shows the formative influence of settler colonialism on the country's later foreign policy and the growth of American empire. American Foreign Relations is an essential introduction for anyone seeking to understand the history of America's role in the world.

Routledge
October 2015:500
Hb: 978-0-415-84105-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-84106-1: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-76668-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415841061**

5TH EDITION

The History of American Foreign Policy from 1895



Jerald A. Combs, Jessica Elkind

Now in its fifth edition, this volume offers a clear, concise, and nuanced history of U.S. foreign relations since the Spanish-American War and places that narrative within the context of the most influential historiographical trends and debates. This engaging text is an invaluable resource for students interested in the history of American foreign policy and international relations.

Routledge
April 2024:650
Hb: 978-1-032-10809-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-10808-7: **£34.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032108087**

Journalism and the American Experience



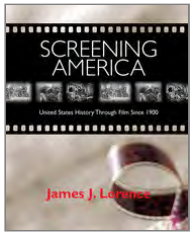
Bruce J. Evensen

Journalism and the American Experience offers a comprehensive examination of the critical role journalism has played in the struggle over America's democratic institutions and culture. Journalism is central to the story of the nation's founding and has continued to influence and shape debates over public policy, American exceptionalism, and the meaning and significance of the United States in world history. Placed at the intersection of American Studies and Communications scholarship, this book provides an essential introduction to journalism's curious and conflicted co-existence with the American democratic experiment.

Routledge
February 2018:414
Hb: 978-1-138-04482-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-04484-5: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-70361-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138044845**

Screening America

United States History through Film since 1900



James Lorence

By combining the study of films with the text-based primary sources, Screening America gives students clear guidance in studying, interpreting, and understanding the motion picture's significance as a primary source in investigating U.S. History.Students will come to understand history as not only the record of what governments did, but also the way in which people lived their lives, experienced the wider world, and engaged in leisure pursuits, from which we can learn much about the society in which they lived.

Routledge
September 2016:224
Hb: 978-1-138-42589-7: **£175**
Pb: 978-0-321-14316-7: **£69.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-51029-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780321143167**

3RD EDITION

American Military History

A Survey From Colonial Times to the Present



William Thomas Allison, Jeffrey G. Grey, Janet G. Valentine

Now in its third edition, American Military History examines how a country shaped by race, ethnicity, economy, regionalism, and power has been equally influenced by war and the struggle to define the role of a military in a free and democratic society. This book will be of interest to students of American history and military history. It is designed to allow instructors flexibility in structuring a course.

Routledge
May 2020:424
Hb: 978-1-138-73580-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-73577-4: **£66.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-00123-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138735774**

3RD EDITION

The American Culture of War

The History of U.S. Military Force from World War II to Operation Enduring Freedom



Adrian R. Lewis

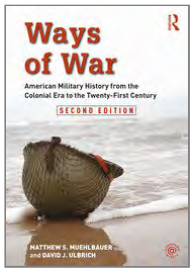
The American Culture of War presents a sweeping critical examination of every major American war since 1941: the Second World War, Korea, Vietnam, the First and Second Persian Gulf Wars, US operations in Iraq and Afghanistan, and up to the war against ISIS. As he carefully considers the cultural forces that surrounded each military engagement, Adrian Lewis offers an original and provocative look at the motives people and governments used to wage war, the discord among military personnel, the flawed political policies that guided military strategy, and the civilian perceptions that characterized each conflict.

Routledge
September 2017:584
Hb: 978-1-138-68425-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-68426-3: **£56.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-54402-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138684263**

2ND EDITION

Ways of War

American Military History from the Colonial Era to the Twenty-First Century



Matthew S. Muehlbauer, David J. Ulbrich

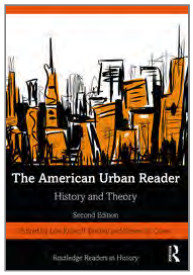
From the first interactions between Europeans and native peoples to recent peace-keeping efforts in Afghanistan and Iraq, the military has always played an important role in American history. Ways of War explores the role of the military within the wider context of US history, and examines its influence on American culture and politics. This book provides a comprehensive survey of the history of the American military while answering questions about how structure of the US military developed, how it operates, and what its influence has been on national identity. This updated edition includes a brand-new conclusion that highlights the book's major themes and current debates in the field.

Routledge
November 2017:548
Hb: 978-1-138-68161-3: **£160**
Pb: 978-1-138-68162-0: **£69.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-54569-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138681620**

2ND EDITION

The American Urban Reader

History and Theory



Edited by **Lisa Krissoff Boehm, Steven Corey**

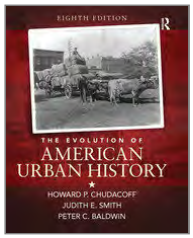
Series: Routledge Readers in History

The American Urban Reader, Second Edition, brings together the most exciting and cutting-edge work on the history of urban forms and ways of life in the evolution of the United States, from pre-colonial Native American Indian cities, colonial European settlements, and western expansion to rapidly expanding metropolitan regions, the growth of suburbs, and post-industrial cities. Boehm and Corey have selected a range of work that is dynamically written and carefully edited to be accessible to students and appropriate for anyone seeking a deeper understanding of how American cities have developed.

Routledge
February 2020:780
Hb: 978-1-138-04105-9: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-138-04106-6: **£62.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138041066**

8TH EDITION

The Evolution of American Urban Society



Howard P. Chudacoff, Judith Smith, Peter Baldwin

The Evolution of American Urban History blends historical perspectives on society, economics, politics, and policy, while focusing on the ways in which diverse peoples have inhabited and interacted in cities. It tackles ethnic and racial minority issues, offers multiple perspectives on women, and highlights urbanization's constantly shifting nature.

Routledge
July 2014:288
Hb: 978-1-138-47415-4: **£175**
Pb: 978-0-133-86788-6: **£115**
eBook: 978-1-315-51105-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780133867886**

3RD EDITION

The Arab-Israeli Conflict



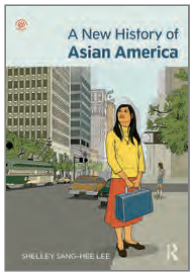
Kirsten E. Schulze

Series: Seminar Studies

In this concise yet comprehensive survey, Kirsten E. Schulze analyzes the Arab-Israeli conflict, exploring the particular dynamics of this conflict and the numerous attempts at its resolution. This third edition has been revised throughout to bring the text up to date with recent events, including: a completely new chapter on the Gaza Wars from 2006 to 2014 new material on the Arab Spring and its implications for Israel an updated discussion of the ongoing negotiations for peace. Containing primary source documents, a chronology a glossary, a guide to further reading, and a Who's Who, this book is valuable reading for all students of the Arab-Israeli conflict.

Routledge
November 2016:226
Hb: 978-1-138-93334-7: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-138-93335-4: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-44080-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138933354**

A New History of Asian America



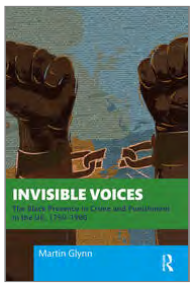
Shelley Sang-Hee Lee

A New History of Asian America is an updated, synthetic, and interpretive history of Asians in the United States from the late 18th century to the present. The book illustrates the distinct aspects of the Asian American experience while presenting the narrative against the major trajectories and turning points of US history. It covers themes like imperialism, transnationalism, assimilation, race and citizenship, intra-Asian relations and construction of the category of "Asian American", as well as topics of specific concern to Asian Americans, including the construction of the railroad, the "Yellow Peril", and the internment of Japanese American citizens during World War II.

Routledge
September 2013:376
Hb: 978-0-415-87953-8: **£150**
Pb: 978-0-415-87954-5: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-44107-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415879545**

Invisible Voices

The Black Presence in Crime and Punishment in the UK, 1750–1900



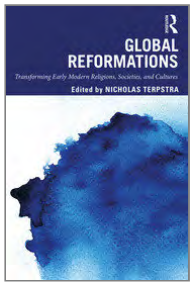
Martin Glynn

Invisible Voices explores the intersection of criminology and history as a way of contextualizing the historical black presence in crime and punishment in the UK. Through case studies, court transcripts, and biographical accounts it reimagines the understanding/s of the role of history in shaping contemporary perceptions. The book moves beyond the confines of presenting 'criminological history'as monocultural; demonstrates how 'mainstream criminology' is complicit in obscuring 'hidden criminological histories; critically assesses the implications regarding the positioning of 'the black presence' within the discipline of criminology.

Routledge
July 2022:228
Hb: 978-0-367-75738-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-74396-3: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-16378-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367743963**

Global Reformations

Transforming Early Modern Religions, Societies, and Cultures



Edited by **Nicholas Terpstra**

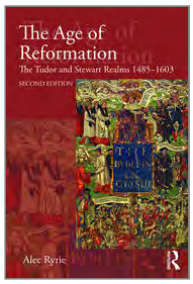
Global Reformations offers a sustained, comparative, and interdisciplinary exploration of religious transformations in the early modern world. Exploring the convergence of religious reform, global expansion, and governmental consolidation, it asks how a global frame complicates our understanding of what the Reformation itself was and offers a unique and up-to-date examination of the Reformation. Demonstrating new research and innovative approaches in the study of cross-cultural contact during the early modern period, this volume is ideal for advanced undergraduates and graduates of Early Modern History, Religious History, Women & Gender Studies and Global History.

Routledge
May 2019:288
Hb: 978-0-367-02512-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-02513-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-39915-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367025137**

2ND EDITION

The Age of Reformation

The Tudor and Stewart Realms 1485-1603



Alec Ryrie

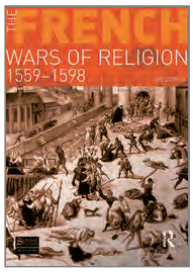
Series: Religion, Politics and Society in Britain

The Age of Reformation charts how religion, politics and social change were intimately interlinked in the sixteenth century from the murderous politics of the Tudor court to the building and fragmentation of new religious and social identities in the parishes. Alec This second edition has been fully revised and updated and includes expanded sections on Lollardy and anticlericalism, Henry VIII's early religious views, on several of the rebellions which convulsed Tudor England and on unofficial religion, ranging from Elizabethan Catholicism to incipient atheism. It is essential reading for students of early modern British history and the history of the reformation.

Routledge
January 2017:328
Hb: 978-1-138-78463-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-78464-2: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-27214-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138784642**

3RD EDITION

The French Wars of Religion 1559-1598



R. J. Knecht

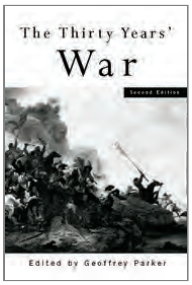
Series: Seminar Studies

This Seminar Study provides the reader with a lucid introduction to a complex period of French history. In the second half of the sixteenth century France was racked by religious civil wars and peace was only restored when Henry of Navarre finally converted to Catholicism. Professor Knecht begins his study by explaining how the Huguenot Church grew out of the evangelicalism of the early sixteenth century and of the failure of Francis I to check the influx of Lutheranism. He then shows how the rivalry between leading noble houses developed into political and religious conflict, challenging the assumption that religion was used merely as a cloak for rebellion. He provides a succinct analysis of the wars themselves and considers the ferment of political ideas which they generated. The subject is set in its widest context as the author looks at the effect which the wars had on the French state, economy and society and the author concludes his study by evaluating the exte

Routledge
June 2010:208
Hb: 978-1-138-41830-1: **£180**
Pb: 978-1-408-22819-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-83358-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781408228197**

2ND EDITION

The Thirty Years' War



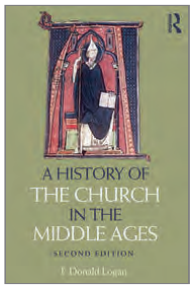
Geoffrey Parker

This thoroughly revised new edition of Geoffrey Parker's classic text incorporates the latest research about this central episode of early modern history. `Judicious, lively, enlightening.' - Times Literary Supplement

Routledge
January 1997:386
Hb: 978-0-415-15458-1: **£160**
Pb: 978-0-415-12883-4: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-99549-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415128834**

2ND EDITION

A History of the Church in the Middle Ages

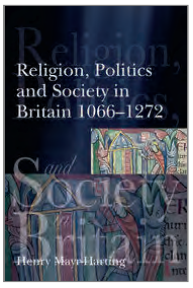


F Donald Logan

In this fascinating survey, Donald Logan introduces the reader to the Christian church, from the conversion of the Celtic and Germanic peoples to the discovery of the New World. He reveals how the church unified the people of Western Europe as they worshipped with the same ceremonies and used Latin as the language of civilised communication. A History of the Church in the Middle Ages explores the role of the church as a central element in determining a thousand years of history. This new edition brings the book right up to date with recent scholarship, and includes an expanded introduction, which considers other faiths, particularly Judaism and Islam, and their interaction with the Christian church.

Routledge
June 2012:360
Hb: 978-0-415-66993-1: **£145**
Pb: 978-0-415-66994-8: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-11956-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415669948**

Religion, Politics and Society in Britain 1066-1272



Henry Mayr-Harting

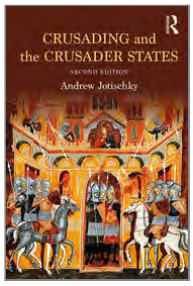
Series: Religion, Politics and Society in Britain

Religion, Politics and Society 1066-1272 charts the many ways in which a constantly changing religious culture impacted on a social and political system which was itself dominated by clerics, from the parish to the kingdom. Henry Mayr-Harting introduces many of the great personalities of the time, such as Thomas Becket and Robert Grosseteste. At the same time he shows how religion itself changed over the course of two centuries, in response to changing social conditions - how rising population fuelled the economic activities of the monasteries, and how parish reform demanded a more educated clergy and by this increased the social prestige of the Church.

Routledge
May 2011:378
Hb: 978-1-138-83514-6: **£125**
Pb: 978-0-582-41413-6: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-83835-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780582414136**

2ND EDITION

Crusading and the Crusader States



Andrew Jotischky, Andrew Jotischky

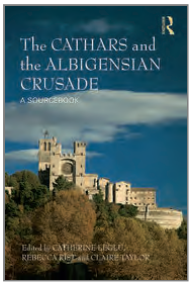
Series: Recovering the Past

Crusading and the Crusader States follows the progress of the major crusading expeditions, offers insights into their continuing failure, and charts the development of new attitudes towards Islam and its followers. This new edition takes into account the wealth of rich and varied recent research to demonstrate that crusading should be seen as central to the European experience in the Middle Ages, and engages in the key historiographical debates of the past decade. This includes new research on how crusades were formed, the political culture, networks, liturgies and crusading culture in the East. It is essential reading for all students of the Crusades and medieval history.

Routledge
March 2017:324
Hb: 978-1-138-80805-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-80806-5: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-27105-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138808065**

The Cathars and the Albigensian Crusade

A Sourcebook



Edited by **Catherine Léglu, Rebecca Rist, Claire Taylor**

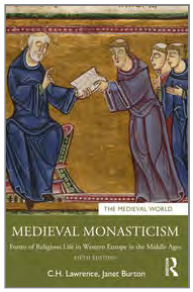
This book brings together a rich and diverse range of medieval sources to examine key aspects of the growth of heresy and dissent in southern France in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries and the Church's response to that threat through the subsequent authorisation of the Albigensian Crusade.

Routledge
November 2013:264
Hb: 978-0-415-73688-6: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-408-25550-6: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-79814-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781408255506**

5TH EDITION

Medieval Monasticism

Forms of Religious Life in Western Europe in the Middle Ages



C.H. Lawrence, Janet Burton

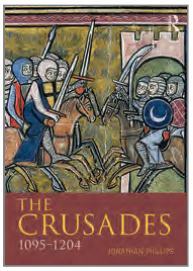
Series: The Medieval World

Medieval Monasticism traces the Western Monastic tradition from its fourth-century origins in the deserts of Egypt and Syria through the many and varied forms of religious life it assumed during the Middle Ages. It explores the relationship between monasteries and the secular world around them. This fifth edition has been revised by Janet Burton to include an updated bibliography with references to the mendicants and early monasticism and a new introduction which discusses the trends in monastic studies and provides an overview of religious women. This book is essential reading for both students and scholars of the medieval world.

Routledge
September 2023:368
Hb: 978-0-367-76790-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-76791-4: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-16857-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367767914**

2ND EDITION

The Crusades, 1095-1204



Jonathan Phillips

Series: Seminar Studies

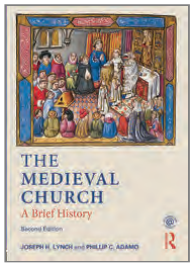
This considerably expanded edition of The Crusades, 1095-1204 couples vivid narrative with a clear and accessible analysis of the key ideas that prompted the conquest and settlement of the Holy Land between the First and the Fourth Crusade. This edition now covers the Fourth Crusade and the Sack of Constantinople, and gives greater coverage of the Muslim response to the crusades, the events of the First and Second Crusade, and the prominent role of female rulers in the Latin East. Underpinned by the latest research, this book also features a 'Who's Who', a Chronology, maps, and a strong collection of contemporary documents, including previously untranslated narratives and poems.

Routledge
May 2014:318
Hb: 978-0-415-73636-7: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-405-87293-5: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-79821-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781405872935**

2ND EDITION

The Medieval Church

A Brief History



Joseph Lynch

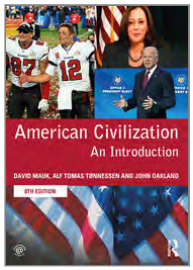
The Church was the central institution of the European Middle Ages, and the foundation of medieval life. Joseph Lynch's classic introduction to this complex topic has now been thoroughly updated. Contains additional material on popular religion, intellectual developments in the medieval church, and a new chapter on the role of women.

Routledge
October 2013:392
Hb: 978-0-415-73685-5: **£160**
Pb: 978-0-582-77298-4: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-73522-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780582772984**

8TH EDITION

American Civilization

An Introduction



David Mauk, Alf Tomas Tønnessen, John Oakland

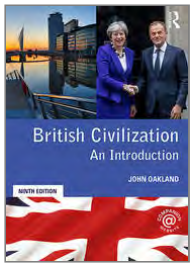
The eighth edition of the hugely successful American Civilization offers students the perfect background and introductory information on contemporary American life, examining the central dimensions of American society from geography and the environment, government and politics, to religion, education, sports, media and the arts. Supported by exercises and further reading at the end of each chapter, a substantial chronology that covers key events in the history of the United States and a fully integrated companion website (www.routledge.com/cw/mauk), the textbook remains an essential introduction to American civilization, culture and society for American Studies students.

Routledge
August 2021:468
Hb: 978-0-367-62095-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-62094-3: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10793-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367620943**

9TH EDITION

British Civilization

An Introduction



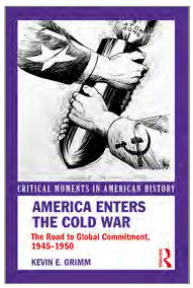
John Oakland

Thoroughly updated and revised, the ninth-edition of the highly-regarded British Civilization: An Introduction continues to be the ideal textbook on Britain, its country and people, religion, politics and government, international relations, legal system, economy, education, media and culture for students of British studies. Suppported by a companion website (www.routledge.com/cw/oakland), a long-ranging chronology, full-colour illustrations, useful figures, exercises and discussion questions, and suggestions for further reading, it is the perfect introduction to the crucial and complex nature of British civilization, culture and society, past and present.

Routledge
October 2019:416
Hb: 978-1-138-31813-7: **£125**
Pb: 978-1-138-31814-4: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45479-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138318144**

America Enters the Cold War

The Road to Global Commitment, 1945–1950



Kevin E. Grimm

Series: Critical Moments in American History

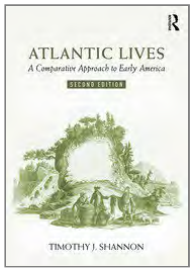
This book takes a historiographical approach to analyzing the foreign policy decisions which shaped America's involvement in the Cold War. Focusing on key documents like the Long Telegram, the Truman Doctrine, and NSC-68, this book explores US Cold War strategy from 1945 through 1950. By detailing and contextualizing the ideological foundations of US foreign policy, Kevin Grimm situates the events of the early Cold War in the context of postwar American history. Including the full text of primary source documents including the Long Telegram and NSC-68, this text provides an essential overview of this period for courses on the Cold War, diplomatic history, and 20th-century US history.

Routledge
November 2017:246
Hb: 978-1-138-20836-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-20837-7: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138208377**

2ND EDITION

Atlantic Lives

A Comparative Approach to Early America



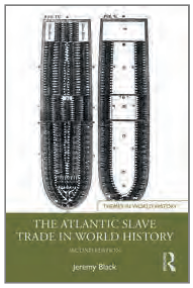
Timothy Shannon

Atlantic Lives offers insight into the lived experiences of a range of actors in the early modern Atlantic World. Organized thematically, each chapter features primary source selections from a variety of non-traditional sources, including travel narratives from West Africa, the Caribbean, and Latin America.

Routledge
January 2019:228
Hb: 978-1-138-57772-5: **£160**
Pb: 978-1-138-57773-2: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-26624-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138577732**

2ND EDITION

The Atlantic Slave Trade in World History



Jeremy Black

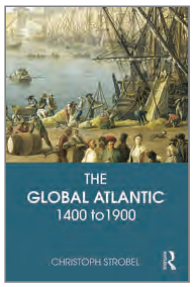
Series: Themes in World History

Now in its second edition, The Atlantic Slave Trade in World History has been updated to include recent scholarship, and an analysis of how debates have changed in light of recent key events such as the Black Lives Matter movement. Unmatched in its breadth of information, chronological sweep, and geographical coverage, this volume is the most useful introductory resource for all students who study the Atlantic Slave Trade in a world context.

Routledge
February 2024:218
Hb: 978-1-032-60173-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-59984-7: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-45792-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032599847**

The Global Atlantic

1400 to 1900

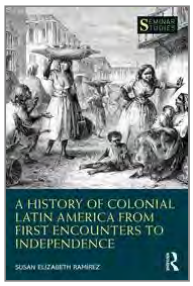


Christoph Strobel

The Global Atlantic provides a concise overview of the complex and diverse history of the greater Atlantic region from 1400 to 1900. By integrating the Atlantic into world history, the book shows that the Atlantic oceanic system emerged as a fully globally-integrated structure, and explores how this global exchange and interconnectedness affected Europe and Europeans as well as Africa and Africans, and the Americas and Native Americans, and how it reshaped the world beyond. By discussing major examples and themes of how the Atlantic World was interlinked with the rest of the globe, The Global Atlantic provides students with a wide-ranging overview of a crucial topic in world history.

Routledge
February 2015:196
Hb: 978-0-765-63951-6: **£140**
Pb: 978-0-765-63952-3: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-72262-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780765639523**

A History of Colonial Latin America from First Encounters to Independence



Susan Elizabeth Ramírez

Series: Seminar Studies

A History of Colonial Latin America from First Encounters to Independence is a concise and accessible volume that presents the history of the Iberian presence in the Americas, from the era of exploration and conquest to the disruption and instability following independence. The book includes important primary documents and maps to provide students with even more context to this important part of Latin American history. It will be of interest to students and scholars of Latin American history and culture.

Routledge
September 2021:168
Hb: 978-0-367-42507-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-40815-2: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-367-85314-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367408152**

4TH EDITION

Europe

A Cultural History



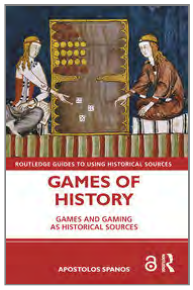
Peter Rietbergen

Fully revised, updated and extended to include the momentous developments of 2020, this fourth edition of Peter Rietbergen's highly acclaimed Europe: A Cultural History is a major and original contribution to the study of Europe. With a wide selection of illustrations, maps, excerpts from primary sources and even lyrics from contemporary songs to support its arguments, the text remains the definitive cultural history of Europe for both the general reader and students of European history and culture.

Routledge
December 2020:730
Hb: 978-1-138-32611-8: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-138-32614-9: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45003-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138326149**

Games of History

Games and Gaming as Historical Sources



Apostolos Spanos

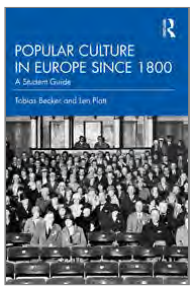
Series: Routledge Guides to Using Historical Sources

Games of History provides an understanding of how games as artefacts, textual and visual sources on games and gaming as a pastime or a "serious" activity can be used as sources for the study of history. The book's focus is on board and card games, with reference to physical games, sports and digital games as well. Offering an alternative approach to the study of history through its focus on games and gaming as historical sources, this is the ideal volume for students considering different types of sources and how they can be used for historical study, as well as students who study games as primary or secondary sources in their history projects.

Routledge
June 2021:200
Hb: 978-0-367-35891-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-35890-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-34247-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367358907**

Popular Culture in Europe since 1800

A Student's Guide

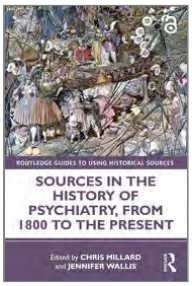


Tobias Becker, Len Platt

Focusing on key themes associated with modernity — secularization, industrialization, social cohesion and control, globalization and technological change this synthesis of research across a very wide field fills a gap that has long been felt by students and educators working in the field of popular culture. While it is organized as a history of cultural forms, it can also be used across a wide range of social science and humanities programmes, including media and cultural studies, literary studies, sociology and European studies.

Routledge
September 2023:244
Hb: 978-0-415-71683-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-71684-0: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-41259-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415716840**

Sources in the History of Psychiatry, from 1800 to the Present



Edited by **Chris Millard, Jennifer Wallis**

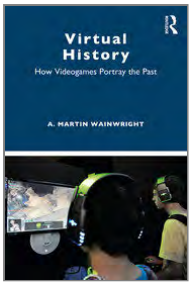
Series: Routledge Guides to Using Historical Sources

This book offers a general introduction to historical sources in the history of psychiatry, delving into the range of sources that can be used to investigate this dynamic and exciting field. Methodically rigorous, clear and accessible, this is a vital reference for students just starting out within the field through more experienced scholars experimenting with new and unfamiliar sources in the history of medicine and history of psychiatry more specifically.

Routledge
March 2022:280
Hb: 978-0-367-54123-1: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-54121-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-08769-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367541217**

Virtual History

How Videogames Portray the Past



A. Martin Wainwright

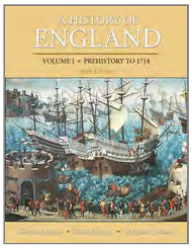
Virtual History examines many of the most popular historical video games released over the last decade and explores their portrayal of history. The book looks at the motives and perspectives of game designers and marketers, as well as the societal expectations addressed, through contingency and determinism, economics, the environment, culture, ethnicity, gender and violence. Supported by examples and screenshots that contextualize the discussion, Virtual History is a useful resource for students of media and world history, as well as those focusing on the portrayal of history through the medium of videogames.

Routledge
July 2019:234
Hb: 978-1-138-06908-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-06909-1: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-15735-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138069091**

6TH EDITION

A History of England, Volume 1

Prehistory to 1714



Clayton Roberts, F David Roberts, Douglas Bisson

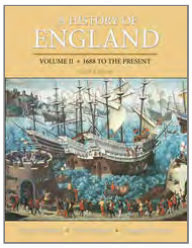
This two-volume narrative of English history draws on the most up-to-date primary and secondary research, encouraging students to interpret the full range of England's social, economic, cultural, and political past. A History of England, Volume 1 (Prehistory to 1714), focuses on the most important developments in the history of England through the early 18th century. Topics include the Viking and Norman conquests of the 11th century, the creation of the monarchy, the Reformation, and the Glorious Revolution of 1688.

Routledge
October 2013:288
Pb: 978-0-205-86777-6: **£130**
eBook: 978-1-315-51001-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780205867776**

6TH EDITION

A History of England, Volume 2

1688 to the present



Clayton Roberts, David Roberts, Douglas Bisson

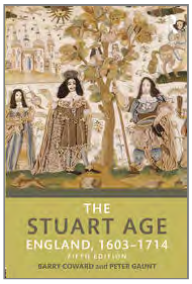
A History of England, Volume 2 (1688 to the Present), focuses on the key events and themes of English history since 1688. Topics include Britain's emergence as a great power in the 18th century, the American War for Independence, the Industrial Revolution, and the economic crisis of the 1970s.

Routledge
February 2013:308
Pb: 978-0-205-86773-8: **£130**
eBook: 978-1-315-50961-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780205867738**

5TH EDITION

The Stuart Age

England, 1603–1714



Barry Coward, Peter Gaunt

The Stuart Age is an accessible introduction to England's century of civil war and revolution. The fifth edition has been updated to reflect new work and changing trends in research on the Stuart Age. It expands on key areas including the early Stuart economic, religious and social context; key events and debates surrounding the English Civil War; colonial expansion, foreign policy and overseas wars throughout the Stuart period; and significant developments in Scotland and Ireland. A new opening chapter provides an overview of current historiographical trends in Stuart history. A long-standing favourite of lecturers and students, this is essential reading for those studying Stuart Britain.

Routledge
February 2017:650
Hb: 978-1-138-94954-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-94417-6: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-27155-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138944176**

4TH EDITION

Tudor and Stuart Britain

1485-1714



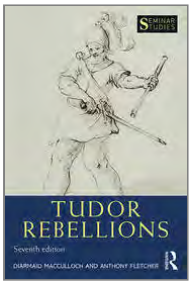
Roger Lockyer, Peter Gaunt

Tudor and Stuart Britain charts the political, religious, economic and social history of Britain from the start of Henry VII's reign in 1485 to the death of Queen Anne in 1714, providing students and lecturers with a detailed chronological narrative of significant events, such as the Reformation, the nature of Tudor government, the English Civil War, the interregnum and the restoration of the monarchy.This fourth edition has been fully updated and is an excellent resource for both students and teachers of this period.

Routledge
October 2018:746
Hb: 978-1-138-94955-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-94419-0: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45985-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138944190**

7TH EDITION

Tudor Rebellions



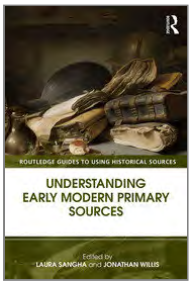
Diarmaid MacCulloch, Anthony Fletcher

Series: Seminar Studies

Tudor Rebellions, now in its seventh edition, gives a chronological account of the major rebellions against the Tudor monarchy in England from the reign of King Henry VII until the death of Queen Elizabeth I in 1603. With supplementary materials including a chronology, who's who and guide to further reading along with a selection of maps and images, Tudor Rebellions is an invaluable resource for all students of Tudor history.

Routledge
February 2020:218
Hb: 978-0-367-34553-2: **£110**
Pb: 978-0-367-34552-5: **£22.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-32651-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367345525**

Understanding Early Modern Primary Sources



Edited by **Laura Sangha, Jonathan Willis**

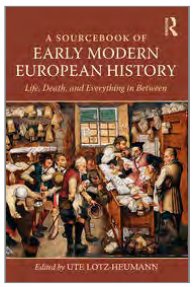
Series: Routledge Guides to Using Historical Sources

Understanding Early Modern Primary Sources is an introduction to the rich treasury of source material available to students of early modern history. During this period, political development, economic and social change, rising literacy levels, and the success of the printing press, ensured that the State, the Church and the people generated texts and objects on an unprecedented scale. This book introduces students to the sources that survived to become indispensable primary material studied by historians. This collection of essays is an invaluable resource for any student embarking on their studies of the early modern period.

Routledge
July 2016:312
Hb: 978-1-138-82363-1: **£125**
Pb: 978-1-138-82364-8: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-62210-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138823648**

A Sourcebook of Early Modern European History

Life, Death, and Everything in Between



Edited by **Ute Lotz-Heumann**

A Sourcebook of Early Modern European History not only provides instructors with primary sources of a manageable length and translated into English, it also offers students a concise explanation of their context and meaning. It is ideal for students of early modern history, and of early modern Europe in particular.

Routledge
January 2019:330
Hb: 978-0-815-37352-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-815-37353-7: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-24329-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815373537**

Atlas of Early Modern Britain, 1485-1715



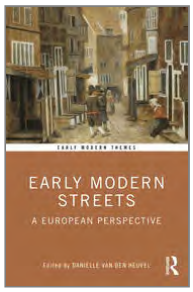
Christopher Daniell

The Atlas of Early Modern Britain presents a unique visual survey of British history from the end of the Wars of the Roses through to the accession of George I in 1715. Featuring 145 maps and graphs, accompanied throughout by straightforward commentary and analysis, the atlas begins with a geographical section embracing England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales and providing clear orientation for the reader. Its blend of clear visual aids and concise analysis represents an indispensable background and reference resource for all students of the Tudor and Stuart periods.

Routledge
October 2013:160
Hb: 978-0-415-52177-2: **£170**
Pb: 978-0-415-72924-6: **£31.99**
eBook: 978-1-317-91533-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415729246**

Early Modern Streets

A European Perspective



Edited by **Danielle van den Heuvel**

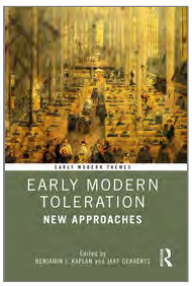
Series: Early Modern Themes

For the first time, Early Modern Streets unites the diverse strands of scholarship on urban streets between circa 1450 and 1800 and tackles key questions on how early modern urban society was shaped and how this changed over time. Accompanied by over 50 illustrations, Early Modern Streets is the perfect resource for all students and scholars interested in urban life in early modern Europe.

Routledge
December 2022:238
Hb: 978-1-138-59983-3: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-138-59984-0: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-20210-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138599840**

Early Modern Toleration

New Approaches



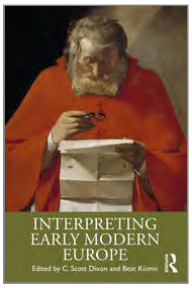
Edited by **Benjamin J. Kaplan, Jaap Geraerts**

Series: Early Modern Themes

This book examines the practice of toleration and the experience of religious diversity in the early modern world. Early Modern Toleration: New Approaches is aimed primarily at undergraduate and postgraduate students, to whom it offers an accessible introduction to the study of religious toleration in the early modern era. Additionally, scholars will find cutting-edge contributions to the field in the book's chapters.

Routledge
August 2023:330
Hb: 978-0-367-46708-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-46707-4: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-03052-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367467074**

Interpreting Early Modern Europe



Edited by **C. Scott Dixon, Beat Kümin**

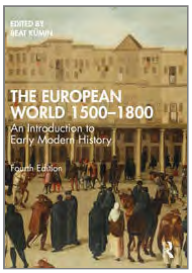
Interpreting Early Modern Europe is a comprehensive collection of essays on the historiography of the early modern period (circa 1450-1800). Supported by extensive bibliographies, primary materials, and appendices with extracts from key secondary debates, Interpreting Early Modern Europe provides a systematic exploration of how historians have shaped the study of the early modern past. It is essential reading for students of early modern history.

Routledge
September 2019:526
Hb: 978-1-138-79900-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-79901-1: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-32457-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138799011**

4TH EDITION

The European World 1500–1800

An Introduction to Early Modern History

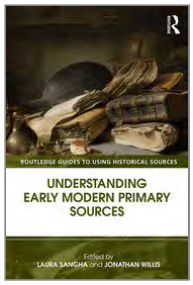


Edited by **Beat Kümin**

The European World 1500-1800 provides a concise and authoritative textbook for the centuries between the Renaissance and the French Revolution. It presents early modern Europe not as a mere transition phase, but a dynamic period worth studying in its own right. The European World 1500-1800 is essential reading for all students embarking on the discovery of the early modern period.

Routledge
December 2022:518
Hb: 978-0-367-69193-6: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-69155-4: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-14080-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367691554**

Understanding Early Modern Primary Sources



Edited by **Laura Sangha, Jonathan Willis**

Series: Routledge Guides to Using Historical Sources

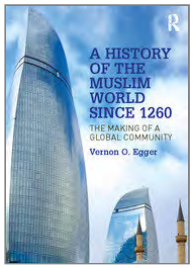
Understanding Early Modern Primary Sources is an introduction to the rich treasury of source material available to students of early modern history. During this period, political development, economic and social change, rising literacy levels, and the success of the printing press, ensured that the State, the Church and the people generated texts and objects on an unprecedented scale. This book introduces students to the sources that survived to become indispensable primary material studied by historians. This collection of essays is an invaluable resource for any student embarking on their studies of the early modern period.

Routledge
July 2016:312
Hb: 978-1-138-82363-1: **£125**
Pb: 978-1-138-82364-8: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-62210-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138823648**

2ND EDITION

A History of the Muslim World since 1260

The Making of a Global Community



Vernon Egger

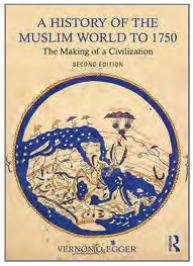
A History of the Muslim World since 1260 traces the development of Muslim civilizations from the Mongols to the present day, offering students a balanced coverage of the Muslim world and detailed accounts of all cultures. This second edition is now in full color and the chronology of the book has been extended to include developments in the Muslim world up to the present day.

Routledge
April 2018:600
Hb: 978-1-138-74246-8: **£180**
Pb: 978-1-138-74248-2: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-18229-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138742482**

2ND EDITION

A History of the Muslim World to 1750

The Making of a Civilization



Vernon O. Egger

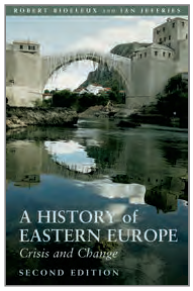
A History of the Muslim World to 1750 traces the development of Muslim civilizations from the career of Prophet Muhammad to the Ottoman conquest of the Middle East. Coverage includes the unification of the Dar a1-Islam (the territory ruled by Muslims), the fragmentation into various religious and political groups, and the series of catastrophes in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries that threatened to destroy the civilization. The book offers students a balanced coverage of the Muslim world from the Iberian Peninsula to South Asia, detailed accounts of all cultures including major Shi'ite groups and the Sunni community, primary sources, a glossary, charts, and timelines.

Routledge
November 2017:596
Hb: 978-1-138-21592-4: **£180**
Pb: 978-1-138-21593-1: **£66.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-14330-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138215931**

2ND EDITION

A History of Eastern Europe

Crisis and Change

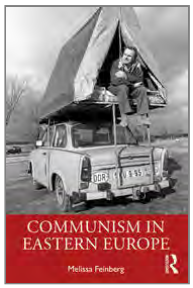


Robert Bideleux, Ian Jeffries

This welcome second edition of A History of Eastern Europe provides comprehensive coverage of a complex past, from antiquity to the present day. Subjects covered include: Eastern Europe in ancient, medieval and early modern times the legacies of Byzantium, the Ottoman Empire and the Habsburg Empire the impact of the region's powerful Russian and Germanic neighbours rival concepts of 'Central' and 'Eastern' Europe the experience and consequences of the two World Wars varieties of fascism in Eastern Europe the impact of Communism from the 1940s to the 1980s post-Communist democratization and marketization the eastward enlargement of the EU. Including two new chronologies - one for the Balkans and one for East-Central Europe – and a glossary of key terms and concepts A History of Eastern Europe is the ideal companion for all students of Eastern Europe. Sele

Routledge
August 2007:720
Hb: 978-0-415-36626-7: **£180**
Pb: 978-0-415-36627-4: **£49.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-01889-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415366274**

Communism in Eastern Europe

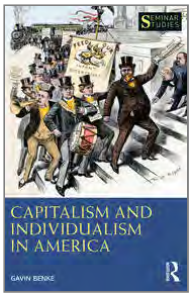


Melissa Feinberg

Communism in Eastern Europe is a ground-breaking new survey of the history of Eastern Europe since 1945. It examines how Communist governments came to Eastern Europe, how they changed their societies and the legacies that persisted after their fall. Written from the perspective of the 21st century, this book shows how Eastern Europe's trajectory since 1989 fits into the longer history of its Communist past. This book is an engaging introduction to the history of Communist Eastern Europe for any reader. It is ideal for adoption in a wide array of undergraduate and graduate courses in 20th century European history.

Routledge
December 2021:240
Hb: 978-0-367-08609-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-813-34817-9: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-813-34818-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780813348179**

Capitalism and Individualism in America



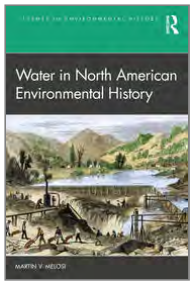
Gavin Benke

Series: Seminar Studies

This book provides a concise and accessible history of the relationship between the individual and capitalism in the United States. The material in this volume is complimented by a set of primary source documents that bring the subject to life. It will be of interest to students of American history, business and labor history.

Routledge
December 2022:188
Hb: 978-0-367-54762-2: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-54760-8: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-09052-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367547608**

Water in North American Environmental History



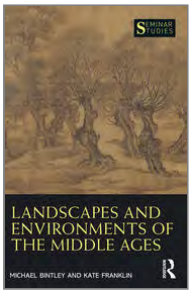
Martin V. Melosi

Series: Themes in Environmental History

Water in North American Environmental History offers twenty-five cases studies that explore the range of uses and perceptions of water throughout Canadian, Mexican, and the United States history. The book will be of interest to students of environmental history, geography, and the environmental sciences.

Routledge
June 2022:304
Hb: 978-0-367-48554-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-48553-5: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-04162-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367485535**

Landscapes and Environments of the Middle Ages



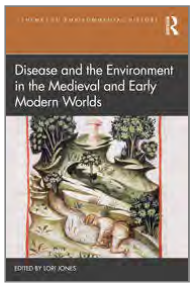
Michael Bintley, Kate Franklin

Series: Seminar Studies

This book is a comprehensive introduction to the landscapes of the Middle Ages within and beyond Europe, paying close attention to the relationship between 'real' and imagined landscapes and the ways that medieval people made and inhabited their world. Landscapes and Environments of the Middle Ages is an excellent resource for both undergraduate and postgraduate students in medieval studies and history, offering interdisciplinary, transhistorical, and transnational insights into this period of immense change and innovation.

Routledge
August 2023:208
Hb: 978-0-367-64073-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-64072-9: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-12203-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367640729**

Disease and the Environment in the Medieval and Early Modern Worlds



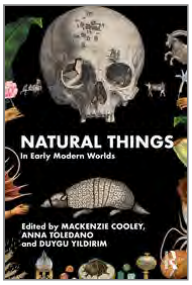
Edited by **Lori Jones**

Series: Themes in Environmental History

This volume brings together environmental and human perspectives, engages with both historians and scientists, and, being mindful that environments and disease recognise no boundaries, includes studies that touch on Europe, the wider Eastern Mediterranean world, Asia, Africa, and the Americas. The broad chronological and geographical approach makes this volume perfect for students and scholars interested in the history of disease, environment, and landscape in the medieval and early modern worlds.

Routledge
June 2022:230
Hb: 978-0-367-15173-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-15172-0: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-05547-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367151720**

Natural Things in Early Modern Worlds



Edited by **Mackenzie Cooley, Anna Toledano, Duygu Yıldırım**

The essays and original visualizations collected in Natural Things in Early Modern Worlds explore the relationships among natural things, ranging from pollen in a gust of wind, to a carnivorous pitcher plant, to a shell-like skinned armadillo, and the humans enthralled with them. Museum-goers, scholars, scientists, and students will find new histories of nature and collecting within. Its playful visuality will capture the imagination of non-academic and academic readers alike while reminding us of the alienating capacity of the modern life sciences.

Routledge
May 2023:418
Hb: 978-1-032-39718-4: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-39720-7: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-35105-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032397207**

Energy in the Early Modern Home

Material Cultures of Domestic Energy Consumption in Europe, 1450–1850



Edited by **Wout Saelens, Bruno Blondé, Wouter Ryckbosch**

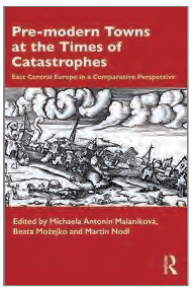
Series: Themes in Environmental History

This book aims to consider how the early modern home not just adapted to energy changes, but perhaps even prepared the way for our modern addiction to fossil energy. Energy in the Early Modern Home is the perfect resource for students and scholars of early modern Europe, premodern environmental history, the history of consumption and material culture, and the history of science and technology.

Routledge
August 2023:260
Hb: 978-0-367-68137-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-68135-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-13439-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367681357**

Pre-modern Towns at the Times of Catastrophes

East Central Europe in a Comparative Perspective



Edited by **Michaela Antonín Malaníková, Beata Możejko, Martin Nodl**

Covering areas in today's Ukraine, Poland, Bohemia, Moravia, Silesia and Slovakia, this book studies the impact of both natural and human-inflicted disasters on pre-modern towns. This volume is an engaging resource for students and researchers of pre-modern history, social history and disaster studies.

Routledge
September 2023:216
Hb: 978-1-032-34736-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-34737-0: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-32358-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032347370**

3RD EDITION

The Beast Within

Animals in the Middle Ages



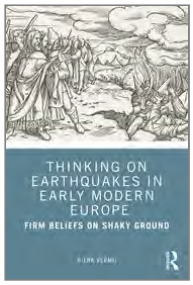
Joyce E. Salisbury

The third edition of The Beast Within has been updated throughout to include current scholarship, new discussion of definitions, and fresh perspectives on critical animal theory that places animals, rather than humans, at the center of the discourse. With an interdisciplinary approach that discusses humans and animals in relation to domestication, symbolism, science, law, religion, food and diet, sexuality, and entertainment, The Beast Within is an essential resource for all students of animal history, literature, and art in the Middle Ages.

Routledge
March 2022:234
Hb: 978-1-032-14948-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-14949-3: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-24190-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032149493**

Thinking on Earthquakes in Early Modern Europe

Firm Beliefs on Shaky Ground



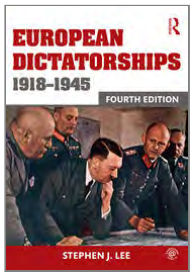
Rienk Vermij

This book is the first extensive study of ideas on earthquakes before the Lisbon earthquake in 1755. Earthquakes had a deep impact on pre-modern European culture and reactions to them stood in a long tradition that, before this study, had yet to be explored in detail. Thinking on Earthquakes investigates both scholarly theories and views that were propagated among the early modern European population. A range of events are explored, including the Ferrara earthquake in 1570 and the Vienna earthquake in 1590, making this study an invaluable source for students and scholars of the history of science and the history of ideas in early modern Europe.

Routledge
November 2020:266
Hb: 978-0-367-49219-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-49218-2: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-04508-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367492182**

4TH EDITION

European Dictatorships 1918-1945



Stephen J. Lee

European Dictatorships 1918–1945 surveys the extraordinary circumstances leading to, and arising from, the transformation of over half of Europe's states to dictatorships between the first and the second world wars. New material for this edition includes the most recent research on individual dictatorships, a new chapter on the experiences of Europe's democracies at the hands of Germany, Italy and Russia, an expanded chapter on Spain, and a new section on dictatorships beyond Europe. Extensively illustrated with images, maps, tables and a timeline, and supported by a companion website, this is a clear and accessible analysis of the tumultuous events of early 20th-century Europe.

Routledge
February 2016:494
Hb: 978-0-415-73613-8: **£150**
Pb: 978-0-415-73614-5: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-64617-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415736145**

European Fascist Movements

A Sourcebook



Edited by **Roland Clark, Tim Grady**

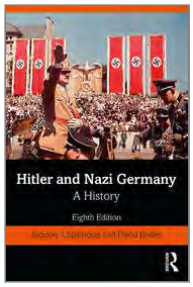
This volume offers a fresh and original collection of primary sources on interwar European fascist movements. These sources reflect new approaches to fascism that emphasize the practical, transnational experience of fascism as a social movement, contextualising ideological statements within the historical moments they were produced. With an Introduction that explains the volume's theoretical approach, elaborates on the chronology of European fascism and identifies six transnational 'waves of protest', this is the perfect sourcebook for any student of Modern European history and politics.

Routledge
May 2023:426
Hb: 978-0-367-26285-3: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-26286-0: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-29237-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367262860**

8TH EDITION

Hitler and Nazi Germany

A History



Jackson J. Spielvogel, David Redles

Hitler and Nazi Germany: A History is a brief but comprehensive survey of the Third Reich based on current research findings that provides a balanced approach to the study of Hitler's role in the history of the Third Reich. Fully updated, the book ensures that students gain a complete and thorough picture of the period and issues. Supported by maps, images and thoroughly updated bibliographies that offer further reading suggestions for students to take their study further, the book offers the perfect overview of Hitler and the Third Reich.

Routledge
May 2020:450
Hb: 978-1-138-54134-4: **£160**
Pb: 978-1-138-54443-7: **£82.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-00374-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138544437**

5TH EDITION

The Third Reich



David G. Williamson

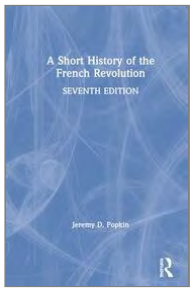
Series: Seminar Studies

Concise yet comprehensive, The Third Reich provides a clear and accessible analysis of the origins, course and downfall of the Nazi regime. This fifth edition is revised and updated throughout to cover the latest research and controversies around the subject, containing new material on topics such as ethnic cleansing in Poland and Russia, the role of the Wehrmacht, the Holocaust, attitudes of ordinary Germans to the Third Reich, the German opposition, Nazi foreign policy and the German economy. Also including a chronology, glossary, Who's Who of key figures and an updated selection of primary source documents, it is an essential introduction to this fascinating period in Germany's past.

Routledge
January 2018:304
Hb: 978-1-138-24356-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-24355-2: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-12115-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138243552**

7TH EDITION

A Short History of the French Revolution



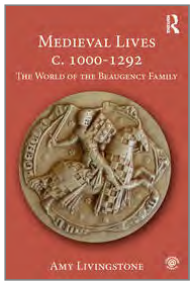
Jeremy D. Popkin

This book is an up-to-date survey of the French Revolution and Napoleonic era that introduces readers to the origins and events of this turbulent period in French history, and historians' interpretations of these events. Fully updated and revised, it covers women's role in the Revolution, the struggles over race and slavery, a new emphasis on the populist element in revolutionary politics and an expanded discussion of the historiography of the era. Supported by learning objectives, critical thinking questions and suggestions for further reading, this is the perfect introduction to the French Revolution for students of French and European History in the late eighteenth century.

Routledge
September 2019:220
Hb: 978-1-138-55721-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-55720-8: **£28.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-15073-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138557208**

Medieval Lives c. 1000-1292

The World of the Beaugency Family



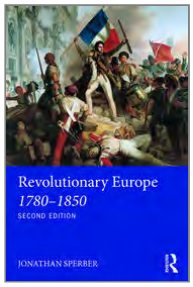
Amy Livingstone

Medieval Lives c. 1000–1292: The World of the Beaugency Family is a gateway into Europe during the Central Middle Ages. Through charting the lives of the Beaugency family, this book delves into the history of Western Europe and explores the impact of the changes and events of the period on those who experienced them. Containing maps, genealogical tables, over thirty images, a large collection of previously unpublished archival sources used throughout the book, and accompanied by a companion website with interactive features, Medieval Lives c. 1000–1292: The World of the Beaugency Family is a portal into the lives of the Beaugency family and an ideal introduction to the Central Middle Ages.

Routledge
June 2018:298
Hb: 978-1-138-67708-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-67709-8: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-04198-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138677098**

2ND EDITION

Revolutionary Europe 1780–1850



Jonathan Sperber

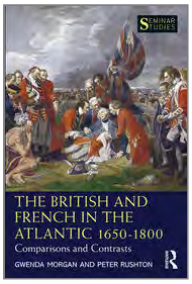
Series: Longman History of Modern Europe

Introduction: The Age of Revolution seen from the Twenty-First Century. 1. Europe at the End of the Old Regime 2. A Decade of Revolution: France, 1789-99. 3. The French Revolution and Europe. 4. Napoleon's Europe 5. Social and Economic Change, 1780-1850. 6. The Shapes of Public Life, 1815-50. 7. In the Shadow of the Past, 1815-32. 8. Old Certainties and New Vistas, 1830-51. 9. The Age of Revolution in European History.

Routledge
April 2017:436
Hb: 978-1-138-64347-5: **£125**
Pb: 978-1-138-64348-2: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-20970-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138643482**

The British and French in the Atlantic 1650-1800

Comparisons and Contrasts



Gwenda Morgan, Peter Rushton

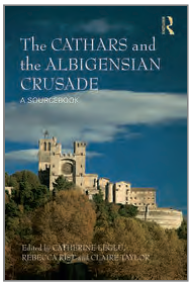
Series: Seminar Studies

The British and French in the Atlantic 1650-1800 provides a comprehensive history of this complex period and explores the contrasting worlds of the British and the French Empires as they strove to develop new societies in the Americas. It is ideal for students of the Atlantic World, early modern Britain and France, and colonial America.

Routledge
April 2019:166
Hb: 978-1-138-65757-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-65758-8: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-20264-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138657588**

The Cathars and the Albigensian Crusade

A Sourcebook



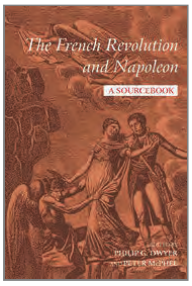
Edited by **Catherine Léglu, Rebecca Rist, Claire Taylor**

This book brings together a rich and diverse range of medieval sources to examine key aspects of the growth of heresy and dissent in southern France in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries and the Church's response to that threat through the subsequent authorisation of the Albigensian Crusade.

Routledge
November 2013:264
Hb: 978-0-415-73688-6: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-408-25550-6: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-79814-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781408255506**

The French Revolution and Napoleon

A Sourcebook



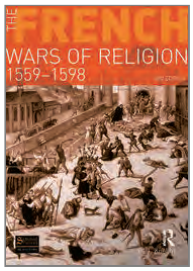
Edited by **Philip Dwyer, Peter McPhee**

The French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period was the defining moment for modern European history. Using primary texts, this volume explains the upheavals, terror, and drama that restructured politics and society on such a large scale.

Routledge
June 2002:240
Hb: 978-0-415-19907-0: **£105**
Pb: 978-0-415-19908-7: **£31.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-45683-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415199087**

3RD EDITION

The French Wars of Religion 1559-1598



R. J. Knecht

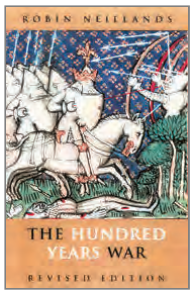
Series: Seminar Studies

This Seminar Study provides the reader with a lucid introduction to a complex period of French history. In the second half of the sixteenth century France was racked by religious civil wars and peace was only restored when Henry of Navarre finally converted to Catholicism. Professor Knecht begins his study by explaining how the Huguenot Church grew out of the evangelicalism of the early sixteenth century and of the failure of Francis I to check the influx of Lutheranism. He then shows how the rivalry between leading noble houses developed into political and religious conflict, challenging the assumption that religion was used merely as a cloak for rebellion. He provides a succinct analysis of the wars themselves and considers the ferment of political ideas which they generated. The subject is set in its widest context as the author looks at the effect which the wars had on the French state, economy and society and the author concludes his study by evaluating the exte

Routledge
June 2010:208
Hb: 978-1-138-41830-1: **£180**
Pb: 978-1-408-22819-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-83358-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781408228197**

2ND EDITION

The Hundred Years War



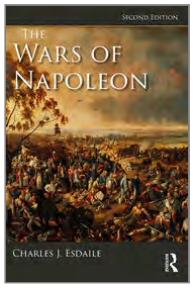
Robin Neillands

First Published in 2001. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor & Francis, an informa company.

Routledge
November 2001:328
Hb: 978-0-415-26130-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-26131-9: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415261319**

2ND EDITION

The Wars of Napoleon



Charles J Esdaile

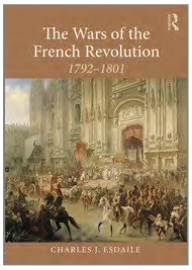
Series: Modern Wars In Perspective

First published in 1995 to great acclaim, The Wars of Napoleon provides a comprehensive survey of the Napoleonic Wars around the central theme of the scale of French military power and its impact on other European states, from Portugal to Russia and from Scandinavia to Sicily. Revised throughout, this edition includes a re-written section on collaboration and resistance, a new chapter on the impact of the Napoleonic Wars in the wider world and material on the ways in which women became involved in, or were affected by, the conflict. It remains an essential resource for all students of the French Revolutionary Wars as well as students of European and military history during this period.

Routledge
February 2019:648
Hb: 978-1-138-32412-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-32414-5: **£49.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45103-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138324145**

The Wars of the French Revolution

1792–1801



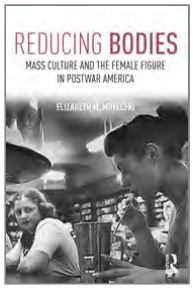
Charles J Esdaile

The Wars of the French Revolution, 1792-1801 offers a comprehensive and jargon free coverage of this turbulent period and unites political, social, military and international history in one volume. Carefully designed for undergraduate students, through twelve chapters this book offers an introduction to the origins and international context of the French Revolution as well as an in-depth examination of the reasons why war began. It is the perfect resource for students of the French Revolution and international military history more broadly.

Routledge
August 2018:360
Hb: 978-0-815-38687-2: **£145**
Pb: 978-0-815-38688-9: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-17454-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815386889**

Reducing Bodies

Mass Culture and the Female Figure in Postwar America

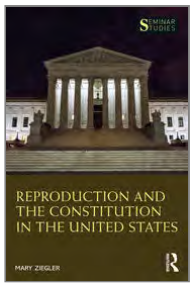


Elizabeth M. Matelski

Ideal Bodies, Fat Bodies: Reshaping Postwar America explores the ways in which women in the years following World War II refashioned their bodies – through reducing diets, exercise, and plastic surgery – and asks what insights these changing beauty standards can offer into gender dynamics in postwar America. Drawing on novel and untapped sources including insurance industry records, this engaging study considers questions of gender, health, and race and provides historical context for the emergence of fat studies and contemporary conversations of the "obesity epidemic."

Routledge
May 2017:186
Hb: 978-1-138-68164-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-68166-8: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-54566-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138681668**

Reproduction and the Constitution in the United States



Mary Ziegler

Series: Seminar Studies

Reproduction and the Constitution in the United States dissects the forces that shape US conflicts over birth control and abortion. With an up-to-date Guide to Further Reading, Who's Who of crucial figures, and a Glossary of key terms, this book provides a crucial introduction to students of women's history, American history and legal history.

Routledge
March 2022:188
Hb: 978-1-032-10562-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-10250-4: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-21593-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032102504**

2ND EDITION

Rethinking American Women's Activism



Annelise Orleck

Series: American Social and Political Movements of the 20th Century

Rethinking American Women's Activism traces intersecting streams of feminist activism from the nineteenth century to the present. This book is a perfect introduction to the subject for anyone interested in women's history and social movements.

Routledge
July 2022:296
Hb: 978-0-367-76246-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-75870-7: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-16609-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367758707**

2ND EDITION

Rethinking the Gay and Lesbian Movement



Marc Stein

Series: American Social and Political Movements of the 20th Century

Now in its second edition, Rethinking the Gay and Lesbian Movement provides an accessible overview of an important and transformational struggle for social change, highlighting key individuals and events, influential groups and organizations, major successes and failures, and the movement's lasting effects and unfinished work. Rethinking the Gay and Lesbian Movement will be valued by everyone interested in LGBTQ struggles, the politics of movement activism, and the history of social justice in the United States.

Routledge
November 2022:312
Hb: 978-0-367-76245-2: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-76198-1: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-16608-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367761981**

The Routledge History of Queer America



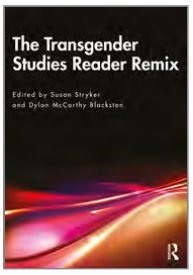
Edited by **Don Romesburg**

Series: Routledge Histories

Featuring nearly thirty chapters on essential subjects and themes from colonial times until the present, The Routledge History of Queer America represents the first comprehensive synthesis of the rapidly developing field of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and queer U.S. history. Gathering authorities in the field to define the ways in which sexual and gender diversity have contributed to the dynamics of American society, culture and nation, The Routledge History of Queer America is the finest available overview of the rich history of queer experience in American history.

Routledge
April 2019:404
Hb: 978-1-138-81459-2: **£205**
Pb: 978-0-367-22279-6: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-74734-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367222796**

The Transgender Studies Reader Remix

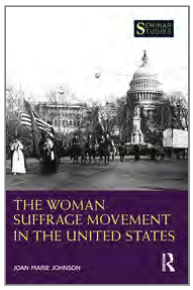


Edited by **Susan Stryker, Dylan McCarthy Blackston**

The Transgender Studies Reader Remix assembles 50 previously published articles to orient students and scholars alike to current directions in the fast-evolving interdisciplinary field of transgender studies. A handy overview for scholars, activists, and all those new to the field, this volume is also ideally suited for use as a textbook in undergraduate or graduate courses in gender studies.

Routledge
July 2022:620
Hb: 978-1-032-07272-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-06247-1: **£54.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-20625-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032062471**

The Woman Suffrage Movement in the United States



Joan Marie Johnson

Series: Seminar Studies

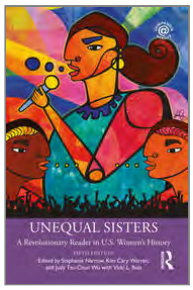
The Woman Suffrage Movement in the United States presents important moments and participants in the history of the American suffrage movement, ranging from the mid-nineteenth century through the passage of the Nineteenth Amendment in 1920. This book will be of interest to students and scholars in U.S. women's history, the history of the Gilded Age and the Progressive Era, and those interested in the histories of social movements.

Routledge
February 2022:236
Hb: 978-0-367-48762-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-48761-4: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-04280-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367487614**

5TH EDITION

Unequal Sisters

A Revolutionary Reader in U.S. Women's History



Edited by **Stephanie Narrow, Kim Cary Warren, Judy Tzu-Chun Wu, Vicki L Ruiz**

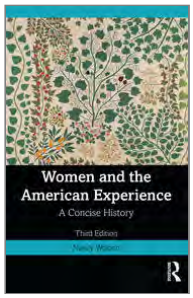
Unequal Sisters has become a beloved and classic reader, providing an unparalleled resource for understanding women's history in the United States today. This classic work has incorporated the feedback of educators in the field, to make it the most user-friendly version to date and will be of interest to students and scholars of women's history, gender and sexuality studies, and the history of race and ethnicity.

Routledge
August 2023:632
Hb: 978-0-367-51473-0: **£140**
Pb: 978-0-367-51472-3: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-05398-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367514723**

3RD EDITION

Women and the American Experience

A Concise History



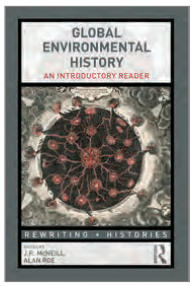
Nancy Woloch

The third edition of Women and the American Experience: A Concise History is a comprehensive survey of U.S. women's history from the seventeenth century to the present that illuminates the diversity of women's experience and underscores the roles that women have played as agents of change. Used often to shape college curricula and revised to include recent research, this book is designed to serve students, teachers, and general readers concerned with U.S. history and women's past.

Routledge
June 2024:454
Hb: 978-1-032-29121-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-28489-7: **£34.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032284897**

Global Environmental History

An Introductory Reader



Edited by **John R. McNeill, Alan Roe**

Series: Rewriting Histories

An introduction to the rapidly developing field of global environmental history. The collection begins with a series of chapters offering truly global visions; they range from reflections on the role of animals in environmental history to a summary of environmental change over the past ten millennia. Part Two switches to a sharper focus, featuring essays that characterize the distinctiveness of certain key regions. The final part of the book examines different forms of modern environmentalism, ranging from the U.S. and its obsession with wilderness, to Japanese concern with human health. Global Environmental History will be an essential resource for students of Environmental History.

Routledge
November 2012:480
Hb: 978-0-415-52052-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-52053-9: **£51.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415520539**

2ND EDITION

The Environment in World History



Stephen Mosley

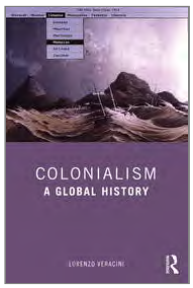
Series: Themes in World History

Now in its second edition and refreshed by a decade of new research, The Environment in World History uncovers the deep-rooted causes of interconnected climate, biodiversity, and ecological crises that have brought the environment to the top of the global political agenda in the twenty-first century. Clearly written and fully up-to-date, it is an invaluable resource for all students of world history and environmental studies.

Routledge
November 2023:130
Hb: 978-1-138-30158-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-30159-7: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-35585-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138301597**

Colonialism

A Global History



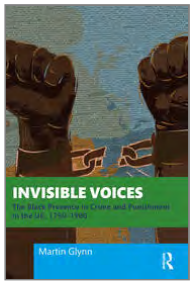
Lorenzo Veracini

Colonialism: A Global History interprets colonialism as an unequal relationship characterised by displacement and domination, and reveals the ways in which this relationship has been constitutive of global modernity. The broad chronological and geographical scope makes this volume the ideal resource for all students and scholars interested in globalisation, colonialism, and empire.

Routledge
September 2022:228
Hb: 978-0-367-50640-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-50638-4: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-05059-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367506384**

Invisible Voices

The Black Presence in Crime and Punishment in the UK, 1750–1900



Martin Glynn

Invisible Voices explores the intersection of criminology and history as a way of contextualizing the historical black presence in crime and punishment in the UK. Through case studies, court transcripts, and biographical accounts it reimagines the understanding/s of the role of history in shaping contemporary perceptions. The book moves beyond the confines of presenting 'criminological history'as monocultural; demonstrates how 'mainstream criminology' is complicit in obscuring 'hidden criminological histories; critically assesses the implications regarding the positioning of 'the black presence' within the discipline of criminology.

Routledge
July 2022:228
Hb: 978-0-367-75738-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-74396-3: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-16378-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367743963**

Remembering Independence



Carola Lentz, David Lowe

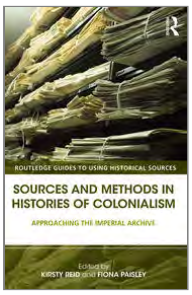
Series: Remembering the Modern World

Remembering Independence explores the commemoration and remembrance of independence following the great wave of decolonisation after the Second World War. Using case studies from Africa, Asia, and with reference to the Pacific, the authors find that remembering independence is a highly dynamic topic. The book discusses how remembering independence has changed over time and how it has connected to particular contemporary purposes and competing political visions. Drawing on combined insights from history and anthropology, this book will be essential reading for all students of the history of empire, decolonisation, and post-colonial politics of memory.

Routledge
April 2018:256
Hb: 978-1-138-90572-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-90573-3: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-20343-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138905733**

Sources and Methods in Histories of Colonialism

Approaching the Imperial Archive



Edited by **Kirsty Reid, Fiona Paisley**

Series: Routledge Guides to Using Historical Sources

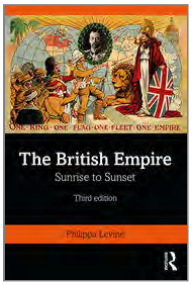
This book facilitates a deeper understanding of the challenges of working with a range of specific source genres within imperial and colonial archives. Drawing material from a range of modern empires from the late 18th century to the present day, chapters consider the ways in which newer ways of thinking about the past have challenged more traditional views of 'the archive', provoking questions about what archives are and where their conceptual, geographical and chronological boundaries lie. Examining a wide selection of source material including government papers, censuses, petitions and case files, this book will be essential reading for students of imperial and colonial history.

Routledge
March 2017:212
Hb: 978-0-415-52175-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-52176-5: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-27195-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415521765**

3RD EDITION

The British Empire

Sunrise to Sunset



Philippa Levine

The British Empire is a broad survey of the history of the British Empire from its beginnings to its demise that offers a comprehensive analysis of what life was like under colonial rule, weaving the everyday stories of people living through the experience of colonialism into the bigger picture of empire. This updated edition expands its coverage and discusses the relationship between Brexit and Empire as well as the recent controversies connected to empire that have engulfed Britain, engaging with key debates in the study of empire. Painting a picture of life for all affected by empire and supported by maps and illustrations, it is perfect for students of imperial history.

Routledge
December 2019:282
Hb: 978-0-815-36622-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-815-36623-2: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-25968-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815366232**

6TH EDITION

The Lion's Share

A History of British Imperialism 1850 to the Present



Bernard Porter

Updated to incorporate a substantial new epilogue considering Brexit and its 'imperial' implications, the sixth edition of The Lion's Share remains an essential introduction to British imperialism from its Victorian heyday to the present. Supported by maps, images and an updated chronology, The Lion's Share is the perfect resource for both students and those interested in British and Imperial History from the Victorian era to the modern day.

Routledge
October 2020:378
Hb: 978-0-367-42699-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-42698-9: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-367-85450-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367426989**

Global Medieval Contexts 500 – 1500

Connections and Comparisons



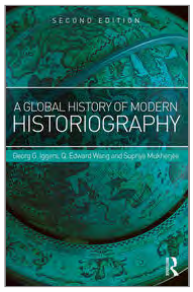
Kimberly Klimek, Pamela Troyer, Sarah Davis-Secord, Bryan Keene

Global Medieval Contexts 500 – 1500: Connections and Comparisons provides a unique wide-lens introduction to world history during this period. Designed for students new to the subject, this textbook explores the vital networks and relationships among geographies and cultures that shaped Medieval societies. The expert author team aims to advance a global view of the period and introduce the reader to histories and narratives beyond an exclusively European context. Adopting an accessible and engaging approach, this text is essential reading for all those interested in learning more around the histories and cultures of the time and their relevance to contemporary perspectives.

Routledge
July 2021:548
Hb: 978-1-138-10338-2: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-138-10339-9: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-10277-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138103399**

2ND EDITION

A Global History of Modern Historiography



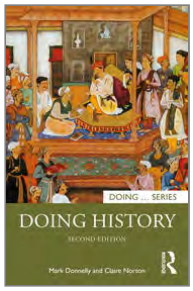
Georg Iggers, Q. Edward Wang, Supriya Mukherjee

The first book on historiography to adopt a comparative, global perspective on the topic, this text looks not just at developments in the West but also at the other great historiographical traditions in Asia, the Middle East, and elsewhere in the non-Western world over the course of the past two and a half centuries. This edition contains fully updated sections on Latin American and African historiography, discussion of the development of global history and feminist and gender history in recent years, and new coverage of Russian historical practices, and will also include a selection of relevant primary source materials.

Routledge
October 2016:390
Hb: 978-1-138-94227-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-94226-4: **£52.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-54349-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138942264**

2ND EDITION

Doing History



Mark Donnelly, Claire Norton

Series: Doing... Series

Doing History bridges the gap between the way history is studied in school or as represented in the media and the way it is studied at university level. It presents the ideas and debates that shape how we 'do' history, covering arguments about the nature of historical knowledge and the function of historical writing, whether we can ever really know what happened in the past, what sources historians depend on, and the relative value of popular and academic histories. This revised edition includes public history and activist histories. Clearly structured and accessibly written, it is essential for those embarking on the study of history.

Routledge
November 2020:264
Hb: 978-1-138-30154-2: **£89.99**
Pb: 978-1-138-30155-9: **£21.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10778-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138301559**

3RD EDITION

Historians on History



Edited by **John Tosh**

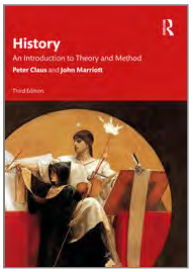
Bringing together in one volume the key writings of many of the major historians from the last few decades, Historians on History provides an overview of the evolving nature of historical enquiry, illuminating the political, social and personal assumptions that have governed and sustained historical theory and practice. third edition has been brought up to date by taking the 1960s as its starting point. It now includes more recent topics like public history, microhistory and global history, in addition to established fields like Marxist history, gender history and postcolonialism. Historians on History is essential reading for all students of historiography and historical theory.

Routledge
November 2017:338
Hb: 978-1-138-05718-0: **£145**
Pb: 978-1-138-05720-3: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-10061-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138057203**

3RD EDITION

History

An Introduction to Theory and Method



Peter Claus, John Marriott

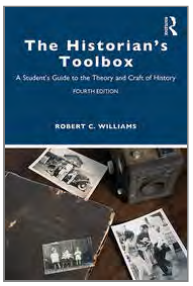
This book provides an accessible introduction to a wide range of concerns that have preoccupied historians over time. Global in scope, it explores historical perspectives not only from historiography itself, but from related areas such as literature, sociology, geography and anthropology which have entered into productive dialogues with history. History: An Introduction to Theory and Method 3ed is an essential resource for students of historical theory and method working at both an introductory and more advanced level.

Routledge
July 2023:516
Hb: 978-0-367-74097-9: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-74095-5: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-15608-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367740955**

4TH EDITION

The Historian's Toolbox

A Student's Guide to the Theory and Craft of History



Robert C Williams

Written in an engaging and entertaining style, this guide introduces readers to the theory, craft, and methods of history and provides a series of tools to help them research and understand the past. The book opens with an introduction to the key elements of history and how they have evolved over the centuries. The chapters unlock the historian's toolbox, examining primary and secondary sources, maps, arguments, bibliographies, and chronologies. The book's final sections outline the fields and approaches of oral history and material culture studies, with new, expanded coverage of the fields of public history and digital storytelling.

Routledge
December 2019:212
Hb: 978-1-138-63216-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-63217-2: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-34530-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138632172**

7TH EDITION

The Pursuit of History

Aims, Methods and New Directions in the Study of History



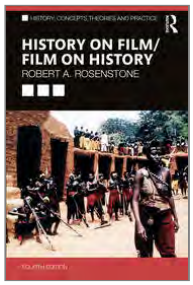
John Tosh

This classic introduction to the study of history invites the reader to stand back and consider some of its most fundamental questions – what is the point of studying history? How do we know about the past? Does an objective historical truth exist and can we ever access it? This updated seventh edition deals with complex and wide-ranging material in a clear, accessible and up-to-date way, and offers a fuller treatment to the importance of digitisation, an expanded range of scholarship and a forthright reminder that historical perspective illuminates major problems in the present. Lucid and engaging, this is an essential guide to the theory and practice of history.

Routledge
August 2021:324
Hb: 978-0-367-90247-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-90246-9: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-02334-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367902469**

4TH EDITION

History on Film/Film on History



Robert A. Rosenstone

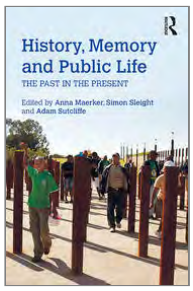
Series: History: Concepts,Theories and Practice

History on Film/Film on History has established itself as a classic treatise on the historical film and its role in bringing the past to life. In the fourth edition of this widely acclaimed text, Robert A. Rosenstone argues that to leave history films out of the discussion of the meaning of the past is to ignore a major means of understanding historical events. Examining the codes and conventions of how these films tell us about the past and providing guidance on how to effectively analyse films as historical interpretations, this book is an essential introduction to the field for students of history and film.

Routledge
November 2023:286
Hb: 978-1-032-45540-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-45538-9: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-37746-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032455389**

History, Memory and Public Life

The Past in the Present

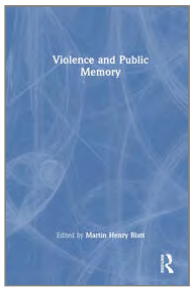


Edited by **Anna Maerker, Simon Sleight, Adam Sutcliffe**

History, Memory and Public Life introduces readers to key themes in the study of historical memory and its significance by considering the role of historical expertise and understanding in public life today. Addresseing both the theoretical and methodological aspects of historical memory studies the book covers topics such as postcolonialism and race, and includes case studies on contested, complex or traumatic memories, such as the Northern Ireland troubles and post-Apartheid South Africa. Supported by guidance on further reading and online resources, it is ideal for students of history as well as those working within the interdisciplinary field of memory studies.

Routledge
July 2018:336
Hb: 978-1-138-90583-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-90584-9: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-05558-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138905849**

Violence and Public Memory



Edited by **Martin Blatt**

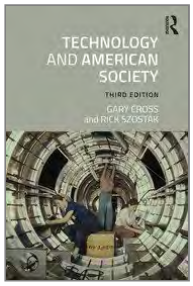
Violence and Public Memory assesses the relationship between these two subjects by examining their interconnections in varied case studies across the United States, South America, Europe, the Middle East, and Africa. Including photographs of many of the sites and events covered across the volume, this is an important book for readers interested in the complex and often difficult history of the relationship between violence and the way it is publicly remembered.

Routledge
June 2023:324
Hb: 978-1-032-10948-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-10947-3: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-21784-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032109473**

3RD EDITION

Technology and American Society

A History



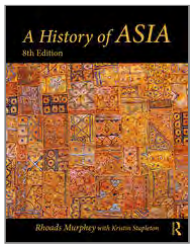
Gary Cross, Rick Szostak

This book provides a global perspective on the development of American technology and offers a historical narrative detailing major technological transformations over the last three centuries. It provides a comprehensive and integrated treatment of a particular technological trend.

Routledge
December 2018:388
Hb: 978-1-138-09033-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-09034-7: **£56.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-24911-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138090347**

8TH EDITION

A History of Asia



Rhoads Murphey, Kristin Stapleton

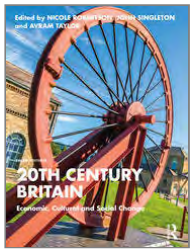
A History of Asia is the only textbook to provide a historical overview of this whole region, encompassing India, China, Korea, Japan and Southeast Asia. The book chronicles the political, social and intellectual histories of the area from prehistory to the present. This edition draws on new scholarship to bring the book up to date with recent events and key trends in research. Containing images, maps, discussion questions, primary source excerpts and in-depth boxed features, it is the perfect introduction for all students of the history, culture and politics of this fascinating region.

Routledge
May 2019:506
Hb: 978-0-815-37859-4: **£170**
Pb: 978-0-815-37860-0: **£130**
eBook: 978-1-351-23191-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815378600**

3RD EDITION

20th Century Britain

Economic, Cultural and Social Change



Edited by **Nicole Robertson, Francesca Carnevali, John Singleton, Avram Taylor**

20th Century Britain provides an authoritative and accessible survey of contemporary research on economic activity, society, political development and culture. Written by leading academics, it examines recent advances in scholarship and gives a grounding in established approaches and topics. This collection provides an essential guide to current academic thinking on the most important elements of twentieth-century British history and is a useful tool for all students and scholars interested in modern Britain.

Routledge
December 2022:402
Hb: 978-0-367-42657-6: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-42656-9: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-03711-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367426569**

2ND EDITION

Britain and Ireland

A Concise History



Jürgen Kramer

Britain and Ireland recounts the history of the two states - the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland (Eire) - and four nations - the Irish, the Welsh, the Scottish, and the English - from prehistory to the present. Accompanied by illustrations and information boxes, and with an increased selection of documents with questions to challenge students of British and Irish studies, the book presents not only the story of what happened in the British Isles, but its interdependence with Europe and the rest of the world.

Routledge
November 2022:306
Hb: 978-0-367-65033-9: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-65032-2: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-12751-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367650322**

2ND EDITION

Britain since 1688

A Nation in the World



Stephanie Barczewski, John Eglin, Stephen Heathorn, Michael Silvestri, Michelle Tusan

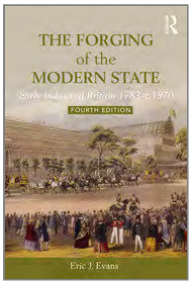
Now in its second edition, Britain since 1688 is an accessible and comprehensive introduction to British History from 1688 to the present day that assumes no prior knowledge of the subject. Written by a team of expert North American university professors and supported by textboxes, timelines, bibliographies, glossaries and a fully integrated companion website, this textbook provides students with a strong grounding in the rich tapestry of events, characters, and themes that encompass the history of Britain since 1688.

Routledge
May 2023:428
Hb: 978-1-032-25736-5: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-25717-4: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-28475-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032257174**

4TH EDITION

The Forging of the Modern State

Early Industrial Britain, 1783-c.1870



Eric J. Evans

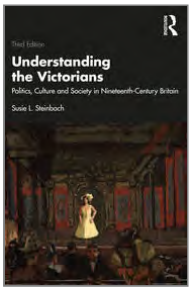
Comprehensive yet accessible, this book covers the unprecedented industrial development, political crisis, economic opportunity and social upheaval that shaped Britain's nineteenth century. The fourth edition has been revised and updated throughout to include recent scholarship in the field and increased engagement with key themes such as gender, personal and national identity and the relationship between Britain and its burgeoning empire. Containing maps, a select chronology and an extensive Compendium of Information on topics such as population statistics, significant legislation and cabinet lists, it is essential reading for all students of this transformative period in British history.

Routledge
July 2018:612
Hb: 978-1-138-24352-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-24350-7: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-01822-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138243507**

3RD EDITION

Understanding the Victorians

Politics, Culture and Society in Nineteenth-Century Britain



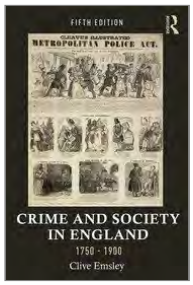
Susie L. Steinbach

Understanding the Victorians paints a vivid portrait of an era of dramatic change, combining broad survey with close analysis and introducing students to the critical debates on the nineteenth century taking place among historians today. This third edition is fully updated with new chapters on emotion and on Britain's relationship with Europe as well as added discussions of architecture, technology, and the visual arts. With a clear introduction outlining the key themes of the period, a detailed timeline, and suggestions for further reading and relevant internet resources, this is the ideal companion for all students of the nineteenth century.

Routledge
July 2023:416
Hb: 978-0-367-42103-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-42102-1: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-367-82180-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367421021**

5TH EDITION

Crime and Society in England, 1750–1900



Clive Emsley

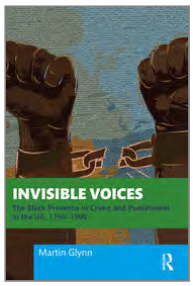
Series: Themes In British Social History

Ranging from the middle of the eighteenth through to the end of the nineteenth century, Crime and Society in England 1750-1900 explores the developments in policing, the courts, and the penal system as England became increasingly industrialised and urbanised. Through a consideration of the difficulty of defining crime, the book presents criminal behaviour as being intrinsically tied to historical context and uses this theory as the basis for its examination of crime within English society during this period.

Routledge
January 2018:342
Hb: 978-1-138-94175-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-94176-2: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-14471-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138941762**

Invisible Voices

The Black Presence in Crime and Punishment in the UK, 1750–1900



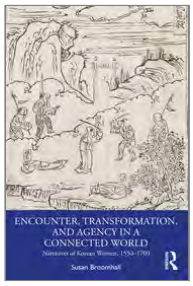
Martin Glynn

Invisible Voices explores the intersection of criminology and history as a way of contextualizing the historical black presence in crime and punishment in the UK. Through case studies, court transcripts, and biographical accounts it reimagines the understanding/s of the role of history in shaping contemporary perceptions. The book moves beyond the confines of presenting 'criminological history'as monocultural; demonstrates how 'mainstream criminology' is complicit in obscuring 'hidden criminological histories; critically assesses the implications regarding the positioning of 'the black presence' within the discipline of criminology.

Routledge
July 2022:228
Hb: 978-0-367-75738-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-74396-3: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-16378-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367743963**

Encounter, Transformation, and Agency in a Connected World

Narratives of Korean Women, 1550–1700



Susan Broomhall

Analysing a series of narratives that described women who transformed the worlds they lived in, this book introduces students and scholars to the lives of the women of Joseon Korea 1550-1700. Exploring both their interactions at home and abroad, this book shows how the agency of these women reached far across the globe. Encounter, transformation, and agency in a connected world: Narratives of Korean women, 1550-1700 is essential reading for students and scholars interested in the history of Joseon Korea and Asia and the history of women in the early modern period more broadly.

Routledge
July 2023:184
Hb: 978-1-032-34311-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-34309-9: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-32147-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032343099**

2ND EDITION

Sources in Chinese History

Diverse Perspectives from 1644 to the Present



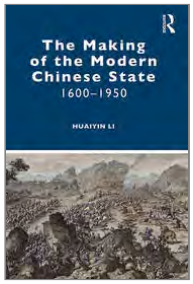
David Atwill, Yurong Atwill

Sources in Chinese History, now in its second edition, has been updated to include re-translations of over a third of the documents. It also incorporates nearly forty new sources that work to familiarise readers with the key events, personages, and themes of modern China. This volume includes a variety of sources such as maps, posters, film scripts, memorials, and political cartoons and advertisements that make this book the perfect introductory aid for students of Chinese history, politics, and culture, as well as Chinese studies after 1600.

Routledge
March 2021:454
Hb: 978-0-367-21092-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-21093-9: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-26532-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367210939**

The Making of the Modern Chinese State

1600–1950

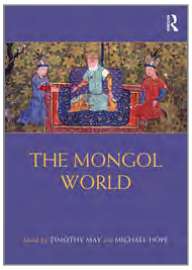


Huaiyin Li

The Making of the Modern Chinese State: 1600–1950 offers an historical analysis of the formation of the modern Chinese state from the mid-17th century to the mid-20th century, providing refreshing and provocative interpretations on almost every major issue regarding modern China's development. Enhanced by a selection of informative tables and illustrations, it is ideal for undergraduates and graduates studying East Asian History, Chinese history, empires in Asia and state formation.

Routledge
August 2019:350
Hb: 978-1-138-36244-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-36245-1: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-43207-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138362451**

The Mongol World



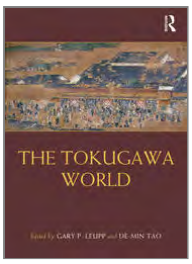
Edited by **Timothy May, Michael Hope**

Series: Routledge Worlds

Drawing upon research carried out in several different languages and across a variety of disciplines, The Mongol World documents how Mongol rule shaped the trajectory of Eurasian history from Central Europe to the Korean Peninsula, from the thirteenth century to the fifteenth century. With 58 chapters written by both senior and early-career scholars, the volume is an essential resource for all students and scholars who study the Mongol Empire from its origins to its disintegration and legacy.

Routledge
May 2022:1100
Hb: 978-1-138-05667-1: **£205**
eBook: 978-1-315-16517-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138056671**

The Tokugawa World



Edited by **Gary P. Leupp, De-min Tao**

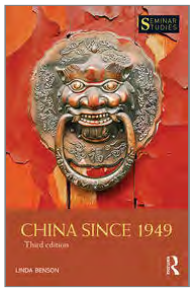
Series: Routledge Worlds

With over 60 contributions, The Tokugawa World presents the latest scholarship on early modern Japan from an international team of specialists in a volume that is unmatched in its breadth and scope. Covering a variety of features of the Tokugawa world including the physical landscape, economy, art and literature, religion and thought, and education and science, this volume is essential reading for all students and scholars of early modern Japan.

Routledge
September 2021:1198
Hb: 978-1-138-93685-0: **£270**
eBook: 978-1-003-19888-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138936850**

3RD EDITION

China Since 1949



Linda Benson

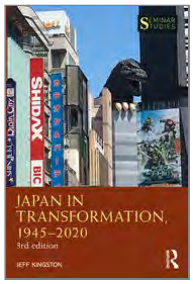
Series: Seminar Studies

Exploring the remarkable story of China's rise to global prominence, China Since 1949 provides a concise yet comprehensive overview of the events that have shaped the country since the middle of the 20th century. Fully updated throughout, the third edition includes: a new chapter focusing on China since 2010 discussion of current issues such as China's territorial disputes, computer hacking, corruption, leadership changes, and the slowing of China's economic growth An updated selection of primary source documents. Also containing a chronology, a Who's Who, a glossary and a guide to further reading, China Since 1949 is essential reading for students of modern Chinese history.

Routledge
May 2016:248
Hb: 978-1-138-99906-0: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-138-99909-1: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-62912-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138999091**

3RD EDITION

Japan in Transformation, 1945–2020



Jeff Kingston

Series: Seminar Studies

Japan in Transformation, 1945-2020 has been newly revised and updated to examine the 3.11 natural and nuclear disasters, Emperor Akihito's abdication, Prime Minister Shinzo Abe's legacies, the 2019 World Cup, and the postponement of the 2020 Tokyo Olympics due to Covid-19. With a Chronology, Who's Who, and Glossary, this edition is the ideal resource for all students interested in Japanese politics, economy, and society since the end of the Second World War.

Routledge
November 2021:252
Hb: 978-1-138-36960-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-36961-0: **£34.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138369610**

4TH EDITION

Revolution and Its Past

Identities and Change in Modern Chinese History



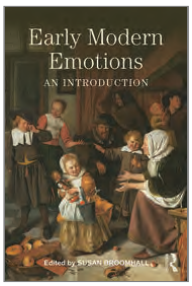
R. Keith Schoppa

Revolution and Its Past is a comprehensive study of China from the last quarter of the eighteenth century through to 2018. A fascinating and dramatic narrative, it compels interest both as a history of an ancient civilization developing into a modern nation-state and as an account of how the Chinese as a people have struggled and continue to work to find their identity in the modern world. Updated throughout, supported by maps, images, tables and suggestions for further reading, and written in an engaging, concise and authoritative style, Revolution and Its Past is the ideal textbook for all students of the history of modern China.

Routledge
July 2019:504
Hb: 978-1-138-74216-1: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-138-74218-5: **£89.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-18202-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138742185**

Early Modern Emotions

An Introduction



Edited by **Susan Broomhall**

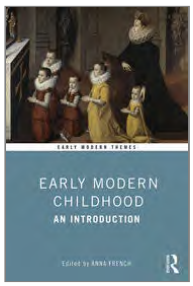
Series: Early Modern Themes

Early Modern Emotions is a student-friendly introduction to the concepts, approaches and sources used to study emotions in the early modern period, and to the perspectives that analysis of the history of emotions can offer early modern studies more broadly. The volume is divided into four sections that guide students through the key processes and practices employed in current research on the history of emotions. Each section offers short, accessible commentaries providing students new to the history of emotions the tools to begin their own investigations. This book is the perfect starting point for any student wishing to study early modern emotions.

Routledge
December 2016:424
Hb: 978-1-138-92574-8: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-138-92575-5: **£43.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-44136-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138925755**

Early Modern Childhood

An Introduction



Edited by **Anna French**

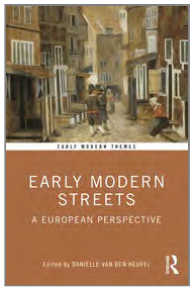
Series: Early Modern Themes

Early Modern Childhood is a detailed and accessible introduction to childhood in the early modern period, which guides students through every part of childhood from infancy to youth and places the early modern child within the broader social context of the period. Exploring the evolution in understanding of the early modern child, Early Modern Childhood is the ideal book for students of the early modern family, early modern childhood, and early modern gender.

Routledge
October 2019:322
Hb: 978-1-138-03841-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-03842-4: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-17738-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138038424**

Early Modern Streets

A European Perspective



Edited by **Danielle van den Heuvel**

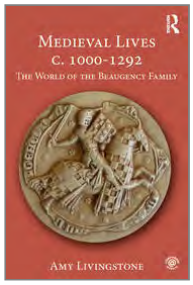
Series: Early Modern Themes

For the first time, Early Modern Streets unites the diverse strands of scholarship on urban streets between circa 1450 and 1800 and tackles key questions on how early modern urban society was shaped and how this changed over time. Accompanied by over 50 illustrations, Early Modern Streets is the perfect resource for all students and scholars interested in urban life in early modern Europe.

Routledge
December 2022:238
Hb: 978-1-138-59983-3: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-138-59984-0: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-20210-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138599840**

Medieval Lives c. 1000-1292

The World of the Beaugency Family

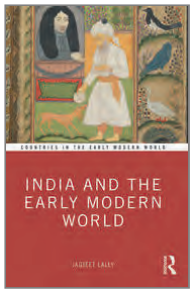


Amy Livingstone

Medieval Lives c. 1000–1292: The World of the Beaugency Family is a gateway into Europe during the Central Middle Ages. Through charting the lives of the Beaugency family, this book delves into the history of Western Europe and explores the impact of the changes and events of the period on those who experienced them. Containing maps, genealogical tables, over thirty images, a large collection of previously unpublished archival sources used throughout the book, and accompanied by a companion website with interactive features, Medieval Lives c. 1000–1292: The World of the Beaugency Family is a portal into the lives of the Beaugency family and an ideal introduction to the Central Middle Ages.

Routledge
June 2018:298
Hb: 978-1-138-67708-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-67709-8: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-04198-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138677098**

India and the Early Modern World



Jagjeet Lally

Series: Countries in the Early Modern World

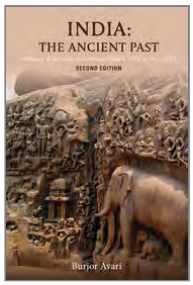
India and the Early Modern World provides an authoritative and wide-ranging survey of the Indian subcontinent over the fifteenth to eighteenth centuries, set within a global context. Drawing on the fruits of research in numerous fields over the past fifty years and rich in detail, this is a pathbreaking volume written engagingly and accessibly with scholars, students, and non-specialists in mind.

Routledge
December 2023:562
Hb: 978-0-367-44063-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-44065-7: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-00733-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367440657**

2ND EDITION

India: The Ancient Past

A History of the Indian Subcontinent from c. 7000 BCE to CE 1200



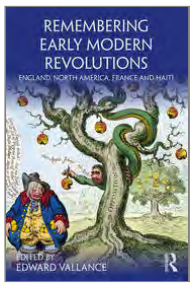
Burjor Avari

India: The Ancient Past provides an accessible and comprehensive coverage of the political, spiritual, cultural and geographical history of India. Including, the Harappan Civilisation, the rise of Hindu culture, the influx of Islam from the eighth to the twelfth century and key empire, states and dynasties. This fully revised and updated new edition includes the significance of women in ancient India across all ranks and the respective authority they wielded. It also includes two new chapters exploring the northern and southern patterns of regional kingdoms. Featuring primary source extracts in each chapter, this book is essential reading for all students of Indian history.

Routledge
July 2016:354
Hb: 978-1-138-82820-9: **£145**
Pb: 978-1-138-82821-6: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-62700-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138828216**

Remembering Early Modern Revolutions

England, North America, France and Haiti



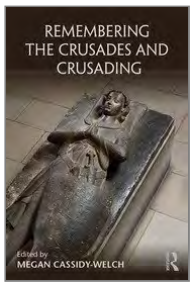
Edited by **Edward Vallance**

Series: Remembering the Medieval and Early Modern Worlds

Remembering Early Modern Revolutions is the first study of memory in relation to the major revolutions of the early modern period. Beginning with the English revolutions of the Seventeenth Century (1642-1660 and 1688-1689), this book also explores the American, French, and Haitian revolutions. It uncovers the rich and powerful memory of revolution in the Atlantic world and is ideal for students and teachers of memory in the early modern period.

Routledge
September 2018:234
Hb: 978-1-138-88769-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-88770-1: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-43825-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138887701**

Remembering the Crusades and Crusading



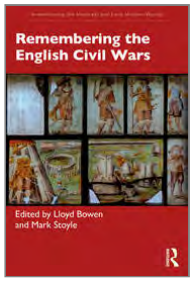
Edited by **Megan Cassidy-Welch**

Series: Remembering the Medieval and Early Modern Worlds

Remembering the Crusades and Crusading examines the diverse contexts in which crusading was memorialised and commemorated in the medieval world and beyond, from the preaching of the first crusade in 1095 until the fall of the city of Acre in 1291. The book offers a fresh synthesis of the long history of the crusades and includes chapters dealing with the textual, material and visual sources for remembering; particular communities of remembrance, including the family, monastic cultures, Jewish cultures, and royal cultures; and the cultural memory of crusading in the Muslim, Iberian, Byzantine and Baltic regions. This will be essential reading for students of the crusades and memory.

Routledge
September 2016:266
Hb: 978-1-138-81114-0: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-138-81115-7: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-54325-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138811157**

Remembering the English Civil Wars



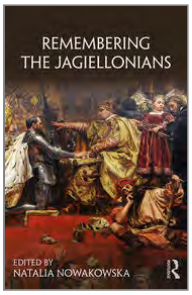
Edited by **Lloyd Bowen, Mark Stoyle**

Series: Remembering the Medieval and Early Modern Worlds

The essays brought together in this first, edited collection to be devoted specifically to the memory of the Civil Wars, provides a clear and accessible introduction to this fast-developing field of study, bringing together a diverse group of scholars who are working at its cutting edge. This book is essential reading for all students of the English Civil War, early modern Britain and the history of memory.

Routledge
October 2021:220
Hb: 978-0-367-46712-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-46711-1: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-03054-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367467111**

Remembering the Jagiellonians



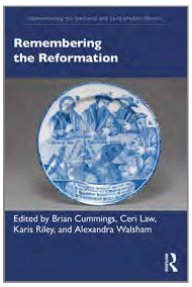
Edited by **Natalia Nowakowska**

Series: Remembering the Medieval and Early Modern Worlds

Remembering the Jagiellonians is the first study of international memories of the Jagiellonians (1386-1596), one of the most powerful but lesser known royal dynasties of Renaissance Europe. It explores how the Jagiellonian dynasty been remembered since the early modern period and assesses its role in the development of competing modern national identities across Central, Eastern and Northern Europe. It is essential reading for students of early modern Europe, ninteenth century nationalism and the history of memory.

Routledge
August 2018:278
Hb: 978-1-138-56239-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-56240-0: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-70978-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138562400**

Remembering the Reformation



Edited by **Alexandra Walsham, Brian Cummings, Ceri Law, Karis Riley**

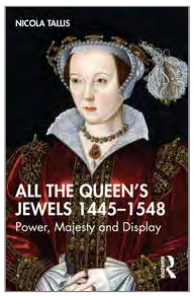
Series: Remembering the Medieval and Early Modern Worlds

This stimulating volume explores how the memory of the Reformation has been remembered, forgotten, contested, and reinvented between the sixteenth and twenty-first centuries. This volume is ideal for upper level undergraduates and postgraduates studying the Reformation, Early Modern Religious History, Early Modern European History, and Early Modern Literature.

Routledge
July 2020:326
Hb: 978-0-367-15075-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-15076-1: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-05484-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367150761**

All the Queen's Jewels, 1445–1548

Power, Majesty and Display

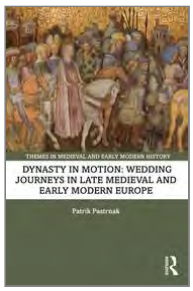


Nicola Tallis

From Margaret of Anjou to Katherine Parr, All the Queen's Jewels examines the jewellery collections of the ten queen consorts of England between 1445–1548, and investigates the collections of jewels a queen had access to, as well as the varying contexts in which queens used and wore jewels. This book is perfect for anyone interested in medieval and Tudor history, queenship, jewellery and the history of material culture.

Routledge
November 2022:360
Hb: 978-1-032-06501-4: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-06502-1: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-20259-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032065021**

Dynasty in Motion: Wedding Journeys in Late Medieval and Early Modern Europe



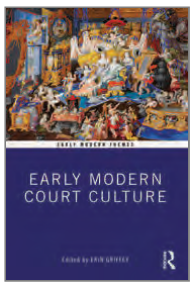
Patrik Pastrnak

Series: Themes in Medieval and Early Modern History

Bringing together a variety of evidence, such as princely correspondence, travelogues, financial accounts, chronicles, chivalric or Renaissance poems, this book examines marital travels of princely brides and grooms on a comparative trans-European scale. This volume is the perfect resource for upper-level students and scholars of court studies, the history of monarchy and for those interested in premodern Europe.

Routledge
July 2023:296
Hb: 978-1-032-44498-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-44500-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-37247-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032445007**

Early Modern Court Culture



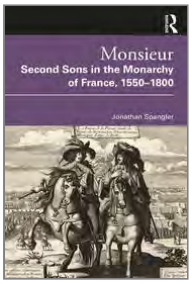
Edited by **Erin Griffey**

Series: Early Modern Themes

Through a thematic overview of court culture that connects the cultural with the political, confessional, spatial, material and performative, this volume introduces the dynamics of power and culture in the early modern European court. With thirty-five contributions on subjects including gardens, dress, scent, dance and tapestries, this volume is a necessary resource for all students and scholars interested in the court in early modern Europe.

Routledge
February 2022:608
Hb: 978-1-032-30435-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-30432-8: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-27798-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032304328**

Monsieur. Second Sons in the Monarchy of France, 1550–1800



Jonathan Spangler

For the first time, this volume brings together the history of the royal spare in the monarchy of early modern France, those younger brothers of kings known simply as 'Monsieur'. This volume is the perfect resource for all students and scholars interested in the history of France, monarchy, early modern state building, and court studies.

Routledge
November 2021:354
Hb: 978-0-367-76193-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-76194-3: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-16589-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367761943**

Significant Others

Aspects of Deviance and Difference in Premodern Court Cultures

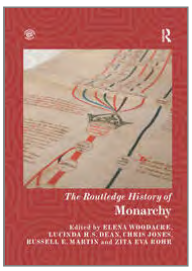


Edited by **Zita Eva Rohr, Jonathan W. Spangler**

Significant Others explores the transformative possibilities of alterity or otherness and offers concrete case studies that provide a greater understanding and nuance with regard to aspects of deviance and difference in premodern court cultures. With a cross-disciplinary approach, this collection of essays will be a valuable resource for all students and scholars interested in the diverse aspects and contexts of premodern 'others'.

Routledge
August 2021:256
Hb: 978-0-367-90345-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-90344-2: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-02390-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367903442**

The Routledge History of Monarchy



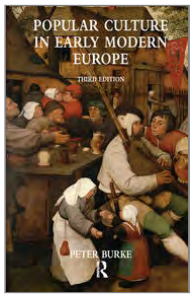
Edited by **Elena Woodacre, Lucinda H.S. Dean, Chris Jones, Zita Rohr, Russell Martin**

The Routledge History of Monarchy draws together current research across the field of royal studies, providing a rich understanding of the history of monarchy from a variety of geographical, cultural and temporal contexts. Opening up the discussion of important questions surrounding fundamental issues of monarchy and rulership, it is the ideal book for students and academics of royal studies, monarchy, or political history.

Routledge
March 2021:760
Hb: 978-1-138-70332-2: **£205**
Pb: 978-0-367-72757-4: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-20319-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367727574**

3RD EDITION

Popular Culture in Early Modern Europe



Peter Burke

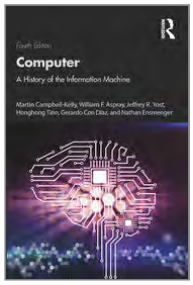
The concept of cultural history has in the last few decades come to the fore of historical research into early modern Europe. Due in no small part to the pioneering work of Peter Burke, the tools of the cultural historian are now routinely brought to bear on every aspect of history, and have transformed our understanding of the past. First published in 1978, this study examines the broad sweep of pre-industrial Europe's popular culture. From the world of the professional entertainer to the songs, stories, rituals and plays of ordinary people, it shows how the attitudes and values of the otherwise inarticulate shaped - and were shaped by - the shifting social, religious and political conditions of European society between 1500 and 1800. This third edition of Peter Burke's groundbreaking study has been published to mark the thirtieth anniversary of the book's publication in 1978. It provides a new introduction reflecting the growth of cultural history, and its increasing influence on '

Routledge
May 2009:472
Hb: 978-1-138-41831-8: **£175**
Pb: 978-0-754-66507-6: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-24642-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780754665076**

4TH EDITION

Computer

A History of the Information Machine



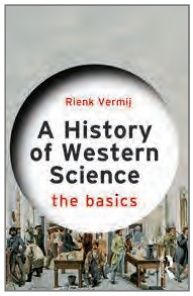
Martin Campbell-Kelly, William F. Aspray, Jeffrey R. Yost, Honghong Tinn, Gerardo Con Díaz

Computer: A History of the Information Machine traces the history of the computer and its unlimited, information-processing potential. The volume is an essential resource for scholars and those studying computer history, technology history, and information and society, as well as a range of courses in the fields of computer science, communications, sociology, and management.

Routledge
June 2023:394
Hb: 978-1-032-20347-8: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-20343-0: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-26327-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032203430**

A History of Western Science

The Basics



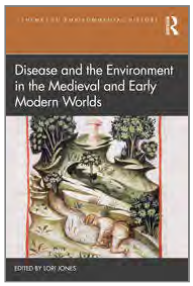
Rienk Vermij

Series: The Basics

A History of Western Science: The Basics, offers a short introduction to the history of western science that is accessible to all through avoiding technical language and mathematical intricacies. As a jargon-free and comprehensive study of the history of western science, this book is an essential introductory guide for academics and researchers of the history of science, as well as general readers interested in learning more about the field.

Routledge
December 2023:270
Hb: 978-1-032-34648-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-34650-2: **£18.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-32318-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032346502**

Disease and the Environment in the Medieval and Early Modern Worlds



Edited by **Lori Jones**

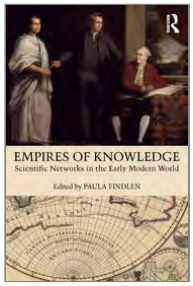
Series: Themes in Environmental History

This volume brings together environmental and human perspectives, engages with both historians and scientists, and, being mindful that environments and disease recognise no boundaries, includes studies that touch on Europe, the wider Eastern Mediterranean world, Asia, Africa, and the Americas. The broad chronological and geographical approach makes this volume perfect for students and scholars interested in the history of disease, environment, and landscape in the medieval and early modern worlds.

Routledge
June 2022:230
Hb: 978-0-367-15173-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-15172-0: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-05547-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367151720**

Empires of Knowledge

Scientific Networks in the Early Modern World



Edited by **Paula Findlen**

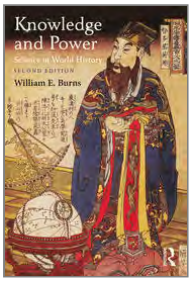
Empires of Knowledge engages with the ongoing conversation among historians of science and medicine: what is a scientific network, how does it form and what work does it do in making knowledge? It is the perfect introduction to the global history of early modern science and medicine.

Routledge
November 2018:412
Hb: 978-1-138-20712-7: **£150**
Pb: 978-1-138-20713-4: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-46184-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138207134**

2ND EDITION

Knowledge and Power

Science in World History

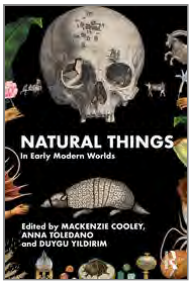


William Burns

Knowledge and Power presents and explores science not as something specifically for scientists, but as an integral part of human civilization, and traces the development of science through different historical settings from the Middle Ages through to the Cold War. It is Ideal for students of world history and the history of science.

Routledge
July 2018:174
Hb: 978-1-138-63765-8: **£175**
Pb: 978-1-138-63766-5: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-20329-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138637665**

Natural Things in Early Modern Worlds



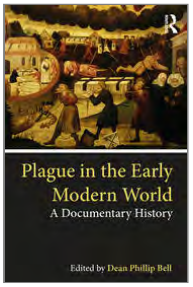
Edited by **Mackenzie Cooley, Anna Toledano, Duygu Yıldırım**

The essays and original visualizations collected in Natural Things in Early Modern Worlds explore the relationships among natural things, ranging from pollen in a gust of wind, to a carnivorous pitcher plant, to a shell-like skinned armadillo, and the humans enthralled with them. Museum-goers, scholars, scientists, and students will find new histories of nature and collecting within. Its playful visuality will capture the imagination of non-academic and academic readers alike while reminding us of the alienating capacity of the modern life sciences.

Routledge
May 2023:418
Hb: 978-1-032-39718-4: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-39720-7: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-35105-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032397207**

Plague in the Early Modern World

A Documentary History



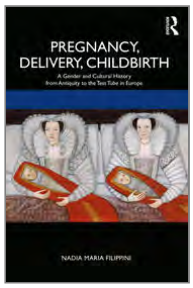
Edited by **Dean Phillip Bell**

Plague in the Early Modern World presents a broad range of primary source materials from Europe, the Middle East, North Africa, China, India, and North America that explore the nature and impact of plague and disease in the early modern world. Including source materials such as memoirs and autobiographies, letters, histories, and literature, as well as demographic statistics, legislation, medical treatises and popular remedies, religious writings, material culture, and the visual arts, the volume will be of great use to students and general readers interested in early modern history and the history of disease.

Routledge
January 2019:302
Hb: 978-1-138-36248-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-36249-9: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-43205-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138362499**

Pregnancy, Delivery, Childbirth

A Gender and Cultural History from Antiquity to the Test Tube in Europe



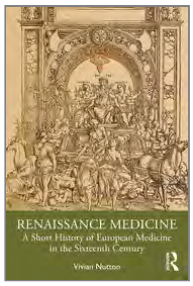
Nadia Filippini

This book reconstructs the history of conception, pregnancy and childbirth in Europe from antiquity to the Twentieth century, focusing on its most significant turning points: the emergence of a medical-scientific approach to delivery in Ancient Greece, the impact of Christianity, the appearance of the man-midwife in the Eighteenth century, the medicalisation of childbirth, and, finally, the revolution of reproductive technologies. The investigation of this complex experience represents a crucial contribution to cultural, social and gender history, as well as an indispensable tool for understanding today's reality.

Routledge
July 2020:340
Hb: 978-0-367-21107-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-21108-0: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-26545-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367211080**

Renaissance Medicine

A Short History of European Medicine in the Sixteenth Century



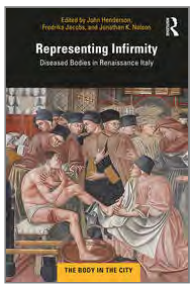
Vivian Nutton

This volume offers a comprehensive historical survey of medicine in sixteenth-century Europe and examines both medical theories and practices within their intellectual and social context. Based on a wide reading of primary sources from literature and art across Europe, Renaissance Medicine is an invaluable resource for students and scholars of the history of medicine and disease in the sixteenth century.

Routledge
April 2022:418
Hb: 978-1-032-12124-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-12123-9: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-22318-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032121239**

Representing Infirmity

Diseased Bodies in Renaissance Italy



Edited by **John Henderson, Fredrika Jacobs, Jonathan K. Nelson**

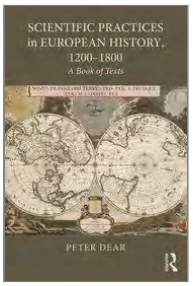
Series: The Body in the City

This volume is the first in-depth analysis of how infirm bodies were represented in Italy from c.1400-1650. Through original contributions and methodologies, it addresses the fundamental yet undiscussed relationship between images and representations in medical, religious, and literary texts. By exploring the works of artists such as Caravaggio, Leonardo, and Michelangelo, this study considers the idealised body altered by diseases including leprosy, plague, and cancer. The interdisciplinary approach makes this study the perfect resource for both students and specialists of the history of art, medicine and religion, and social and intellectual history across Renaissance Europe.

Routledge
November 2020:272
Hb: 978-0-367-47021-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-47020-3: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-03288-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367470203**

Scientific Practices in European History, 1200-1800

A Book of Texts



Peter Dear

Scientific Practices in European History, 1200-1800 presents a collection of extracts from both widely known texts by such figures as Copernicus, Newton, and Lavoisier, and lesser known but significant items, chosen to provide a perspective on topics in social, cultural and intellectual history and illuminate the emerging technical preoccupations of the early modern period. The accompanying introductions and annotations make these sometimes complex works accessible to students.

Routledge
August 2017:194
Hb: 978-1-138-65640-6: **£115**
Pb: 978-1-138-65641-3: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-11445-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138656413**

3RD EDITION

The British Empire

Sunrise to Sunset



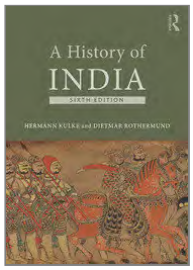
Philippa Levine

The British Empire is a broad survey of the history of the British Empire from its beginnings to its demise that offers a comprehensive analysis of what life was like under colonial rule, weaving the everyday stories of people living through the experience of colonialism into the bigger picture of empire. This updated edition expands its coverage and discusses the relationship between Brexit and Empire as well as the recent controversies connected to empire that have engulfed Britain, engaging with key debates in the study of empire. Painting a picture of life for all affected by empire and supported by maps and illustrations, it is perfect for students of imperial history.

Routledge
December 2019:282
Hb: 978-0-815-36622-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-815-36623-2: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-25968-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815366232**

6TH EDITION

A History of India



Hermann Kulke, Dietmar Rothermund

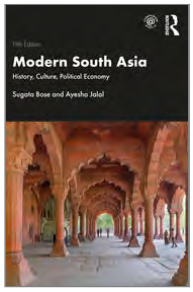
Presenting the grand sweep of Indian history from antiquity to the present, A History of India covers the major political, economic, social and cultural forces that have shaped the history of the Indian subcontinent. This sixth edition has been brought up to date with analysis of recent events such as the 2014 election and its consequences, and includes more discussion of subjects such as caste and gender, Islam, foreign relations, partition, and the press and television. Containing an updated chronology and useful glossary, and supplemented by a companion website (www.routledge.com/cw/kulke), it is a valuable resource for students of Indian history.

Routledge
May 2016:386
Hb: 978-1-138-96114-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-96115-9: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-62880-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138961159**

5TH EDITION

Modern South Asia

History, Culture, Political Economy

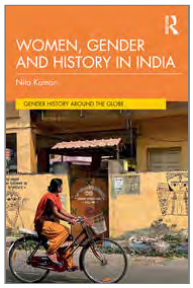


Sugata Bose, Ayesha Jalal

The fifth edition of Modern South Asia draws on the newest historical research and scholarship in the field to interpret and debate key developments in modern South Asian history and historical writing, covering the diverse spectrum of the subcontinent's social, economic and political past. Providing fresh insights into the structure and ideology of the British raj, the meaning of subaltern resistance, the refashioning of social relations along lines of caste, class, religion and gender, this is an essential resource for all students of the modern history of South Asia in an Indian Ocean and global context.

Routledge
October 2022:322
Hb: 978-1-032-12423-0: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-12418-6: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-22448-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032124186**

Women, Gender and History in India



Nita Kumar

Series: Gender History Around the Globe

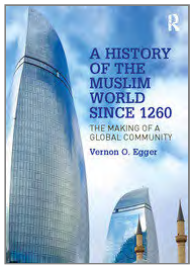
Women, Gender and History in India examines Indian history through a thematic lens of women and gender across different contexts. This textbook is essential reading for those studying Indian history and women and gender studies.

Routledge
July 2023:208
Hb: 978-1-138-30160-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-30161-0: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-39325-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138301610**

2ND EDITION

A History of the Muslim World since 1260

The Making of a Global Community



Vernon Egger

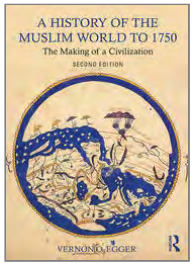
A History of the Muslim World since 1260 traces the development of Muslim civilizations from the Mongols to the present day, offering students a balanced coverage of the Muslim world and detailed accounts of all cultures. This second edition is now in full color and the chronology of the book has been extended to include developments in the Muslim world up to the present day.

Routledge
April 2018:600
Hb: 978-1-138-74246-8: **£180**
Pb: 978-1-138-74248-2: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-18229-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138742482**

2ND EDITION

A History of the Muslim World to 1750

The Making of a Civilization



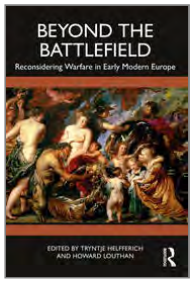
Vernon O. Egger

A History of the Muslim World to 1750 traces the development of Muslim civilizations from the career of Prophet Muhammad to the Ottoman conquest of the Middle East. Coverage includes the unification of the Dar a1-Islam (the territory ruled by Muslims), the fragmentation into various religious and political groups, and the series of catastrophes in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries that threatened to destroy the civilization. The book offers students a balanced coverage of the Muslim world from the Iberian Peninsula to South Asia, detailed accounts of all cultures including major Shi'ite groups and the Sunni community, primary sources, a glossary, charts, and timelines.

Routledge
November 2017:596
Hb: 978-1-138-21592-4: **£180**
Pb: 978-1-138-21593-1: **£66.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-14330-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138215931**

Beyond the Battlefield

Reconsidering Warfare in Early Modern Europe



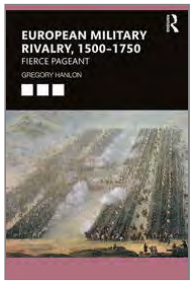
Edited by **Tryntje Helfferich, Howard Louthan**

This volume draws together an international team of scholars to explore the experience and significance of early modern European continental warfare from an interdisciplinary perspective. This book will be valuable for general readers, undergraduate and graduate students, and scholars interested in military, early modern, and European history.

Routledge
December 2023:302
Hb: 978-0-367-74419-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-74417-5: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-15770-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367744175**

European Military Rivalry, 1500–1750

Fierce Pageant



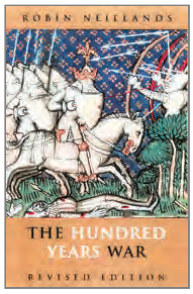
Gregory Hanlon

European Military Rivalry, 1500–1750: Fierce Pageant examines more than two hundred years of international rivalry across Western, Central, and Eastern Europe and the Mediterranean rim. Drawing heavily upon international scholarship over the last half-century, it will be of great use to undergraduate students studying military history and early modern Europe.

Routledge
April 2020:336
Hb: 978-1-138-36897-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-36898-9: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-42891-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138368989**

2ND EDITION

The Hundred Years War



Robin Neillands

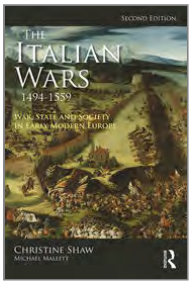
First Published in 2001. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor & Francis, an informa company.

Routledge
November 2001:328
Hb: 978-0-415-26130-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-26131-9: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415261319**

2ND EDITION

The Italian Wars 1494-1559

War, State and Society in Early Modern Europe



Christine Shaw, Michael Mallett

Series: Modern Wars In Perspective

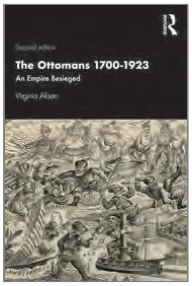
The Italian Wars 1494-1559 outlines the major impact that these wars had, not just on the history of Italy, but on the history of Europe as a whole. Fully updated and containing a range of maps as well as a brand-new chapter on propaganda and images of war, this second edition of The Italian Wars 1494-1559 is essential reading for all students of Renaissance and military history.

Routledge
November 2018:424
Hb: 978-1-138-73903-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-73904-8: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-42935-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138739048**

2ND EDITION

The Ottomans 1700-1923

An Empire Besieged



Virginia Aksan

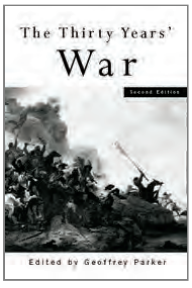
Series: Modern Wars In Perspective

Originally conceived as a military history, this second edition completes the story of the Middle Eastern populations that underwent significant transformation in the nineteenth century, finally imploding in communal violence, paramilitary activity, and genocide after the Berlin Treaty of 1878. Written by a foremost scholar of the Ottoman Empire and featuring illustrations that have not been seen in print before, this second edition will be essential reading for both students and scholars of the Ottoman Empire, Ottoman society, military and political history, and Ottoman-European relations.

Routledge
September 2021:400
Hb: 978-1-138-92323-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-92324-9: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-13756-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138923249**

2ND EDITION

The Thirty Years' War



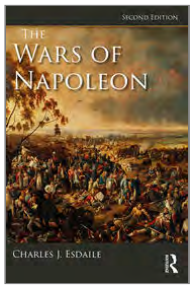
Geoffrey Parker

This thoroughly revised new edition of Geoffrey Parker's classic text incorporates the latest research about this central episode of early modern history. `Judicious, lively, enlightening.' - Times Literary Supplement

Routledge
January 1997:386
Hb: 978-0-415-15458-1: **£160**
Pb: 978-0-415-12883-4: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-99549-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415128834**

2ND EDITION

The Wars of Napoleon



Charles J Esdaile

Series: Modern Wars In Perspective

First published in 1995 to great acclaim, The Wars of Napoleon provides a comprehensive survey of the Napoleonic Wars around the central theme of the scale of French military power and its impact on other European states, from Portugal to Russia and from Scandinavia to Sicily. Revised throughout, this edition includes a re-written section on collaboration and resistance, a new chapter on the impact of the Napoleonic Wars in the wider world and material on the ways in which women became involved in, or were affected by, the conflict. It remains an essential resource for all students of the French Revolutionary Wars as well as students of European and military history during this period.

Routledge
February 2019:648
Hb: 978-1-138-32412-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-32414-5: **£49.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45103-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138324145**

2ND EDITION

Warfare in Medieval Europe c.400-c.1453



Bernard S. Bachrach, David S. Bachrach

Warfare in Medieval Europe, now in its second edition, offers considerably more attention to the transition from the later Roman Empire to the early Middle Ages, the composition of the armies of the opponents of the West, and the experience of commanders and individual combatants on the battlefield. Written in an accessible and engaging way, Warfare in Medieval Europe is the ideal resource for all students of the history of medieval warfare.

Routledge
August 2021:422
Hb: 978-0-367-47018-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-47019-7: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-03287-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367470197**

Demonology and Witch-Hunting in Early Modern Europe



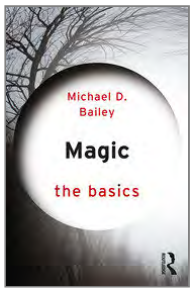
Edited by **Julian Goodare, Rita Voltmer, Liv Helene Willumsen**

Series: Routledge Studies in the History of Witchcraft, Demonology and Magic

Demonology – the intellectual study of demons and their powers – contributed to the prosecution of thousands of witches. But how exactly did intellectual ideas relate to prosecutions? Recent scholarship has shown that some of the demonologists' concerns remained at an abstract intellectual level, while some of the judges' concerns reflected popular culture. This book brings demonology and witch-hunting back together, while placing both topics in their specific regional cultures. Demonology and Witch-Hunting in Early Modern Europe is essential reading for all students and researchers of the history of demonology, witch-hunting and early modern Europe.

Routledge
August 2020:418
Hb: 978-0-367-44045-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-44052-7: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-00729-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367440527**

Magic: The Basics



Michael D. Bailey

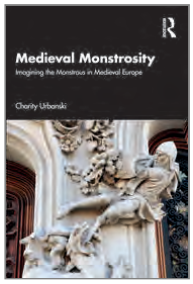
Series: The Basics

Magic: The Basics is a concise and engaging introduction to the academic study of magic. Presenting magic as a global phenomenon which has manifested in all human cultures, it takes a thematic approach which explore the historical, social and cultural aspects of magic to offer a comparative approach to magic in a variety of cultures. It explores such topics as the meanings of magic, the performance of magic, magic and gender, the reality of magic, and magic in the modern world. With a glossary of key terms, suggestions for further reading and case studies throughout it is an essential read for anyone seeking to learn more about the academic study of magic.

Routledge
August 2017:192
Hb: 978-1-138-80960-4: **£94.99**
Pb: 978-1-138-80961-1: **£19.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-74994-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138809611**

Medieval Monstrosity

Imagining the Monstrous in Medieval Europe



Charity Urbanski

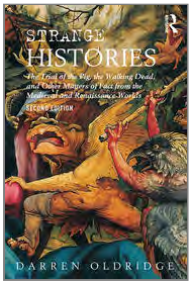
This volume examines various manifestations and understandings of the concept of monstrosity in medieval Europe c. 500-1500 AD through a collection of contextual chapters and primary sources. This book is ideal for undergraduate students working on the theme of monstrosity, as well as being a useful for undergraduate courses that cover the supernatural and manifestations of the monstrous covered in the book. With materials drawn from a wide range of medieval sources, it will also appeal to courses in English, French, Art History, and Medieval Studies.

Routledge
October 2023:306
Hb: 978-0-367-19743-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-19742-1: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-24300-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367197421**

2ND EDITION

Strange Histories

The Trial of the Pig, the Walking Dead, and Other Matters of Fact from the Medieval and Renaissance Worlds



Darren Oldridge

Strange Histories is an exploration of some of the most extraordinary beliefs that existed in the late Middle Ages through to the end of the seventeenth century. This new edition extends back into the Renaissance and has been fully updated in light of new research. It also contains a new guide to further reading as well as a selection of new pictures that bring its themes to life. From ghosts, to witches, to pigs on trial for murder, the book uses a range of different case studies to provide fascinating insights into the world-view of a vanished age. It is essential reading for all students of early modern history.

Routledge
October 2017:210
Hb: 978-1-138-83081-3: **£145**
Pb: 978-1-138-83082-0: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-10365-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138830820**

The European Witch-Hunt



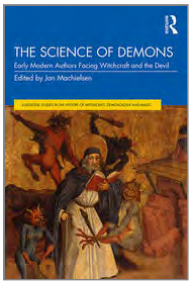
Julian Goodare

The European Witch-Hunt seeks to understand and explain the phenomenon that saw thousands of people across the continent deliberately tortured and killed in the name of religion and morality, and the motivations behind those that persecuted them. This book looks at witches and witchcraft through the lens of the society in which they existed to demonstrate the system of thought and belief that made the crime of witchcraft possible, and the legal and political structures that upheld those fears. This is the ideal introduction for students exploring the history of witchcraft and the persecution of suspected witches for the first time.

Routledge
May 2016:452
Hb: 978-0-415-25452-6: **£170**
Pb: 978-0-415-25453-3: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-56045-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415254533**

The Science of Demons

Early Modern Authors Facing Witchcraft and the Devil



Edited by **Jan Machielsen**

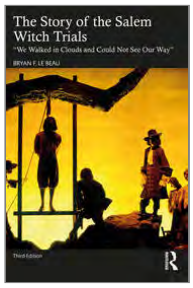
Series: Routledge Studies in the History of Witchcraft, Demonology and Magic

Examining individual authors from across the continent, this book reveals the many purposes to which the devil could be put, both during the late medieval fight against heresy and the age of Reformations. It explores what it was like to live with demons, and how careers and identities were constructed out of the battle against them, or against those who granted them too much power. Contributors tell the story of the devil's emergence during the 1300s and 1400s as a threatening figure who made pacts with human allies and appeared bodily, through to the comprehensive but easily challenged surveys in the early 17th century, when European witch-hunting entered its most deadly phase.

Routledge
April 2020:344
Hb: 978-1-138-57181-5: **£110**
Pb: 978-1-138-57183-9: **£29.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-70251-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138571839**

3RD EDITION

The Story of the Salem Witch Trials



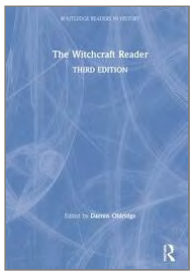
Bryan Le Beau

Providing an accessible and comprehensive overview, The Story of the Salem Witch Trials explores the events between June 10 and September 22, 1692, when nineteen people were hanged, one was pressed to death and over 150 were jailed for practicing witchcraft in Salem, Massachusetts. This complex and difficult subject is covered in a uniquely accessible manner that captures the drama that surrounded the Salem witch-trials. This 3rd edition is essential for students and scholars alike interested in Women's & Gender History, Colonial American History, and Early Modern History.

Routledge
April 2023:296
Hb: 978-0-367-63777-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-62717-1: **£45.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-12063-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367627171**

3RD EDITION

The Witchcraft Reader



Edited by **Darren Oldridge**

Series: Routledge Readers in History

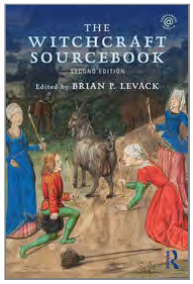
The Witchcraft Reader offers a wide range of historical perspectives on the subject of witchcraft in a single, accessible volume, exploring the enduring hold that it has on human imagination. Equipped with an extensive introduction that foregrounds significant debates and themes in the study of witchcraft, providing the extracts with a critical context, it is essential reading for anyone with an interest in this fascinating subject.

Routledge
September 2019:490
Hb: 978-1-138-56540-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-56542-5: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-12303-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138565425**

2ND EDITION

The Witchcraft Sourcebook

Second Edition



Edited by **Brian P. Levack**

The Witchcraft Sourcebook, now in its second edition, is a fascinating collection of documents that illustrates the development of ideas about witchcraft from ancient times to the eighteenth century. Including trial records, demonological treatises and sermons, literary texts, and narratives of demonic possession, the documents reveal how contemporaries from various periods have perceived alleged witches and their activities. This second edition includes an extended section on the witch trials in England, Scotland and New England, revised and updated introductions to the sources and guides to further reading. This is essential reading for students of witchcraft.

Routledge
June 2015:408
Hb: 978-1-138-77496-4: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-138-77497-1: **£49.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-71529-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138774971**

4TH EDITION

The Witch-Hunt in Early Modern Europe

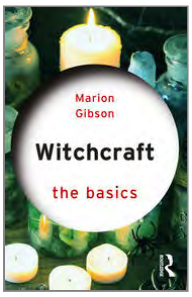


Brian P. Levack

The fourth edition of The Witch-Hunt in Early Modern Europe is fully updated to include the latest scholarship on children, male witches and demonic possession. It also explores the geographical distribution of prosecutions to make comparisons between different countries and discusses recent work on regions, cities and kingdoms. The Witch-Hunt in Early Modern Europe 4ed is now fully intergrated with Brian Levack's The Witchcraft Sourcebook 2ed, both within the text and on a new companion website which draws the two books together, creating an invaluable resource for students of witchcraft and witch trials in the early modern period.

Routledge
October 2015:324
Hb: 978-1-138-80809-6: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-138-80810-2: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-68552-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138808102**

Witchcraft: The Basics



Marion Gibson

Series: The Basics

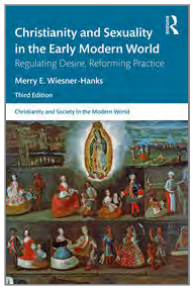
For some, witchcraft is a metaphor for empowerment; for some, a religion; for others, a terrible ongoing threat. Witchcraft: The Basics is an accessible and engaging to the scholarly study of witchcraft which explores the phenomenon of witchcraft from its earliest definitions in the Middle Ages, to the fifteenth-century orthodoxy of Malleus Maleficarum before examining the resonances of witchcraft in the modern world. Using key case studies to analyse the roles of culture, religion, gender politics, social hierarchy, generational differences and the role of governance in the enduring role of witchcraft throughout history.

Routledge
June 2018:200
Hb: 978-1-138-77996-9: **£94.99**
Pb: 978-1-138-77997-6: **£19.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-72675-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138779976**

3RD EDITION

Christianity and Sexuality in the Early Modern World

Regulating Desire, Reforming Practice



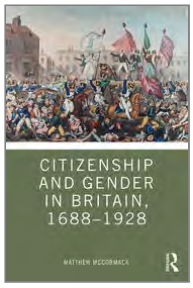
Merry E Wiesner-Hanks

Series: Christianity and Society in the Modern World

Christianity and Sexuality in the Early Modern World surveys the ways in which people from the time of Luther and Columbus to that of Thomas Jefferson used Christian ideas and institutions to regulate and shape sexual norms and conduct. Each chapter in this third edition has been updated to reflect new scholarship, particularly on the actual lived experience of people around the world, resulting in expanded coverage of nearly every issue. It is ideal for students of the history of sexuality, early modern Christianity, and early modern gender.

Routledge
May 2020:326
Hb: 978-0-367-20180-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-20179-1: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-25997-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367201791**

Citizenship and Gender in Britain, 1688-1928



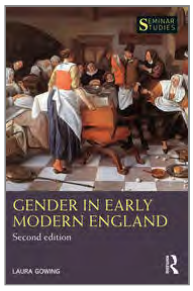
Matthew McCormack

Citizenship and Gender in Britain, 1688-1928 explores the history of citizenship in Britain during a period when admission to the political community was commonly thought about in terms of gender. It examines the close connections between gender, nation and class in Britain, and advocates a new cultural history of politics for the period between the seventeenth and twentieth centuries. It is essential reading for students of early modern and modern British history, gender history, and political history.

Routledge
June 2019:204
Hb: 978-1-138-50105-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-50106-5: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-14413-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138501065**

2ND EDITION

Gender in Early Modern England



Laura Gowing

Series: Seminar Studies

This concise and stimulating book explores the history of gender in England between 1500 and 1700. The second edition has been thoroughly revised to include new material on global connections, masculinity and recent historiography. With a Chronology, Who's Who, Glossary, Guide to further reading and previously unpublished archival documents, Gender in Early Modern England is the perfect resource for all students interested in the history of women and gender in England between 1500 and 1700.

Routledge
October 2022:163
Hb: 978-0-367-54832-2: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-54829-2: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-09078-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367548292**

Jewish Women in the Medieval World

500–1500 CE



Sarah Ifft Decker

Series: Seminar Studies

Jewish Women in the Medieval World offers a thematic overview of the lived experiences of Jewish women in both Europe and the Middle East from 500 to 1500 CE, a group often ignored in general surveys on both medieval Jewish life and medieval women. With the inclusion of a Chronology, Who's Who, Documents section, and Glossary, this study is an essential resource for students and other readers interested in both Jewish history and women's history.

Routledge
May 2022:184
Hb: 978-0-367-61277-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-61272-6: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10496-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367612726**

2ND EDITION

Love, Sex & Marriage in the Middle Ages

A Sourcebook



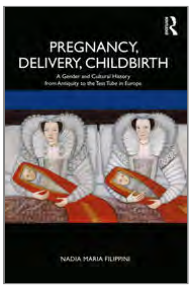
Edited by **Conor McCarthy**

This updated edition collects an extensive range of evidence for how people in the European Middle Ages thought about the emotional state of love, the physical act of sex and the social institution of marriage. With an expanded range of texts, wider geographical scope, suggestions for further reading and updated explanatory material to reflect changes in scholarship in over two decades, this edition is an invaluable resource for students interested in sexuality, gender, and relationships in the Middle Ages.

Routledge
April 2022:354
Hb: 978-0-367-70657-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-70655-5: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-14740-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367706555**

Pregnancy, Delivery, Childbirth

A Gender and Cultural History from Antiquity to the Test Tube in Europe



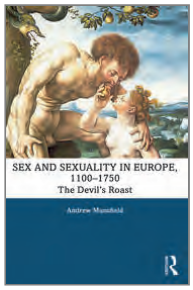
Nadia Filippini

This book reconstructs the history of conception, pregnancy and childbirth in Europe from antiquity to the Twentieth century, focusing on its most significant turning points: the emergence of a medical-scientific approach to delivery in Ancient Greece, the impact of Christianity, the appearance of the man-midwife in the Eighteenth century, the medicalisation of childbirth, and, finally, the revolution of reproductive technologies. The investigation of this complex experience represents a crucial contribution to cultural, social and gender history, as well as an indispensable tool for understanding today's reality.

Routledge
July 2020:340
Hb: 978-0-367-21107-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-21108-0: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-26545-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367211080**

Sex and Sexuality in Europe, 1100-1750

The Devil's Roast



Andrew Mansfield

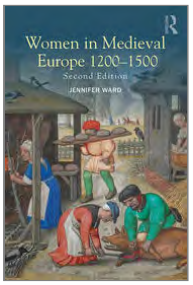
Series: Themes in Medieval and Early Modern History

Transcending the traditional categories of 'medieval' and 'early modern' to analyse pan-European attitudes and behaviours, Sex and Sexuality provides students with a grounding in the history of sexuality by supplying both a detailed analysis of the existing historiographical debates and analysis of the primary sources. This book is essential reading for students, scholars and the general public interested in the history of sexuality.

Routledge
October 2023:242
Hb: 978-1-138-65608-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-65609-3: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-44046-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138656093**

2ND EDITION

Women in Medieval Europe 1200-1500



Jennifer Ward

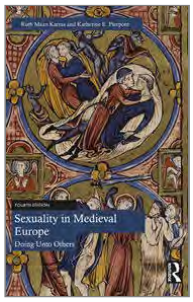
Women in Medieval Europe explores the female experience in the later medieval period, from peasant women to Queens. For the second edition a new chapter draws together recent work on Jewish and Muslim women, as well as those from other ethnic groups. Particular attention is paid to women at work in the towns, and specifically urban topics such as trade, crafts, healthcare and prostitution. The latest research on women, gender and masculinity has also been incorporated, along with updated further reading recommendations. This fully revised new edition is a comprehensive, accessible introduction perfect for those studying women in Europe in the late Middle Ages.

Routledge
March 2016:314
Hb: 978-1-138-85567-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-85568-7: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-62980-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138855687**

4TH EDITION

Sexuality in Medieval Europe

Doing Unto Others



Ruth Mazo Karras, Katherine E. Pierpont

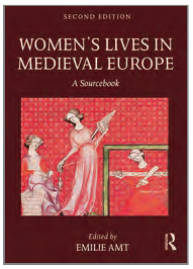
Now in its fourth edition, Sexuality in Medieval Europe provides a lively account of a society whose attitudes toward sexuality both were ancestral to, and differed from, contemporary ones. This volume is an essential resource for all those who study medieval history, medieval culture, and the history of sexuality in Europe.

Routledge
April 2023:274
Hb: 978-0-367-64728-5: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-64727-8: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-12594-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367647278**

2ND EDITION

Women's Lives in Medieval Europe

A Sourcebook



Edited by **Emilie Amt**

Long considered to be a definitive and truly groundbreaking collection of sources, Women's Lives in Medieval Europe uniquely presents the everyday lives and experiences of women in the Middle Ages. This indispensible text has now been thoroughly updated and expanded to reflect new research, and includes previously unavailable source material. This new edition includes expanded sections on marriage and sexuality, and on peasant women and townswomen, as well as a new section on women and the law. There are brief introductions both to the period and to the individual documents, study questions to accompany each reading, a glossary of terms and a fully updated bibliography. The book is unique in examining women's lives through the lens of daily activities, and in doing so as far as possible through the voices of women themselves.

Routledge
November 2009:296
Hb: 978-0-415-46684-4: **£140**
Pb: 978-0-415-46683-7: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-88133-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415466837**

The Routledge History of Women in Early Modern Europe



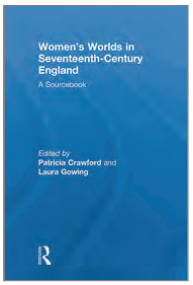
Edited by **Amanda L. Capern**

The Routledge History of Women in Early Modern Europe is a comprehensive and ground-breaking survey of the lives of women in early-modern Europe between 1450 and 1750. Covering a period of dramatic political and cultural change the book challenges the current contours and chronologies of European history by observing them through the lens of female experience. The book covers four themes: the affective world; practical knowledge for life; politics and religion; arts, science and humanities.It is essential reading for students and researchers of early modern history, the history of women, and gender studies.

Routledge
June 2021:456
Hb: 978-0-415-73251-2: **£200**
Pb: 978-0-367-77673-2: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-35578-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367776732**

Women's Worlds in Seventeenth-Century England

A Sourcebook



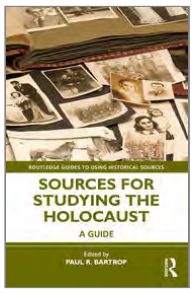
Edited by **Patricia Crawford, Laura Gowing**

First Published in 1999. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor & Francis, an informa company.

Routledge
September 2013:332
Hb: 978-0-415-15637-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-86738-2: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-97854-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415867382**

Sources for Studying the Holocaust

A Guide



Edited by **Paul R. Bartrop**

Series: Routledge Guides to Using Historical Sources

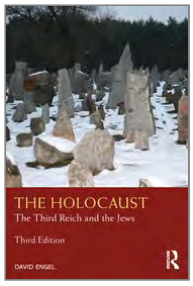
Sources for Studying the Holocaust provides a pathway for readers to engage with questions about what sources can be used to study the Holocaust. This book is a unique analysis of the types of sources that can be used to access the history of Holocaust. It will be of invaluable interest to readers, students and researchers of the Holocaust.

Routledge
April 2023:282
Hb: 978-1-032-16451-9: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-16450-2: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-24862-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032164502**

3RD EDITION

The Holocaust

The Third Reich and the Jews



David Engel

Series: Seminar Studies

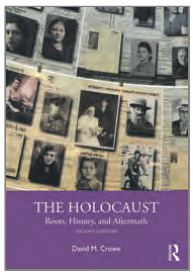
This book offers a survey of the encounter between the Third Reich and European Jewry. Pointing out the difficulties historians face in interpreting the ever-expanding documentary record, it includes treatment of the role of non-Germans in the Holocaust, consideration of the much-debated nexus between the Holocaust and modernity and discussion on how 'the Holocaust' developed as a distinct historical topic. Including a useful selection of original documents, many never before anthologised in English, a chronology, glossary and Who's Who, David Engel's book will be welcomed by anyone trying to get to grips with this complex and far-reaching subject.

Routledge
May 2021:230
Hb: 978-1-138-36219-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-35275-9: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-43223-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138352759**

2ND EDITION

The Holocaust

Roots, History, and Aftermath

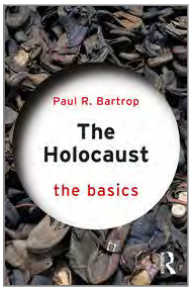


David M. Crowe

Now in its second edition, this book takes a fresh, probing look at one of the greatest human tragedies in modern history. It includes a new chapter on the importance of memory and the Holocaust, the evolution of interpretative Holocaust scholarship and media, recent controversies about national responsibility, and the work of Holocaust museums, archives, and libraries to promote Holocaust education and memory. It concludes with the rise of Neo-Nazism, white nationalism, and other movements, and their relationship to questions about Holocaust memory and its lessons. Comprehensive and offering a long perspective, it is the perfect resource to gain a deep understanding of this tragedy.

Routledge
December 2021:562
Hb: 978-0-367-54125-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-54124-8: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-08770-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367541248**

The Holocaust: The Basics



Paul Bartrop

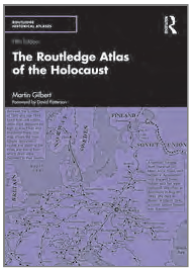
Series: The Basics

The Holocaust: The Basics is a concise introduction to the study of this seismic event in mid twentieth-century human history. The book takes an original approach as both a narrative and thematic introduction to the topict, and provides a core foundation for readers embarking upon their own study. Suppported by a chronology, glosary, questions for discussion and boxed case studies that focus the reader's thoughts and develop their appreciation of the subjects considered more broadly, The Holocaust: The Basics is the ideal introduction to this controversial and widely-debated topic for both students and the more general reader.

Routledge
July 2019:204
Hb: 978-1-138-57418-2: **£94.99**
Pb: 978-1-138-57419-9: **£19.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-70119-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138574199**

5TH EDITION

The Routledge Atlas of the Holocaust



Martin Gilbert

Series: Routledge Historical Atlases

The graphic history of the Nazi attempt to destroy the Jews of Europe during the Second World War is illustrated in this series of 360 detailed maps. The maps, and the text and photographs that accompany them, powerfully depict the fate of the Jews between 1933 and 1945, while also setting the chronological story in the wider context of the war itself. This new edition now includes an additional 30 of Martin Gilbert's maps, with many additional camp and ghetto maps, further illustrating the layout and organization of some of the most significant places of the Holocaust which will be especially useful to those visiting the sites.

Routledge
September 2023:342
Hb: 978-1-032-05374-5: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-05297-7: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-19729-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032052977**

2ND EDITION

Spanish Society, 1348-1700



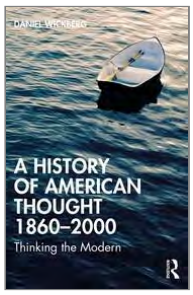
Teofilo F. Ruiz

Spanish Society 1348-1700 depicts a complex and fascinating country in transition from the late Middle Ages to modernity. It uncovers every part of society from the gluttonous nobility to their starving peasants. This new edition has been expanded back to the coming of the Black Death in 1348 and forward to 1700, which saw the death of Charles II and the beginnings of the War of Spanish Succession. New to this edition is a chapter on religious social practices and an extended look at Cervantes' Don Quixote as a coda for the book. This compelling account includes historial examples and literary extracts, providing students with direct access to this captivating period.

Routledge
June 2017:362
Hb: 978-1-138-99905-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-95786-2: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-18096-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138957862**

A History of American Thought 1860–2000

Thinking the Modern



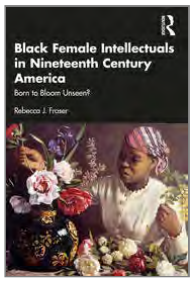
Daniel Wickberg

This book is a comprehensive overview of the history of modern American thought and examines a wide range of modern thought and thinkers from 1860, when Charles Darwin's Origin of Species was published in the United States, to the end of the twentieth century. This volume is an ideal resource for a general audience as well as undergraduate and graduate students in the field of American intellectual history.

Routledge
September 2023:326
Hb: 978-0-367-63810-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-63311-0: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-12080-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367633110**

Black Female Intellectuals in Nineteenth Century America

Born to Bloom Unseen?



Rebecca J. Fraser

Drawing on letters, personal testimony, works of art, novels and historic Black newspapers, this book is an interdisciplinary exploration of Black women's contributions to the intellectual life of nineteenth century America. This book will be of interest to both undergraduate and postgraduate specialists and students in the fields of African American history, women's and gender history and American studies, as well as general readers interested in historical and biographical works.

Routledge
December 2022:212
Hb: 978-1-032-22044-4: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-21009-4: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-27097-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032210094**

European Thought and Culture, 1350-1992

Burdens of Knowing



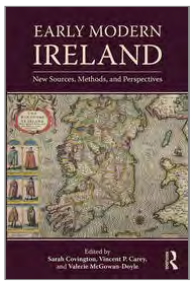
Michael J. Sauter

This book explores the main currents of European thought between 1350 and 1992, which it approaches in two main ways; culture as produced by place and the progressive unmooring of thought from previously set religious and philosophical boundaries. Offering a comprehensive introduction to European thought that stretches from the late fourteenth to the late twentieth century, this is the perfect one-volume study for students of European intellectual history.

Routledge
June 2021:498
Hb: 978-0-367-90290-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-90289-6: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-02359-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367902896**

Early Modern Ireland

New Sources, Methods, and Perspectives



Edited by **Sarah Covington, Valerie McGowan-Doyle, Vincent Carey**

Series: Countries in the Early Modern World

Early Modern Ireland: New Sources, Methods, and Perspectives offers fresh approaches and case studies that push the field of early modern Ireland, and of British and European history more generally, into unexplored directions. Provoking a reevaluation of the terms and assumptions which have been used to describe Ireland's past, and a consideration of the new directions in which the study of early modern Ireland could be taken, this is the perfect collection for students and scholars studying early modern Irish history.

Routledge
December 2018:372
Hb: 978-0-815-37393-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-815-37394-0: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-24301-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815373940**

2ND EDITION

The Italian Wars 1494-1559

War, State and Society in Early Modern Europe



Christine Shaw, Michael Mallett

Series: Modern Wars In Perspective

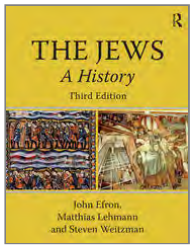
The Italian Wars 1494-1559 outlines the major impact that these wars had, not just on the history of Italy, but on the history of Europe as a whole. Fully updated and containing a range of maps as well as a brand-new chapter on propaganda and images of war, this second edition of The Italian Wars 1494-1559 is essential reading for all students of Renaissance and military history.

Routledge
November 2018:424
Hb: 978-1-138-73903-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-73904-8: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-42935-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138739048**

3RD EDITION

The Jews

A History



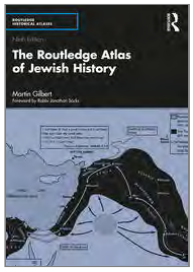
John Efron, Steven Weitzman, Matthias Lehmann

The Jews: A History is a comprehensive and accessible text that explores the religious, cultural, social, and economic diversity of the Jewish people and their faith. Placing Jewish history in its wider cultural context, the book stretches from Ancient Israel up to the modern day and examines Jewish history across a range of topics, including the Bible, Islam, Early Modern Eastern Europe, the World Wars and the Holocaust. Fully updated with a greater focus on gender, more case study boxes and increased coverage of recent events in Jewish history and supported by online references, further reading, maps and illustrations, it provides students with the perfect grounding in Jewish history.

Routledge
December 2018:592
Hb: 978-1-138-30311-9: **£145**
Pb: 978-1-138-29844-6: **£84.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-01787-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138298446**

9TH EDITION

The Routledge Atlas of Jewish History



Martin Gilbert

Series: Routledge Historical Atlases

This 9th edition of Martin Gilbert's Atlas of Jewish History spans over four thousand years of history in 192 maps, presenting a vivid picture of a fascinating people and the trials and tribulations which have haunted their story. This new edition now includes an additional 38 of Martin Gilbert's maps, across the whole range of Jewish history, originally published across a range of publications, now gathered in this one volume for the first time. Forty years on from its first publication, this book is still an indispensable guide to Jewish history.

Routledge
September 2023:264
Hb: 978-1-032-05384-4: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-05380-6: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-19733-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032053806**

Jewish Women in the Medieval World

500–1500 CE



Sarah Ifft Decker

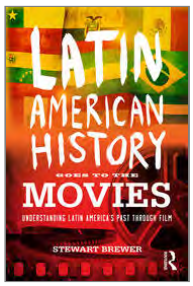
Series: Seminar Studies

Jewish Women in the Medieval World offers a thematic overview of the lived experiences of Jewish women in both Europe and the Middle East from 500 to 1500 CE, a group often ignored in general surveys on both medieval Jewish life and medieval women. With the inclusion of a Chronology, Who's Who, Documents section, and Glossary, this study is an essential resource for students and other readers interested in both Jewish history and women's history.

Routledge
May 2022:184
Hb: 978-0-367-61277-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-61272-6: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10496-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367612726**

Latin American History Goes to the Movies

Understanding Latin America's Past through Film



Stewart Brewer

Latin American History Goes to the Movies combines the history of Latin America with the medium of film. From pre-Columbian times through the present, each chapter addresses major themes and events in Latin American history, coupled with relevant filmographies. Through films such as City of God, Frida, and Che, Brewer shows how history is retold through film.From Apocalypto to Selena, and from Christopher Columbus, Latin American History Goes to the Movies sets the record straight between historical reality and cinematic depictions, and gives students a solid foundation in using film as a vehicle for understanding historical episodes.

Routledge
October 2015:176
Hb: 978-0-415-87350-5: **£145**
Pb: 978-0-415-87351-2: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-68588-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415873512**

The Routledge History of Latin American Culture



Edited by **Carlos Manuel Salomon**

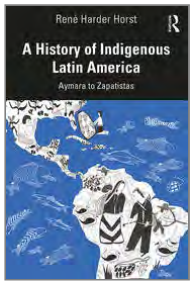
Series: Routledge Histories

The Routledge History of Latin American Culture delves into the cultural history of Latin America from the end of the colonial period to the 20th century, focusing on the formation of national, racial, and ethnic identity, the culture of resistance, and the process of cultural hybridity to show how the people of Latin America have participated in the making of their own history. From religion to food, from political resistance to artistic representation, this handbook of original essays showcases the work of interdisciplinary scholars from the forefront of Latin American cultural history, creating an essential reference volume for any scholar of modern Latin America.

Routledge
March 2019:402
Hb: 978-1-138-90256-5: **£205**
Pb: 978-0-367-21783-9: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-69725-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367217839**

A History of Indigenous Latin America

Aymara to Zapatistas



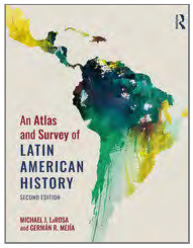
René Harder Horst

This is a comprehensive introduction to the people who first settled in Latin America, from before the arrival of the Europeans to the present. Covering includes military conflicts and nonviolent resistance, transculturation, labor, political organization, gender, and broad selective accommodation, it allows students to ground important indigenous historical events and cultural changes within the timeframe of a typical university semester. Supported by images, textboxes and linked documents in each chapter that aid learning and provide a new perspective that broadly enhances Latin American history and studies, it is the perfect introductory textbook for students.

Routledge
April 2020:422
Hb: 978-0-415-51911-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-51912-0: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-22840-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415519120**

2ND EDITION

An Atlas and Survey of Latin American History



Michael LaRosa, German R. Mejia

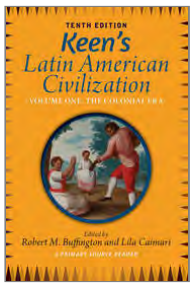
An Atlas and Survey of Latin American History provides a comprehensive, accessible introduction to both the human and physical geography of Latin America and the social, cultural, political and economic events that have defined its history. Featuring 77 maps and accompanying text, the book provides topical overviews of the key developments and movements in Latin American history, ranging from the earliest human settlement to the present day. Highly readable and beautifully designed, An Atlas and Survey of Latin American History 2e remains an engaging resource for students and others interested in Latin American history, politics, and culture.

Routledge
August 2018:198
Hb: 978-1-138-08905-1: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-138-08906-8: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-18603-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138089068**

10TH EDITION

Keen's Latin American Civilization, Volume 1

A Primary Source Reader, Volume One: The Colonial Era



Robert M. Buffington, Lila Caimari

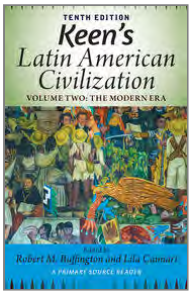
The tenth edition of Keen's Latin American Civilization inaugurates a new era in the history of this classic anthology by dividing it into two volumes. This first volume retains most of the colonial period sources from the ninth edition but with some significant additions including two new sets of images (representations of Brazilian cannibals and 'casta paintings' of mixed race families), an alternative conquest narrative, two new readings on imperial governance, and three new readings on gender and sexuality, including selections from the autobiography of a Spanish nun who took on a male persona to fight as a soldier in the American colonies.

Routledge
July 2015:336
Hb: 978-0-367-09791-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-813-34889-6: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-49358-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780813348896**

10TH EDITION

Keen's Latin American Civilization, Volume 2

A Primary Source Reader, Volume Two: The Modern Era



Robert M. Buffington, Lila Caimari

The tenth edition of Keen's Latin American Civilization inaugurates a new era in the history of this classic anthology by dividing it into two volumes. This second volume retains most of the modern period sources from the ninth edition but with some significant additions including a new set of images and a wide range of new sources that reflect the latest events and trends in contemporary Latin America. The 75 excerpts in volume two provide foundational and often riveting first-hand accounts of life in modern Latin America. Concise introductions for chapters and excerpts provide essential context for understanding the primary sources.

Routledge
July 2015:400
Hb: 978-0-367-09792-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-813-34891-9: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-49357-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780813348919**

3RD EDITION

Latin America since Independence

A History with Primary Sources



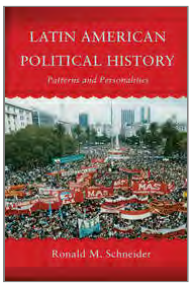
Alexander Dawson

Now in its third edition, Latin America Since Independence explores the region's rich and diverse history through carefully selected stories, primary source documents, maps and tables that offer a diverse approach to dominant historical narratives. Richly informative and highly readable, this book provides compelling accounts of this region's past and present that will be of interest to students of Latin American history and society.

Routledge
May 2022:410
Hb: 978-0-367-70396-7: **£170**
Pb: 978-0-367-70094-2: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-14609-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367700942**

Latin American Political History

Patterns and Personalities



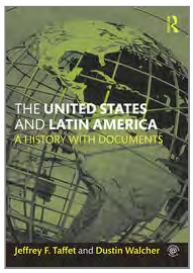
Ronald M. Schneider

This chronologically organized text provides comprehensive historical coverage of Latin America's politics and development from colonial times to the twenty-first century.

Routledge
July 2006:712
Hb: 978-0-367-09692-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-813-34341-9: **£56.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-49934-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780813343419**

The United States and Latin America

A History with Documents



Jeffrey F. Taffet, Dustin Walcher

The United States and Latin America in the Twentieth Century presents a complex and dynamic view of the relationship between the U.S. and Latin America. Jeffrey Taffet and Dustin Walcher explore the continuities and conflicts in this relationship over time, through a combination of targeted, thematic chapters and translated primary documents. Giving equal weight to Latin American and United States voices, this text is an indispensable resource for students and scholars interested in the recent history of the United States and Latin America.

Routledge
April 2017:494
Hb: 978-1-138-82427-0: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-138-82428-7: **£56.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-74077-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138824287**

Dressing Global Bodies

The Political Power of Dress in World History



Edited by **Beverly Lemire, Giorgio Riello**

Dressing Global Bodies addresses the complex politics of dress and fashion from a global perspective spanning four centuries. Apparel is now recognized for its seminal role in global engagements and for its role in personal and collective expression. This volume explores clothing practice as a key cultural phenomenon and the processes of contact, connection and colonial/postcolonial struggles through dress. The chapters uncover the discrete politics, cultures and economies of individuals and communities along with their modes of material action. This collection brings global historical thinking to the analysis of one of the most richly discursive commodities.

Routledge
December 2019:332
Hb: 978-1-138-49317-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-49318-6: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-02874-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138493186**

2ND EDITION

Early Modern Things

Objects and their Histories, 1500-1800



Edited by **Paula Findlen**

Series: Early Modern Themes

This book supplies fresh and provocative insights into how objects – ordinary and extraordinary, secular and sacred, natural and man-made – came to define some of the key developments of the early modern world. Now in its second edition, it taps a rich vein of recent scholarship to explore a variety of approaches to the material culture of the early modern world (c. 1500-1800). Drawing on a broad range of disciplinary perspectives and lavishly illustrated, this is essential reading for all those interested in the early modern world and the history of material culture.

Routledge
March 2021:492
Hb: 978-1-138-48313-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-48314-9: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-05574-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138483149**

Everyday Political Objects

From the Middle Ages to the Contemporary World

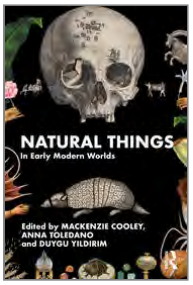


Edited by **Christopher Fletcher**

Everyday Political Objects examines a series of historical case studies across a very broad timescale, using objects as a means to develop different approaches to understanding politics where both internal and external definitions of the political prove inadequate. Analysing case studies from France, the Congo, Burkina Faso, Romania, and Britain between the early Middle Ages and the present day makes this study the perfect tool for students and scholars in the disciplines of history, art history, political science, anthropology, and archaeology.

Routledge
June 2021:316
Hb: 978-0-367-70661-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-70660-9: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-14742-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367706609**

Natural Things in Early Modern Worlds



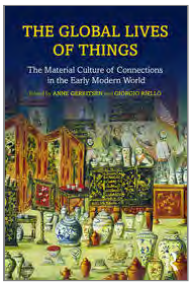
Edited by **Mackenzie Cooley, Anna Toledano, Duygu Yıldırım**

The essays and original visualizations collected in Natural Things in Early Modern Worlds explore the relationships among natural things, ranging from pollen in a gust of wind, to a carnivorous pitcher plant, to a shell-like skinned armadillo, and the humans enthralled with them. Museum-goers, scholars, scientists, and students will find new histories of nature and collecting within. Its playful visuality will capture the imagination of non-academic and academic readers alike while reminding us of the alienating capacity of the modern life sciences.

Routledge
May 2023:418
Hb: 978-1-032-39718-4: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-39720-7: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-35105-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032397207**

The Global Lives of Things

The Material Culture of Connections in the Early Modern World



Anne Gerritsen, Giorgio Riello

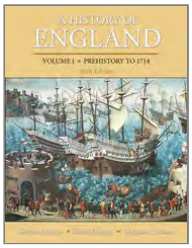
The Global Lives of Things considers the ways in which 'things', ranging from commodities to works of art and precious materials, participated in the shaping of global connections in the period 1400-1800. By focusing on the material exchange between Asia, Europe, the Americas and Australia, this volume traces the movements of objects through human networks of commerce, colonialism and consumption. This exciting new collection draws together the latest scholarship in the study of material culture and offers students a critique and explanation of the notion of commodity and a reinterpretation of the meaning of exchange. It will be essential reading for students of global history.

Routledge
December 2015:282
Hb: 978-1-138-77666-1: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-138-77675-3: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-67290-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138776753**

6TH EDITION

A History of England, Volume 1

Prehistory to 1714



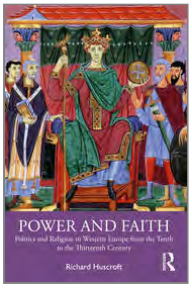
Clayton Roberts, F David Roberts, Douglas Bisson

This two-volume narrative of English history draws on the most up-to-date primary and secondary research, encouraging students to interpret the full range of England's social, economic, cultural, and political past. A History of England, Volume 1 (Prehistory to 1714), focuses on the most important developments in the history of England through the early 18th century. Topics include the Viking and Norman conquests of the 11th century, the creation of the monarchy, the Reformation, and the Glorious Revolution of 1688.

Routledge
October 2013:288
Pb: 978-0-205-86777-6: **£130**
eBook: 978-1-315-51001-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780205867776**

Power and Faith

Politics and Religion in Western Europe from the Tenth to the Thirteenth Century

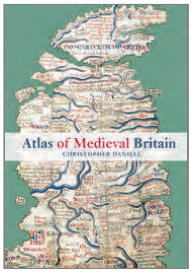


Richard Huscroft

Examining the developments in the political and religious landscape of Western Europe between the tenth and thirteenth centuries, Power and Faith explores the origins of dominant nation Sates and religious institutions in the West emerged out of the fractured and fragmented post-Carolingian world. Power and Faith is an essential introductory guide for students and researchers interested in politics, religion, and society in Western Europe during the middle ages.

Routledge
May 2023:464
Hb: 978-0-367-82138-8: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-82139-5: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-01366-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367821395**

Atlas of Medieval Britain



Christopher Daniell

Christopher Daniell's Atlas of Medieval Britain presents a sweeping visual survey of Britain from the Roman occupation to 1485. Annotated throughout with clear commentary, this volume tells the story of the British Isles, and makes visually accessible the varied and often complex world of the Middle Ages. Charting the main political, administrative and religious features of medieval society, the maps also locate cultural landmarks such as the sites of mystery plays, universities and specific architectural styles. Topics covered include: Iron Age and Roman occupation Anglo-Saxons and Vikings changing political scenarios within England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland religious framework, including diocesan boundaries, monasteries and friaries government, society and economy. Complete with recommended further reading, this volume is an indispensable reference resource for all students of medieval British hi

Routledge
November 2010:168
Hb: 978-0-415-34069-4: **£94.99**
Pb: 978-0-415-60223-5: **£27.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-46316-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415602235**

2ND EDITION

Ruling England 1042-1217



Richard Huscroft

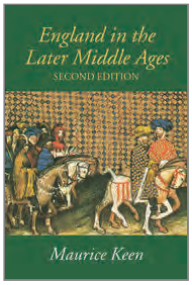
Ruling England, now in its second edition, is a key text for students wishing to understand medieval kingship in England. Beginning just before the Norman Conquest, and ending with the ratification of Magna Carta, Richard Huscroft considers the reign of each English King during the Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman and Angevin periods, including their relationships with the nobility, local government, the courts and the church. This new edition has been fully revised and updated to take into account the latest scholarship and to incorporate new historical fields such as Queenship. This book will be essential reading for students of English Medieval history.

Routledge
January 2016:266
Hb: 978-1-138-78654-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-78655-4: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-65967-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138786554**

2ND EDITION

England in the Later Middle Ages

A Political History



M.H. Keen

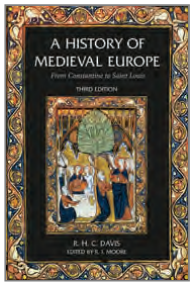
First Published in 1975. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor & Francis, an informa company.

Routledge
November 2003:504
Hb: 978-0-415-27292-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-27293-3: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-42826-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415272933**

3RD EDITION

A History of Medieval Europe

From Constantine to Saint Louis



R.H.C. Davis

R.C. Davis provided the classic account of the European medieval world; equipping generations of students with sufficient grasp of the period to debate diverse historical perspectives and reputations. In updating this classic work to a third edition, the additional author now enables students to see history in action; the diverse viewpoints and important research that has been undertaken since Davis' second edition, and progressed historical understanding. A key work updated in a method that both enhances subject understanding and sets important research in its wider context. A vital resource, now up-to-date for generations of historians to come.

Routledge
December 2005:496
Hb: 978-1-138-83751-5: **£150**
Pb: 978-0-582-78462-8: **£52.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-83544-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780582784628**

Global Medieval Contexts 500 – 1500

Connections and Comparisons



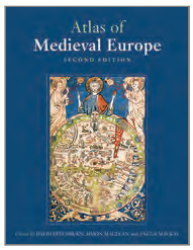
Kimberly Klimek, Pamela Troyer, Sarah Davis-Secord, Bryan Keene

Global Medieval Contexts 500 – 1500: Connections and Comparisons provides a unique wide-lens introduction to world history during this period. Designed for students new to the subject, this textbook explores the vital networks and relationships among geographies and cultures that shaped Medieval societies. The expert author team aims to advance a global view of the period and introduce the reader to histories and narratives beyond an exclusively European context. Adopting an accessible and engaging approach, this text is essential reading for all those interested in learning more around the histories and cultures of the time and their relevance to contemporary perspectives.

Routledge
July 2021:548
Hb: 978-1-138-10338-2: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-138-10339-9: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-10277-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138103399**

2ND EDITION

Atlas of Medieval Europe



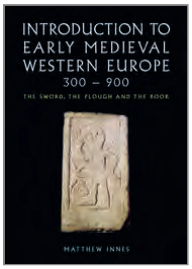
Edited by **David Ditchburn, Simon MacLean, Angus MacKay**

The Atlas of Medieval Europe covers the period from the fall of the Roman Empire through to the beginnings of the Renaissance, spreading from the Atlantic coast to the Russian steppes. Each map approaches a separate issue or series of events in medieval history, and a commentary locates it in its broader context. Bringing the complex and colourful history of the Middle Ages to life with over 170 maps, expert commentaries and an extensive bibliography, this is the essential reference guide to Medieval Europe. Selected Contents: Preface/Preface to Second Edition Part 1: Physical Europe Part 2: The Early Middle Ages, c.395-1050 Part 3: The High Middle Ages, c.1050-1300 Part 4: The Late Middle Ages, c.1300-1500 Epilogue. Further Reading. Index.

Routledge
February 2007:352
Pb: 978-0-415-38302-8: **£32.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415383028**

Introduction to Early Medieval Western Europe, 300–900

The Sword, the Plough and the Book



Matthew Innes, Matthew Innes

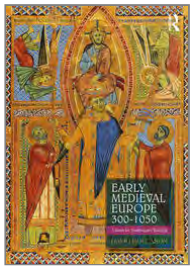
This comprehensive textbook is the first to combine the last twenty-five years of research in an accessible manner for undergraduate students. It is unique in combining an account of the historical background of the period with discussion of the social, economic, cultural and political structures of the societies within it. The user-friendly format contains key topic essays and a lavish range of supporting illustrations discussing archaeological and documentary evidence. Selected Contents: Introduction Part 1: The transformation of the Roman west 1. A new Roman order: state, Church and society in the late empire 2. Barbarians, the Roman frontier and the crisis of western empire 3.The fifth century west and the 'fall of Rome' Part 2: The end of the ancient Mediterranean 4. The western Mediterranean in the age of 'reconquest' 5. Arabs, Avars and amphoras: cau

Routledge
June 2007:568
Hb: 978-0-415-21506-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-21507-7: **£39.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415215077**

2ND EDITION

Early Medieval Europe 300–1050

A Guide for Studying and Teaching



David Rollason

Early Medieval Europe 300-1050 provides students with the conceptual and methodological tools to investigate this complex period. David Rollason identifies the major research questions and historiographical debates and offers guidance on how to engage with and evaluate the major documentary sources and the evidence of art history and archaeology. The new edition now extends beyond Western Europe, to include the research on the Byzantine Empire and the Moslem lands, but also the North Atlantic. Early Medieval Europe is an essential resource for students studying this period for the first time and for those wishing to gain confidence in creative and independent historical thought.

Routledge
April 2018:420
Hb: 978-1-138-93686-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-93687-4: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-17304-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138936874**

4TH EDITION

Introduction to Medieval Europe 300–1500



Wim Blockmans, Peter Hoppenbrouwers

Introduction to Medieval Europe 300–1500 provides a comprehensive survey of this complex and varied formative period of European history within a global context, covering themes as diverse as barbarian migrations, the impact of Christianisation, the formation of nations and states, the emergence of an expansionist commercial economy, the growth of cities, the Crusades, the effects of plague and the intellectual and cultural life of the Middle Ages. Clear and stimulating, the fourth edition of Introduction to Medieval Europe is the ideal companion to studying the entirety of medieval history at undergraduate level.

Routledge
August 2023:602
Hb: 978-1-032-03540-6: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-03541-3: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-18785-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032035413**

Jewish Women in the Medieval World

500–1500 CE



Sarah Ifft Decker

Series: Seminar Studies

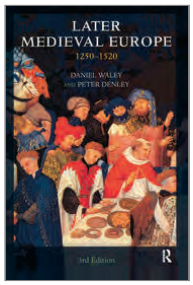
Jewish Women in the Medieval World offers a thematic overview of the lived experiences of Jewish women in both Europe and the Middle East from 500 to 1500 CE, a group often ignored in general surveys on both medieval Jewish life and medieval women. With the inclusion of a Chronology, Who's Who, Documents section, and Glossary, this study is an essential resource for students and other readers interested in both Jewish history and women's history.

Routledge
May 2022:184
Hb: 978-0-367-61277-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-61272-6: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10496-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367612726**

3RD EDITION

Later Medieval Europe

1250-1520



Daniel Waley, Peter Denley

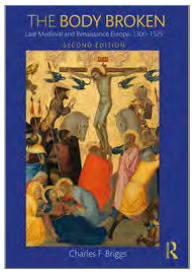
The third edition of this classic introduction to the period includes even greater use of contemporary voices, full reading lists, and new chapters on East Central Europe and Portuguese exploration. Suitable as an introductory text for undergraduate courses in Medieval Studies and Medieval European History.

Routledge
July 2001:376
Pb: 978-0-582-25831-0: **£56.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-84287-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780582258310**

2ND EDITION

The Body Broken

Late Medieval and Renaissance Europe, 1300–1525



Charles F. Briggs

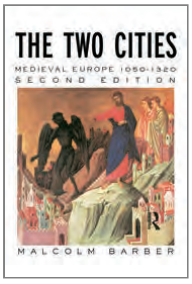
The Body Broken is a thematic survey of Europe in the late Middle Ages. This thoroughly updated second edition devotes more attention to the histories of women and religious minorities, Renaissance humanism, politics and government in Italy and eastern Europe, and the religious reformations of the early sixteenth century. Equipped with maps, tables, illustrations, a chronology and an annotated bibliography, The Body Broken is an essential and complete student's guide to Europe in the fourteenth to early sixteenth centuries.

Routledge
July 2019:348
Hb: 978-1-138-84227-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-84228-1: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138842281**

2ND EDITION

The Two Cities

Medieval Europe 1050–1320



Malcolm Barber

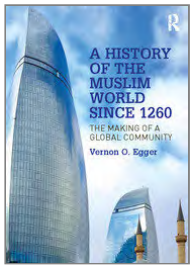
First published to wide critical acclaim in 1992, The Two Cities has become an essential text for students of medieval history. For the second edition, each chapter has been thoroughly revised to bring the material up to date, including the historiography of the past decade. The Two Cities covers a colourful period from the schism between the eastern and western churches to the death of Dante, and considers all the defining characteristics of the high Middle Ages. It makes extensive use of primary sources, and makes new trends in research accessible to students. Its fresh approach gives students the most rounded, lively and integrated view of the high Middle Ages available.

Routledge
April 2004:560
Hb: 978-0-415-17414-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-17415-2: **£39.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415174152**

2ND EDITION

A History of the Muslim World since 1260

The Making of a Global Community



Vernon Egger

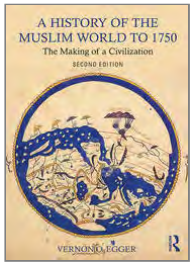
A History of the Muslim World since 1260 traces the development of Muslim civilizations from the Mongols to the present day, offering students a balanced coverage of the Muslim world and detailed accounts of all cultures. This second edition is now in full color and the chronology of the book has been extended to include developments in the Muslim world up to the present day.

Routledge
April 2018:600
Hb: 978-1-138-74246-8: **£180**
Pb: 978-1-138-74248-2: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-18229-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138742482**

2ND EDITION

A History of the Muslim World to 1750

The Making of a Civilization



Vernon O. Egger

A History of the Muslim World to 1750 traces the development of Muslim civilizations from the career of Prophet Muhammad to the Ottoman conquest of the Middle East. Coverage includes the unification of the Dar a1-Islam (the territory ruled by Muslims), the fragmentation into various religious and political groups, and the series of catastrophes in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries that threatened to destroy the civilization. The book offers students a balanced coverage of the Muslim world from the Iberian Peninsula to South Asia, detailed accounts of all cultures including major Shi'ite groups and the Sunni community, primary sources, a glossary, charts, and timelines.

Routledge
November 2017:596
Hb: 978-1-138-21592-4: **£180**
Pb: 978-1-138-21593-1: **£66.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-14330-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138215931**

Global Medieval Contexts 500 – 1500

Connections and Comparisons

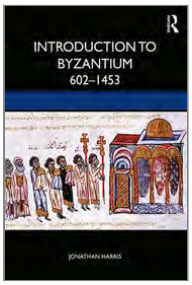


Kimberly Klimek, Pamela Troyer, Sarah Davis-Secord, Bryan Keene

Global Medieval Contexts 500 – 1500: Connections and Comparisons provides a unique wide-lens introduction to world history during this period. Designed for students new to the subject, this textbook explores the vital networks and relationships among geographies and cultures that shaped Medieval societies. The expert author team aims to advance a global view of the period and introduce the reader to histories and narratives beyond an exclusively European context. Adopting an accessible and engaging approach, this text is essential reading for all those interested in learning more around the histories and cultures of the time and their relevance to contemporary perspectives.

Routledge
July 2021:548
Hb: 978-1-138-10338-2: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-138-10339-9: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-10277-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138103399**

Introduction to Byzantium, 602–1453

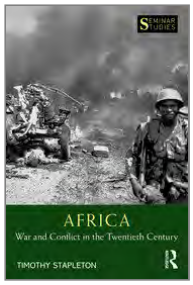


Jonathan Harris

Introduction to Byzantium, 602-1453 provides students with an accessible guide to medieval Byzantium. Comprehensively written, each chapter provides an overview of the particular period or topic, a summary of the ongoing historiographical debates, primary source material textboxes, further reading recommendations and a 'points to remember' section. It is a thorough introduction to the history of Byzantium and equips students with the tools to write successful analytical essays. It is essential reading for any student of the history of the Byzantine Empire.

Routledge
April 2020:318
Hb: 978-1-138-55642-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-55643-0: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-15002-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138556430**

Africa: War and Conflict in the Twentieth Century



Timothy Stapleton

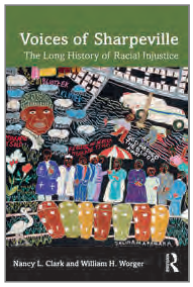
Series: Seminar Studies

This book examines the causes, course and consequences of warfare in twentieth-century Africa, a period which spanned colonial rebellions, both World Wars, and the decolonization process. Tim Stapleton contextualizes the essential debates surrounding African conflict in the twentieth century while providing insightful introductions to the era's major events. Supported by a glossary, a who's who of figures, a timeline of major events, a rich bibliography, and a set of documents which highlight its themes, Africa: War and Conflict in the Twentieth Century is the best available resource for students and scholars seeking an introduction to violent conflict in recent African history.

Routledge
May 2018:224
Hb: 978-1-138-28195-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-28196-7: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-10468-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138281967**

Voices of Sharpeville

The Long History of Racial Injustice



Nancy L. Clark, William H. Worger

This is the first in-depth study of Sharpeville, the South African township that was the site of the infamous police massacre of March 21, 1960, and prompted the United Nations to declare apartheid a "crime against humanity. Eyewitness testimonies from Sharpeville's inhabitants reveal how they coped with apartheid and why they rose up to protest this system, narrating this massacre for the first time in the words of the participants themselves. Amid worldwide struggles against racial discrimination and efforts to give voices to protestors and victims of state violence, this book provides a deeper understanding of this pivotal event for a newly engaged international audience.

Routledge
November 2023:312
Hb: 978-1-032-19129-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-19130-0: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-25780-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032191300**

2ND EDITION

Europe Contested

From the Kaiser to Brexit



Harold James

Series: Longman History of Modern Europe

Europe Contested analyses the failures and achievements of an astonishing era of economic advance and political chaos, from the First World War up to the present day. This new edition has been thoroughly updated throughout, demonstrating also how an era of crisis is challenging Europe and its values. Supported by boxed case studies, illustrations, chronologies and an annotated bibliography, and focusing on the Europe as a whole, it is the perfect introduction for students of Modern European History.

Routledge
November 2019:534
Hb: 978-1-138-30306-5: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-138-30307-2: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-34068-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138303072**

5TH EDITION

A History of Modern France

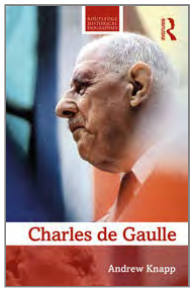


Jeremy D. Popkin

This book offers a framework to understand modern French history through a survey of the dramatic events that have punctuated its history from the eighteenth century to the present day. It takes a chronological approach that is approachable for students and gives them a clear and understandable picture of the history of modern France. This edition has been thoroughly updated to incorporate the most recent scholarship and extend coverage into the present day. Supported by further reading that has been updated to include the most recent publications, the book is the ideal introduction to the history of modern France for students of this fascinating country.

Routledge
February 2020:414
Hb: 978-1-138-55718-5: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-138-55719-2: **£94.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-15072-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138557192**

Charles de Gaulle



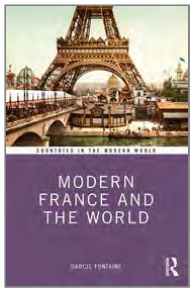
Andrew Knapp

Series: Routledge Historical Biographies

In this new biography, Andrew Knapp concisely dissects each of the major controversies surrounding General Charles de Gaulle, leader of the Free French during the Second World War and President of France from 1959 to 1969. In each chapter, Knapp analyses de Gaulle's participation in key events such as the development of France's resistance against Nazi Germany and the gigantic upheaval of May 1968. Through careful analysis of primary sources as well as recent scholarship, this biography is an invaluable source for scholars and students of modern history, the history of France, political institutions, and international relations.

Routledge
November 2020:472
Hb: 978-1-138-83918-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-83919-9: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-09875-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138839199**

Modern France and the World



Darcie Fontaine

Series: Countries in the Modern World

Modern France and the World provides an engaging global history of the key events of modern France and its empire. It moves beyond the traditional political narrative of the development of the French Republican nation-state to offer both national and international perspectives of its evolution. By presenting the history of France and its global engagements from the mid-seventeenth century to the present, this volume is an essential resource for all students who study the history, politics, and culture of modern France.

Routledge
February 2023:342
Hb: 978-1-138-84617-3: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-138-84618-0: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-36876-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138846180**

8TH EDITION

A History of Modern Germany

1871 to Present



Dietrich Orlow

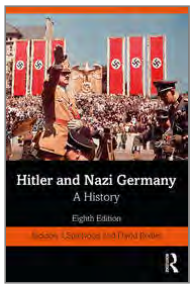
This well-established text presents a balanced survey of German history stretching from nineteenth-century imperial Germany, through political division and reunification, and into the present. Updated throughout, this edition details foreign and political policy and includes increased coverage of social and cultural history, and history 'from the bottom up', as well as a new chapter that brings it up to the present day. Fully exploring Germany's troubled past and stable present, and supported by illustrations, maps, further readings and biographies of key people, A History of Modern Germany provides the perfect grounding for all students of German history.

Routledge
September 2018:476
Hb: 978-1-138-74223-9: **£175**
Pb: 978-1-138-74224-6: **£82.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-01799-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138742246**

8TH EDITION

Hitler and Nazi Germany

A History

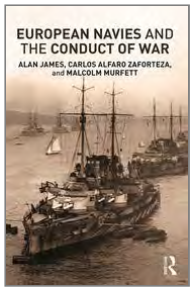


Jackson J. Spielvogel, David Redles

Hitler and Nazi Germany: A History is a brief but comprehensive survey of the Third Reich based on current research findings that provides a balanced approach to the study of Hitler's role in the history of the Third Reich. Fully updated, the book ensures that students gain a complete and thorough picture of the period and issues. Supported by maps, images and thoroughly updated bibliographies that offer further reading suggestions for students to take their study further, the book offers the perfect overview of Hitler and the Third Reich.

Routledge
May 2020:450
Hb: 978-1-138-54134-4: **£160**
Pb: 978-1-138-54443-7: **£82.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-00374-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138544437**

European Navies and the Conduct of War



Carlos Alfaro-Zaforteza, Alan James, Malcolm H Murfett

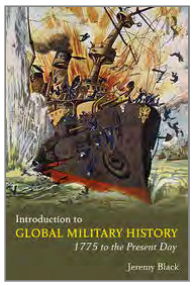
European Navies and the Conduct of War considers the different contexts within which European Navies have operated over a period of 500 years culminating in World War Two, the greatest war ever fought at sea. Taking a predominantly continental point of view, the book moves away from the typically British-centric approach taken to naval history as it considers the role of European navies in the development of modern warfare and book also explores their political and popular appeal, firmly placing the development of modern navies into the broader history of the period. Chronological in structure, the book is the ideal resource for students and scholars of naval and military history.

Routledge
July 2018:312
Hb: 978-0-415-67890-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-67891-9: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-46724-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415678919**

3RD EDITION

Introduction to Global Military History

1775 to the Present Day



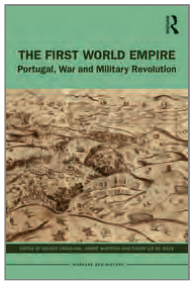
Jeremy Black

Introduction to Global Military History provides a lucid and comprehensive account of military developments around the modern world from the eighteenth century to the present day. This new edition includes a fully revised chapter on eighteenth-century conflicts, updated coverage of events post-1990 and increased coverage of non-Western conflicts. It provides a truly international account of the varied and changing nature of modern military history and covers both lesser-known conflicts and the familiar wars of history. Illustrated throughout with maps, primary source extracts and case studies, it is essential reading for all students of modern military history and international relations.

Routledge
September 2018:356
Hb: 978-1-138-92247-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-48419-1: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-01919-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138484191**

The First World Empire

Portugal, War and Military Revolution



Edited by **Hélder Carvalhal, André Murteira, Roger Lee de Jesus**

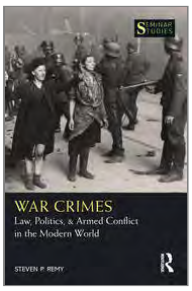
Series: Warfare and History

This book offers a comprehensive overview of the early modern military history of Portugal and its possessions in Africa, America, and Asia from the perspective of the Military Revolution historiographical debate. Broken down into four thematic parts and broad in both chronological and geographical scope, the book deepens our understanding of the art of warfare in Portugal and its empire and demonstrates how the Military Revolution debate can be used to examine military change in a global perspective. This is an essential text for scholars and students of military history, military architecture, global history, Asian history and the history of Iberian empires.

Routledge
April 2021:302
Hb: 978-0-367-36550-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-36548-6: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-34696-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367365486**

War Crimes

Law, Politics, & Armed Conflict in the Modern World



Steven P. Remy

Series: Seminar Studies

This book is a concise and accessible introduction to the problem of war crimes in modern history, emphasizing the development of laws aimed at regulating the conduct of armed conflict developed from the 19th Century to the present. Including images, documents, a bibliography highlighting the most recent scholarship, a chronology, who's who, and a glossary, this is the perfect introduction for those wishing to understand the complex field or war crimes history and its politics.

Routledge
June 2023:206
Hb: 978-0-367-63293-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-63292-2: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-11866-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367632922**

Independence and Nation-Building in Latin America

Race and Identity in the Crucible of War



Scott Eastman, Natalia Sobrevilla Perea

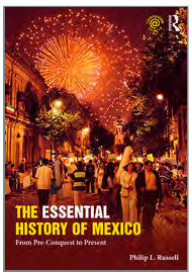
Series: Seminar Studies

Independence and Nation-Building in Latin America: Race and Identity in the Crucible of War reconceptualizes the history of the break-up of colonial empires in Spanish and Portuguese America. In doing so, the authors critically examine competing interpretations and bring to light the most recent scholarship on social, cultural, and political aspects of the period.

Routledge
July 2022:188
Hb: 978-0-367-82072-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-82071-8: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-01178-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367820718**

The Essential History of Mexico

From Pre-Conquest to Present



Philip Russell

The History of Mexico: From Pre-Conquest to Present traces the last 500 years of Mexican history, from the indigenous empires that were devastated by the Spanish conquest through the election of 2006 and its aftermath. The book offers a straightforward chronological survey of Mexican history from the pre-colonial times to the present, and includes a glossary as well as numerous tables and images for comprehensive study. The Essential History of Mexico takes the complete text of the full first edition and pares it down for the student, with helpful pedagogy added for contextualization and support.

Routledge
August 2015:472
Hb: 978-0-415-84277-8: **£145**
Pb: 978-0-415-84278-5: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-75842-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415842785**

3RD EDITION

Latin America since Independence

A History with Primary Sources



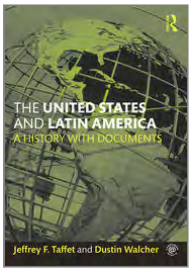
Alexander Dawson

Now in its third edition, Latin America Since Independence explores the region's rich and diverse history through carefully selected stories, primary source documents, maps and tables that offer a diverse approach to dominant historical narratives. Richly informative and highly readable, this book provides compelling accounts of this region's past and present that will be of interest to students of Latin American history and society.

Routledge
May 2022:410
Hb: 978-0-367-70396-7: **£170**
Pb: 978-0-367-70094-2: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-14609-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367700942**

The United States and Latin America

A History with Documents



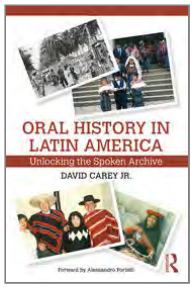
Jeffrey F. Taffet, Dustin Walcher

The United States and Latin America in the Twentieth Century presents a complex and dynamic view of the relationship between the U.S. and Latin America. Jeffrey Taffet and Dustin Walcher explore the continuities and conflicts in this relationship over time, through a combination of targeted, thematic chapters and translated primary documents. Giving equal weight to Latin American and United States voices, this text is an indispensable resource for students and scholars interested in the recent history of the United States and Latin America.

Routledge
April 2017:494
Hb: 978-1-138-82427-0: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-138-82428-7: **£56.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-74077-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138824287**

Oral History in Latin America

Unlocking the Spoken Archive



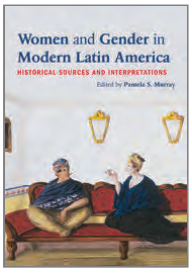
David Carey Jr

By providing a synthesis of the current work in the field, and addressing the methodological and interpretive issues that arise in the context of Latin America's unique linguistic, cultural, political, and social milieu, Oral History in Latin America serves as a guide for students and scholars interested in conducting research. With careful consideration of the challenges of working in Latin America, including those of language, performance, translation, the subtleties of interpreting shifting meanings, and remaining sensitive to the stories of marginalized populations, David Carey provides insight into making one's Latin American oral history project successful.

Routledge
April 2017:252
Hb: 978-0-415-71758-8: **£140**
Pb: 978-0-415-71759-5: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-87125-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415717595**

Women and Gender in Modern Latin America

Historical Sources and Interpretations



Edited by **Pamela S. Murray**

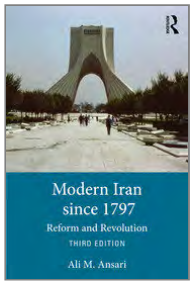
Women and Gender in Modern Latin America is a collection of secondary and primary sources, many translated for the first time, that brings the story of women's involvement in modern Latin American history up to date. Pamela Murray draws on the best new research, and has pulled together a variety of fascinating primary sources to bolster the chapters, including interviews, speeches, testimony, images, government documents, and private correspondence. Whether for a course specifically on women in Latin America, or as an addition to a Modern Latin America survey course, Women and Gender in Modern Latin America provides a comprehensive overview of the experience of women across Latin America.

Routledge
March 2014:382
Hb: 978-0-415-89454-8: **£170**
Pb: 978-0-415-89455-5: **£64.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415894555**

3RD EDITION

Modern Iran since 1797

Reform and Revolution



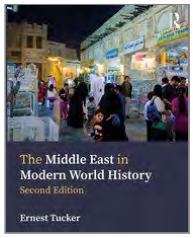
Ali Ansari

Modern Iran since 1797 offers a comprehensive analysis of political, social and economic developments in Iran since the beginning of the nineteenth century. The book provides historical context for recent developments in and the complex nature of Iran's international relationships and its internal struggle to reconcile itself and its traditions with the modern world. Updated to incorporate new scholarship and research, as well as a substantive new prequel, and written in a clear, engaging style, the book highlights Iran as a state and society grappling with the realities of the modern age. It remains the perfect guide for all those studying the history of modern Iran.

Routledge
April 2019:462
Hb: 978-1-138-28184-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-28185-1: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-39987-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138281851**

2ND EDITION

The Middle East in Modern World History



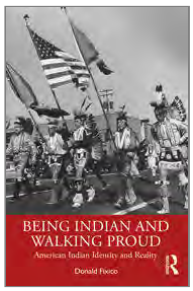
Ernest Tucker

The Middle East in Modern World History examines how global trends over the last 200 years have shaped the Middle East and how these trends were affected by the region's development. This edition extends coverage to the present day and includes more thematic and interpretive discussion on the impact of global migration and the evolution of the roles of women. It also provides more theoretical insights into current historical research and recent developments in the region. Clearly written and supported by maps, images, discussion questions, further reading, a chronology and glossary, it is the ideal textbook for all students of the history of the modern Middle East within a global context.

Routledge
February 2019:428
Hb: 978-1-138-49190-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-49191-5: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-03170-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138491915**

Being Indian and Walking Proud

American Indian Identity and Reality



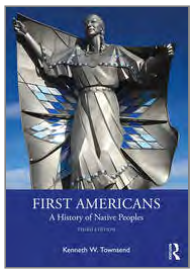
Donald L. Fixico

This book explores the identity of American Indians from an Indigenous perspective and how outside influences throughout history, from the arrival of Columbus in 1492 to the twenty-first century, have affected Native people. Being Indian and Walking Proud is a compelling resource for any reader interested in Indigenous history, including students and scholars in Native American and Indigenous studies, anthropology and American history.

Routledge
July 2024:264
Hb: 978-1-032-76386-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-74054-6: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032740546**

3RD EDITION

First Americans: A History of Native Peoples



Kenneth W. Townsend

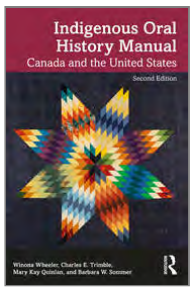
Now in its third edition, First Americans has been fully updated to trace Native experiences through the 2020 election and the Biden administration, the COVID-19 pandemic, and the crisis of murdered and missing indigenous women. Spanning centuries of developments into the present day, First Americans is the approachable, essential student introduction to Native American history.

Routledge
July 2023:858
Hb: 978-1-032-36370-7: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-032-33211-6: **£89.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-33158-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032332116**

2ND EDITION

Indigenous Oral History Manual

Canada and the United States



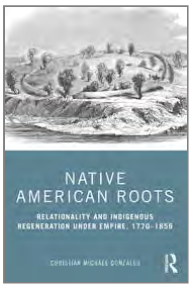
Winona Wheeler, Charles E. Trimble, Mary Kay Quinlan, Barbara W. Sommer

Using examples from Indigenous community oral history projects throughout Canada and the United States, this new edition is informed by best practices to show how oral history can be done in different contexts. The book is ideal for students, scholars, and Indigenous communities who seek to engage ethically with tribal and First Nations. Métis, and Inuit communities in oral history work that meets community needs.

Routledge
September 2023:174
Hb: 978-0-367-74681-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-74679-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-15904-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367746797**

Native American Roots

Relationality and Indigenous Regeneration Under Empire, 1770–1859



Christian Michael Gonzales

Native American Roots: Relationality and Indigenous Regeneration Under Empire, 1770-1859 explores the development of modern Indigenous identities within the settler colonial context of the early United States. This book will be of interest to students and scholars of early American history, indigenous and ethnic studies, American historiography, and anthropology.

Routledge
August 2020:166
Hb: 978-0-367-47986-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-47985-5: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-03749-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367479855**

2ND EDITION

North America before the European Invasions



Alice Beck Kehoe

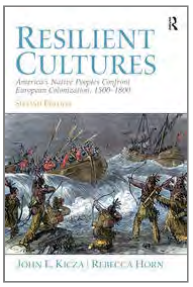
Long before it was invaded by Europeans, North America had thousands of years of human history. The land had long been settled by Native Americans who had developed many varied, complex, and long-lasting cultures across the continent. This second edition has been revised and updated to incorporate new evidence and the latest debates in the field. New maps and illustrations, and companion website with additional resources for students and instructors, make the book even more well-rounded.

Routledge
December 2016:270
Hb: 978-1-138-89002-2: **£145**
Pb: 978-1-138-89003-9: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-71260-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138890039**

2ND EDITION

Resilient Cultures

America's Native Peoples Confront European Colonialization 1500-1800



John Kicza, Rebecca Horn

Resilient Cultures examines the character of the indigenous cultures of the Americas before European contact and then considers the impact of colonization by the Spanish, Portuguese, French, Dutch, and English as well as the creative ways in which indigenous cultures adapted to colonization.The text explores such issues as environmental change, the nature of military conflicts, the cultural and material contributions of each side to the other, the importance of economic exchanges, and demographic transformations.

Routledge
September 2016:224
Hb: 978-1-138-43406-6: **£175**
Pb: 978-0-205-69358-0: **£150**
eBook: 978-1-315-50989-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780205693580**

Rethinking the Red Power Movement



Sam Hitchmough, Kyle T. Mays

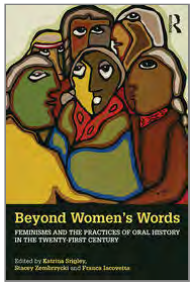
Series: American Social and Political Movements of the 20th Century

Rethinking the Red Power Movement examines Red Power ideology with a focus on its many forms of solidarity with African Americans, the role of gender in shaping the movement, its international expansion, and its current meaning in contemporary activism. This book is useful for students and scholars interested in 20th century America, social movements, and the history of Indigenous activism.

Routledge
June 2024:176
Hb: 978-1-032-02113-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-01258-2: **£34.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032012582**

Beyond Women's Words

Feminisms and the Practices of Oral History in the Twenty-First Century



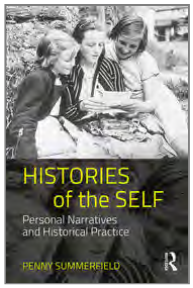
Edited by **Katrina Srigley, Stacey Zembrzycki, Franca Iacovetta**

Beyond Women's Words addresses the contributions and challenges of doing feminist oral history. Using Sherna Berger Gluck and Daphne Patai's classic text, Women's Words, as a platform, the volume reflects on how feminisms, broadly defined, have influenced, and continue to influence, the wider field of oral history. Bringing together an international, multi-generational, and multidisciplinary line-up of authors, it is ideal for students of oral history, anthropology, public history, women's and gender history, and Women's and Gender Studies, as well as activists, artists, and community-engaged practitioners.

Routledge
May 2018:376
Hb: 978-0-815-35768-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-815-35771-1: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-12382-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815357711**

Histories of the Self

Personal Narratives and Historical Practice



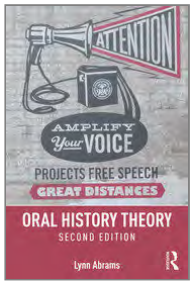
Penny Summerfield

Histories of the Self interrogates historians' work with personal narratives. It introduces students and researchers to scholarly approaches to diaries, letters, oral history and memoirs as sources that give access to intimate aspects of the past. Supported by case studies from across the globe and spanning the fifteenth to twenty-first centuries, Histories of the Self is essential reading for students and researchers interested in the ways personal testimony has been and can be used by historians.

Routledge
July 2018:202
Hb: 978-0-415-57618-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-57619-2: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-48721-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415576192**

2ND EDITION

Oral History Theory



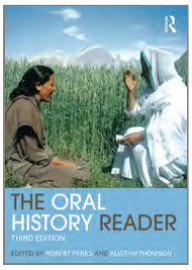
Lynn Abrams

Oral history is increasingly acknowledged as a key tool for anyone studying the history of the recent past, and Oral History Theory provides a comprehensive, systematic and accessible overview of this important field. This second edition includes a new chapter on trauma and ethics, a preface discussing new developments in the field and updated glossary and further reading sections. Supplemented by a new companion website (www.routledge.com/cw/abrams) containing a comprehensive range of case studies, audio material and further resources, this book will be invaluable to experienced and novice oral historians, professionals, and students who are new to the discipline.

Routledge
March 2016:252
Hb: 978-1-138-90538-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-90539-9: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-64076-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138905399**

3RD EDITION

The Oral History Reader



Edited by **Robert Perks, Alistair Thomson**

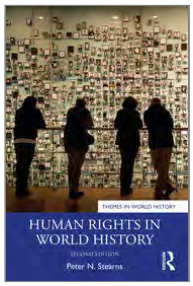
Series: Routledge Readers in History

The Oral History Reader, now in its third edition, combines major, 'classic' articles with cutting-edge pieces on the theory, method and use of oral history. Twenty-seven new chapters introduce the most significant developments in oral history in the last decade to bring this invaluable text up to date, with new pieces on emotions and the senses, crisis oral history, traumatic memory, and digital mobile technologies. .With a revised and updated bibliography and useful contacts list, as well as a dedicated online resources page, this third edition of The Oral History Reader is the perfect tool for those encountering oral history for the first time and seasoned practitioners alike.

Routledge
November 2015:742
Hb: 978-0-415-70732-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-70733-6: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-67183-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415707336**

2ND EDITION

Human Rights in World History



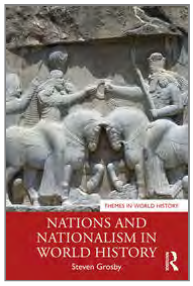
Peter N. Stearns

Series: Themes in World History

This book takes a global historical perspective to trace the rise of human rights and their global impact from the 18th century to the present. Human Rights in World History is essential reading for students, scholars and researchers interested in modern history, human rights and political science.

Routledge
December 2022:226
Hb: 978-1-032-35143-8: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-33210-9: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-32550-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032332109**

Nations and Nationalism in World History



Steven Grosby

Series: Themes in World History

Nations and Nationalism in World History challenges the commonly accepted understanding of nations as being exclusively modern and European in origin by drawing attention to evidence that indicates that nations are found in antiquity and the Middle Ages, and throughout the world. This book will benefit students in world history and political science courses, as well as ethnic studies or peace and conflict studies courses that wish to provide some historical context.

Routledge
August 2021:150
Hb: 978-0-367-07743-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-07744-0: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-02249-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367077440**

Diversity and Empires

Negotiating Plurality in European Imperial Projects from Early Modernity



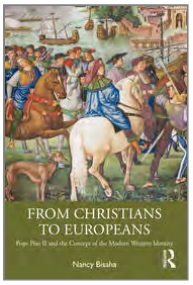
Edited by **Sophie Rose, Elisabeth Heijmans**

Examining diversity as a fundamental reality of empire, this book explores European colonial empires, both terrestrial and maritime, to show how they addressed the questions of how to manage diversity. This book highlights the multidimensionality and interconnectedness of diversity in imperial settings and will be useful reading to students and scholars of the history of colonial Empires, global history, and race.

Routledge
June 2023:254
Hb: 978-1-032-32584-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-32585-9: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032325859**

From Christians to Europeans

Pope Pius II and the Concept of the Modern Western Identity



Nancy Bisaha

Providing the first in-depth examination of Pope Pius II's development of the concept of Europe and what it meant to be 'European', From Christians to Europeans charts his life and work from his early years as a secretary in Northern Europe to his papacy. This book is essential reading for students and scholars interested in the formation of modern Europe, intellectual history, cultural studies, the history of Renaissance Europe and late medieval Italy and the Ottoman Empire.

Routledge
June 2023:300
Hb: 978-1-032-32615-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-32616-0: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-31586-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032326160**

Rethinking Medieval and Renaissance Political Thought

Historiographical Problems, Fresh Interpretations, New Debates



Edited by **Chris Jones, Takashi Shogimen**

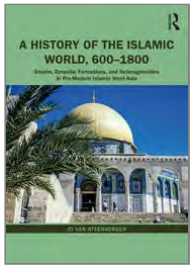
Series: Themes in Medieval and Early Modern History

This collection of essays, written by leading experts, showcases historiographical problems, fresh interpretations, and new debates in medieval and Renaissance history and political thought. The volume is an ideal resource for both students and scholars interested in medieval and Renaissance history as well as the history of political thought.

Routledge
June 2023:300
Hb: 978-1-032-38053-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-38054-4: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-34325-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032380544**

A History of the Islamic World, 600-1800

Empire, Dynastic Formations, and Heterogeneities in Pre-Modern Islamic West-Asia



Jo Van Steenbergen

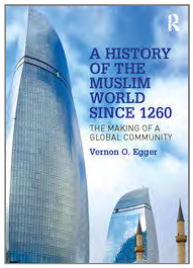
A History of the Islamic World, 600-1800 supplies a fresh and unique survey of the formation of the Islamic world and the key developments that characterize this broad region's history from late antiquity up to the beginning of the modern era. This book is an essential text for undergraduate classes on Islamic History, Middle East Studies, and Religious History.

Routledge
August 2020:448
Hb: 978-0-415-66031-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-66032-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-05659-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415660327**

2ND EDITION

A History of the Muslim World since 1260

The Making of a Global Community



Vernon Egger

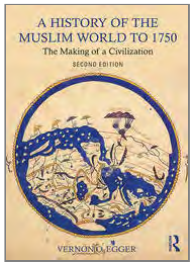
A History of the Muslim World since 1260 traces the development of Muslim civilizations from the Mongols to the present day, offering students a balanced coverage of the Muslim world and detailed accounts of all cultures. This second edition is now in full color and the chronology of the book has been extended to include developments in the Muslim world up to the present day.

Routledge
April 2018:600
Hb: 978-1-138-74246-8: **£180**
Pb: 978-1-138-74248-2: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-18229-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138742482**

2ND EDITION

A History of the Muslim World to 1750

The Making of a Civilization



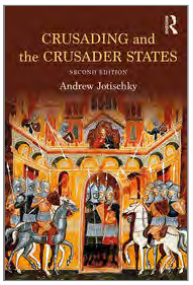
Vernon O. Egger

A History of the Muslim World to 1750 traces the development of Muslim civilizations from the career of Prophet Muhammad to the Ottoman conquest of the Middle East. Coverage includes the unification of the Dar a1-Islam (the territory ruled by Muslims), the fragmentation into various religious and political groups, and the series of catastrophes in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries that threatened to destroy the civilization. The book offers students a balanced coverage of the Muslim world from the Iberian Peninsula to South Asia, detailed accounts of all cultures including major Shi'ite groups and the Sunni community, primary sources, a glossary, charts, and timelines.

Routledge
November 2017:596
Hb: 978-1-138-21592-4: **£180**
Pb: 978-1-138-21593-1: **£66.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-14330-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138215931**

2ND EDITION

Crusading and the Crusader States



Andrew Jotischky, Andrew Jotischky

Series: Recovering the Past

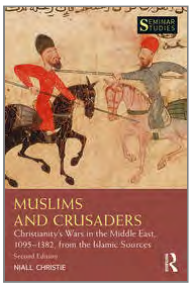
Crusading and the Crusader States follows the progress of the major crusading expeditions, offers insights into their continuing failure, and charts the development of new attitudes towards Islam and its followers. This new edition takes into account the wealth of rich and varied recent research to demonstrate that crusading should be seen as central to the European experience in the Middle Ages, and engages in the key historiographical debates of the past decade. This includes new research on how crusades were formed, the political culture, networks, liturgies and crusading culture in the East. It is essential reading for all students of the Crusades and medieval history.

Routledge
March 2017:324
Hb: 978-1-138-80805-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-80806-5: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-27105-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138808065**

2ND EDITION

Muslims and Crusaders

Christianity's Wars in the Middle East, 1095–1382, from the Islamic Sources



Niall Christie

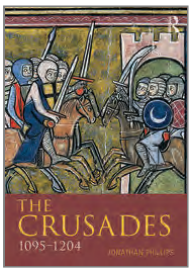
Series: Seminar Studies

Muslims and Crusaders combines chronological narrative, discussion of important areas of scholarly enquiry and evidence from Islamic primary sources to give a well-rounded survey of Christianity's wars in the Middle East, 1095–1382. Revised, expanded and updated to take account of the most recent scholarship, this second edition enables readers to achieve a broader and more complete perspective on the crusading period. Engaging with a wide range of translated primary source documents, including chronicles, dynastic histories, religious and legal texts, and poetry, Muslims and Crusaders is ideal for students and historians of the crusades.

Routledge
May 2020:308
Hb: 978-1-138-54310-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-54311-9: **£26.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-00736-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138543119**

2ND EDITION

The Crusades, 1095-1204



Jonathan Phillips

Series: Seminar Studies

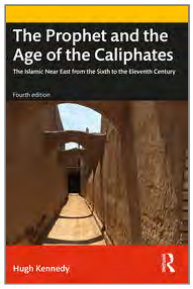
This considerably expanded edition of The Crusades, 1095-1204 couples vivid narrative with a clear and accessible analysis of the key ideas that prompted the conquest and settlement of the Holy Land between the First and the Fourth Crusade. This edition now covers the Fourth Crusade and the Sack of Constantinople, and gives greater coverage of the Muslim response to the crusades, the events of the First and Second Crusade, and the prominent role of female rulers in the Latin East. Underpinned by the latest research, this book also features a 'Who's Who', a Chronology, maps, and a strong collection of contemporary documents, including previously untranslated narratives and poems.

Routledge
May 2014:318
Hb: 978-0-415-73636-7: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-405-87293-5: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-79821-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781405872935**

4TH EDITION

The Prophet and the Age of the Caliphates

The Islamic Near East from the Sixth to the Eleventh Century



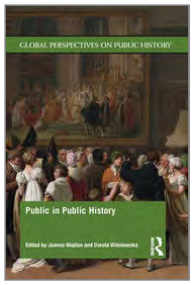
Hugh Kennedy

Series: A History of the Near East

The Prophet and the Age of Caliphates is an accessible history of the Near East from c.600-1050AD, the period in which Islamic society was formed. The book deals with issues of continuing and increasing relevance in the twenty-first century, when it is, perhaps, more important than ever to understand the early development of the Islamic world. Students and scholars of early Islamic history will find this book a clear, informative and readable introduction to the subject.

Routledge
July 2022:428
Hb: 978-0-367-36690-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-36689-6: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-34812-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367366896**

Public in Public History



Edited by **Joanna Wojdon, Dorota Wiśniewska**

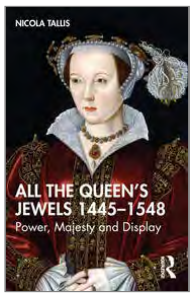
Series: Global Perspectives on Public History

Public in Public History presents international research on the role of the public in public history: the ways people perceive, respond to and influence history-related institutions, events, services and products that deal with the past. With sections focusing on research, commemorations, museums and the digital world, this is the perfect collection for anyone interested in what the public means in public history.

Routledge
July 2021:294
Hb: 978-0-367-64104-7: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-64103-0: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-12216-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367641030**

All the Queen's Jewels, 1445–1548

Power, Majesty and Display

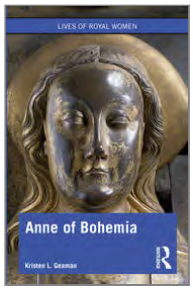


Nicola Tallis

From Margaret of Anjou to Katherine Parr, All the Queen's Jewels examines the jewellery collections of the ten queen consorts of England between 1445–1548, and investigates the collections of jewels a queen had access to, as well as the varying contexts in which queens used and wore jewels. This book is perfect for anyone interested in medieval and Tudor history, queenship, jewellery and the history of material culture.

Routledge
November 2022:360
Hb: 978-1-032-06501-4: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-06502-1: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-20259-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032065021**

Anne of Bohemia



Kristen L. Geaman

Series: Lives of Royal Women

This volume examines the life of Anne of Bohemia, first queen of Richard II (1377–1399), and situates her within the context of medieval queenship by arguing that Anne ably fulfilled the political role of the queen consort through her intercession, patronage, and piety. With the inclusion of tables listing Anne's acts of intercession and her land holdings and land grants, Anne of Bohemia is a useful tool for students and scholars interested in queenship studies, medieval women's history, and the history of the English monarchy.

Routledge
April 2022:316
Hb: 978-0-367-23467-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-23465-2: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-27995-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367234652**

Early English Queens, 650–850

Speculum Reginae



Stefany Wragg

Series: Lives of Royal Women

This book offers the first dedicated and comprehensive examination of the lives of nearly thirty women known to occupy the office of queen in the English kingdoms between 650 and 850. Aided by resources such as genealogical tables, Early English Queens, 650–850 is an ideal resource for students and scholars at all levels, as well general readers, interested in the lives of queens and early English history.

Routledge
June 2022:302
Hb: 978-0-367-33576-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-33573-1: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-32064-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367335731**

Joan of Navarre

Infanta, Duchess, Queen, Witch?



Elena Woodacre

Series: Lives of Royal Women

This book is the first full-length biography of Joan of Navarre, a fascinating royal woman who became duchess of Brittany and queen consort of England through her two marriages in 1386 and 1403 respectively. Joan of Navarre is a useful resource for all students and scholars interested in queenship studies, women's history, and European politics during the later Middle Ages.

Routledge
July 2022:358
Hb: 978-0-367-20348-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-20347-4: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-26102-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367203474**

Maria of Austria, Holy Roman Empress (1528-1603)

Dynastic Networker



Rubén González Cuerva

Series: Lives of Royal Women

Maria of Austria was one of the longest surviving Renaissance Empresses but until now has received little attention by biographers. This book explores her life, actions, and management of domestic affairs, which became a feared example of how an Empress could control alternative spheres of power. With chronological chapters discussing Empress Maria's roles such as infanta, regent, Empress, and a widow, this volume is the perfect resource for scholars and students interested in the history of gender, court culture, and early modern Central Europe.

Routledge
November 2021:322
Hb: 978-0-367-64660-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-64659-2: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-12569-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367646592**

2ND EDITION

Almost All Aliens

Immigration, Race, and Colonialism in American History and Identity



Paul Spickard, Francisco Beltrán, Laura Hooton

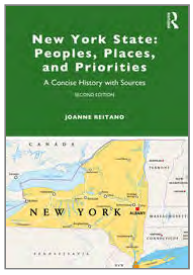
Almost All Aliens offers a unique reinterpretation of immigration in the history of the United States. Setting aside the European-migrant-centered melting-pot model of immigrant assimilation, Paul Spickard, Francisco Beltrán, and Laura Hooton put forward a fresh and provocative reconceptualization that embraces the multicultural, racialized, and colonially inflected reality of immigration that has always existed in the United States. Their astute study illustrates the complex relationship between ethnic identity and race, slavery, and colonial expansion.

Routledge
September 2022:538
Hb: 978-1-138-01766-5: **£110**
Pb: 978-1-138-01770-2: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-78029-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138017702**

2ND EDITION

New York State: Peoples, Places, and Priorities

A Concise History with Sources



Joanne Reitano

Now in its second edition, New York State: Peoples, Places, and Priorities is an accessibly written book that explores the ever-shifting dynamics of New York State history in a single volume. Designed for undergraduates, this book is a concise and updated account of New York State's history over the centuries, with a wealth of resources to benefit students and instructors alike.

Routledge
April 2024:330
Hb: 978-1-032-36450-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-34193-4: **£42.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032341934**

11TH EDITION

Texas

The Lone Star State



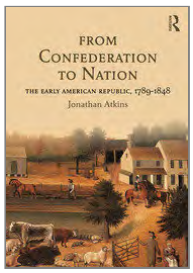
Rupert N. Richardson, Cary D. Wintz, Angela Boswell, Adrian Anderson, Ernest Wallace

Now in its 11th edition, Texas: The Lone Star State offers a balanced, scholarly overview of the second largest state in the United States, spanning from prehistory to the 21st century. This textbook is essential reading for students of American history.

Routledge
July 2021:510
Hb: 978-0-367-61683-0: **£200**
Pb: 978-0-367-61681-6: **£99.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10601-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367616816**

From Confederation to Nation

The Early American Republic, 1789-1848



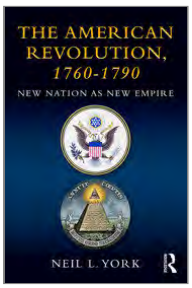
Jonathan Atkins

From Confederation to Nation surveys the major events and developments of one of the most important periods in American History, focusing on the years 1789-1848. With an emphasis on the political history of the Jeffersonian and Jacksonian eras, this book presents the economic, social, and cultural changes that helped Americans define the meaning of their Revolution while laying the foundation for the nation's emergence as a world power. Offering a wide array of primary sources as well as a companion website, Atkins' text is useful as an introductory volume as well as a resource for more advanced courses on the Early American Republic.

Routledge
January 2016:288
Hb: 978-1-138-91621-0: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-138-91622-7: **£52.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-68978-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138916227**

The American Revolution

New Nation as New Empire



Neil L. York

Taking an international look at the birth of American democracy, The American Revolution, 1760 to 1790 tracks Colonial America from the fall of Montreal through the Nootka Sound controversy. Neil York's text approaches this crucial period of American history from a diplomatic and military history perspective and engages with constitutional and political disputes. Brief in length but broad in scope, The American Revolution can be paired with a variety of supplementary texts, making it suitable for a variety of courses and teaching styles. Written in an engaging, conversational style, York's book provides an ideal introduction to the Revolutionary War and the creation of American Democracy.

Routledge
July 2016:166
Hb: 978-1-138-83856-7: **£150**
Pb: 978-1-138-83857-4: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-73379-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138838574**

4TH EDITION

Revolutionary America, 1763-1815

A Political History



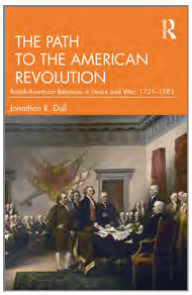
Francis D. Cogliano

Now in its 4th edition, Revolutionary America explains the crucial events in the history of the United States between 1763 and 1815, when settlers in North America rebelled against British rule, won their independence in a long and bloody struggle, and created an enduring republic. This book is essential reading for undergraduate classes in American History and the history of the Revolutionary War.

Routledge
October 2011:336
Hb: 978-1-032-15303-2: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-15032-1: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-24354-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032150321**

The Path to the American Revolution

British-American Relations in Peace and War, 1721-1783



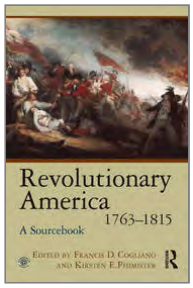
Jonathan R. Dull

This book focuses on the gradual deterioration of the British-American relationship that led to the American Revolution. This volume will be of interest to students of the American Revolution, and European and American foreign relations.

Routledge
March 2024:152
Hb: 978-1-032-41332-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-40603-9: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032406039**

Revolutionary America, 1763-1815

A Sourcebook



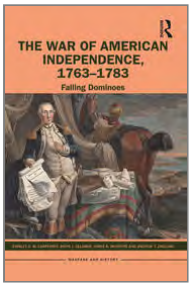
Edited by **Francis D. Cogliano, Kirsten E. Phimister**

Revolutionary America, 1763-1815: A Sourcebook is a collection of the most pertinent primary documents on the revolutionary period of American history. It collects key sources to tell the story of the Revolution from the top down and the bottom up, including personal letters, images, and official proclamations, all framed by a readible introduction and helpful headnotes. A dynamic companion website houses more documents as well as links to resources and collections on the web. Revolutionary America: A Sourcebook also works well with its companion text, Revolutionary America: 1763-1815: A Political History, now in a brand new second edition! For ease of classroom use, instructors can pair the relevant chapters in the text with those of the reader, bringing the history of the creation and early years of the American republic to life through the writings of those, famous or not-so-famous, who lived through the events.

Routledge
October 2011:312
Hb: 978-0-415-99711-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-99712-6: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-85290-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415997126**

The War of American Independence, 1763-1783

Falling Dominoes



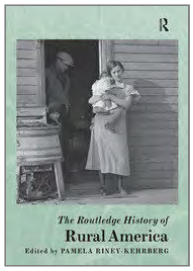
Stanley D. M. Carpenter, Kevin J. Delamer, James R. McIntyre, Andrew T. Zwilling

Series: Warfare and History

The War of American Independence, 1763-1783: Falling Dominoes addresses the military, maritime and naval, economic, key personalities, key societal groups, political, imperial rivalry, and diplomatic dynamics and events from the post-Seven Years' War era in Great Britain's North American colonies through the end of the War of American Independence. An enlightening and essential read for all history students, from high school through to those on postgraduate courses, as well as those with an interest in American Independence history.

Routledge
February 2023:338
Hb: 978-0-367-48498-9: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-48499-6: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-04127-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367484996**

The Routledge History of Rural America



Edited by **Pamela Riney-Kehrberg**

Series: Routledge Histories

The Routledge History of Rural America charts the course of rural life in the United States. Bringing together scholars to analyze the vast array of themes in the field of rural history, this text is a vital resource for students, scholars, and educators. Part of the Routledge Histories series, this text provides a regional context for understanding change in rural communities and examines areas where the history of rural people has deviated from the American mainstream. Readers will come away with an understanding of the interplay between urban and rural areas, a knowledge of the regional differences within the rural United States, and an awareness of rural life in the twenty-first century.

Routledge
January 2018:440
Hb: 978-0-415-83292-2: **£205**
Pb: 978-1-138-48289-0: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-49421-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138482890**

Scandinavia in the Middle Ages 900-1550

Between Two Oceans



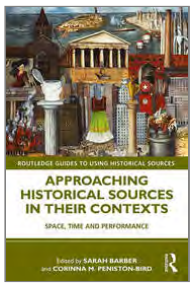
Kirsi Salonen, Kurt Villads Jensen

Scandinavia in the Middle Ages covers the entire Middle Ages and integrates all areas of Scandinavia political, religious, cultural and social history into a coherent analysis. Within the broader narrative the historiography of the period and specific topics such as Norse literature, runes and neglected topics such as minorities, like the Sami and Jews, are discussed. Each chapter includes numerous textboxes, which explore central themes, persons and events in greater detail, ensuring students can quickly gauge the key information..

Routledge
February 2023:340
Hb: 978-0-367-55870-3: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-55869-7: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-09551-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367558697**

Approaching Historical Sources in their Contexts

Space, Time and Performance



Edited by **Sarah Barber, Corinna M. Peniston-Bird**

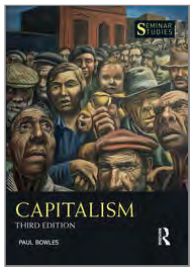
Series: Routledge Guides to Using Historical Sources

In this book, twelve academics examine how space, time and performance interact to co-create context for source analysis. Supported by a range of case studies that cover 2000 years and stretch across the Americas and Europe, the contributors embed lessons and methodological approaches that can be adapted and adopted by those working with similar sources, offering students both a theoretical and practical demonstration of how to analyse sources within their contexts. Drawing out common threads to help with the reader's own historical investigation, this book encourages a broad and inclusive approach to the physical and social contexts of historical evidence.

Routledge
April 2020:260
Hb: 978-0-815-36480-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-815-36481-8: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-10657-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815364818**

3RD EDITION

Capitalism



Paul Bowles

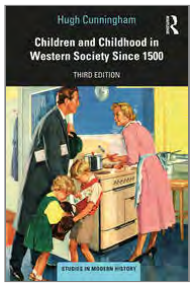
Series: Seminar Studies

Exploring the life of the world-shaping system of capitalism and the writings of leading thinkers, this book gives an account of recent developments of capitalism, including the impact of the global Climate Crisis, questions around democracy and capitalism, and the impact of COVID-19. This updated edition of a classic text includes updates to all chapters with the inclusion of more global material, as well as a new chapter focussing on the future of capitalism, the clash of different capitalisms including neoliberal versus state capitalism, and whether we are seeing the end of capitalism and, if so, what post-capitalism might look like.

Routledge
September 2023:162
Hb: 978-1-032-11694-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-11693-8: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-22107-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032116938**

3RD EDITION

Children and Childhood in Western Society Since 1500



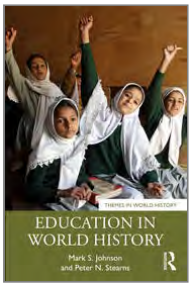
Hugh Cunningham

Series: Studies In Modern History

Incorporating recent scholarship on the subject, this new edition of Hugh Cunningham's classic text investigates the relationship between ideas about childhood and the actual experience of being a child, and assesses how it has changed over the span of five hundred years. Supported by an updated historiographical discussion and expanded bibliography, Children and Childhood in Western Society since 1500 remains an essential resource for students of the history of childhood, the history of the family, social history and gender history.

Routledge
July 2020:210
Hb: 978-0-367-47066-1: **£180**
Pb: 978-0-367-47062-3: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-03316-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367470623**

Education in World History



Mark S. Johnson, Peter N. Stearns

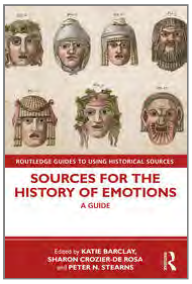
Series: Themes in World History

Education in World History shows how broad currents in transnational history have interacted with trends in educational organization and teaching practices over time. Suitable for introductory world history and history of education courses, this lively overview reconsiders the history of education from the perspective of world and comparative history.

Routledge
September 2022:258
Hb: 978-0-415-31813-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-31814-3: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-81735-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415318143**

Sources for the History of Emotions

A Guide



Edited by **Katie Barclay, Sharon Crozier-De Rosa, Peter N. Stearns**

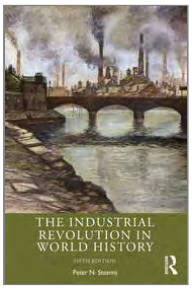
Series: Routledge Guides to Using Historical Sources

Offering insights on the wide range of sources that are available from across the globe and throughout history for the study of the history of emotions, this book provides students with a handbook for beginning their own research within the field. Written by key scholars, it shows readers how different sources can be used to extract information about the history of emotions, highlighting the kind of data available and how it can be used in a field for which there is no convenient archive of sources. The focused discussion of sources, which not only builds on existing research, but encourages further efforts, makes it a key resource for all students of emotions history.

Routledge
July 2020:264
Hb: 978-0-367-26143-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-26145-0: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-29168-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367261450**

5TH EDITION

The Industrial Revolution in World History



Peter N. Stearns

Now in its fifth edition, this book explores the ways in which the industrial revolution reshaped world history to offer a view into the international factors that started the industrial revolution, its global spread and its impact from the end of the eighteenth century to the present day. Illustrating the contemporary relevance of the industrial revolution history, this is essential reading for students of world history and economics, as well as for those seeking to know more about the global implications of what is arguably the defining socioeconomic event of modern times.

Routledge
November 2020:304
Hb: 978-0-367-50515-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-50514-1: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-05018-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367505141**

2ND EDITION

Spanish Society, 1348-1700



Teofilo F. Ruiz

Spanish Society 1348-1700 depicts a complex and fascinating country in transition from the late Middle Ages to modernity. It uncovers every part of society from the gluttonous nobility to their starving peasants. This new edition has been expanded back to the coming of the Black Death in 1348 and forward to 1700, which saw the death of Charles II and the beginnings of the War of Spanish Succession. New to this edition is a chapter on religious social practices and an extended look at Cervantes' Don Quixote as a coda for the book. This compelling account includes historial examples and literary extracts, providing students with direct access to this captivating period.

Routledge
June 2017:362
Hb: 978-1-138-99905-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-95786-2: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-18096-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138957862**

The Spanish Habsburgs and Dynastic Rule, 1500–1700



Elisabeth Geevers

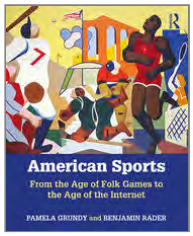
This book analyses how dynasties were 'made' by the people belonging to it. It uses a social institutionalist framework to analyse how family dynamics gave rise to practices and roles. The kings of Spain only had limited power to control the construction of their dynasty, since births and deaths, processes of dynastic centralisation, pressure from subjects, relatives' individual agency, rivalry among relatives and the institutionalisation of roles limited his power.

Routledge
June 2023:278
Hb: 978-1-032-31345-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-31347-4: **£34.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032313474**

8TH EDITION

American Sports

From the Age of Folk Games to the Age of the Internet

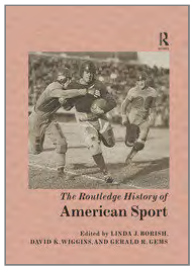


Pamela Grundy, Benjamin Rader

The new edition of American Sports offers a reflective, analytical history of American sports from the colonial era to the present. Readers will focus on the diverse relationships between sports and class, gender, race, ethnicity, religion and region, and understand how these interactions can bind diverse groups together. By considering the economic, social and cultural factors that have surrounded competitive sports, readers will understand how sports have reinforced or challenged the values and behaviors of society.

Routledge
September 2018:308
Hb: 978-1-138-28198-1: **£160**
Pb: 978-1-138-28199-8: **£69.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-14651-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138281998**

The Routledge History of American Sport



Edited by **Linda J. Borish, David K. Wiggins, Gerald R. Gems**

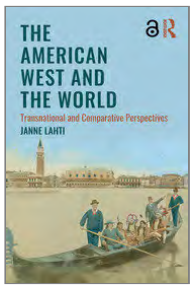
Series: Routledge Histories

The Routledge History of American Sport provides the first comprehensive overview of historical research in American sport from the early Colonial period to the present day. Considering sport through innovative themes and topics such as the business of sport, material culture and sport, the political uses of sport, and gender and American sport, this text offers an interdisciplinary analysis of American leisure. Rather than moving chronologically through American history or considering the historical origins of each sport, these topics are dealt with organically within thematic chapters, emphasizing the influence of sport on American society.

Routledge
April 2019:484
Hb: 978-1-138-78675-2: **£210**
Pb: 978-1-138-32757-3: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-76712-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138327573**

The American West and the World

Transnational and Comparative Perspectives



Janne Lahti

The American West and the World provides a synthetic introduction to the transnational history of the American West. The author recenters the history of the U.S. West in the global contexts of empires and settler colonialism, discussing exploration, expansion, migration, intimacies, and ideas. Lahti examines both established subfields of Western scholarship, such as borderlands studies and transnational histories of empire, as well as relatively unexplored connections between the West and geographically nonadjacent spaces. Lucid and incisive, The American West and the World firmly situates the historical West in its proper global context.

Routledge
September 2018:198
Hb: 978-1-138-18733-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-18734-4: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138187344**

2ND EDITION

The Atlantic in Global History

1500-2000



Edited by **Jorge Canizares-Esguerra, Erik R Seeman**

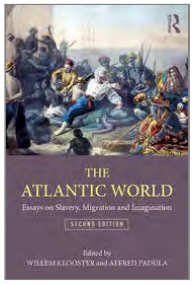
The Atlantic in Global History is a collection of original essays by leading authors that both introduce the main themes of Atlantic history and expand the category of the Atlantic chronologically, spatially, and methodologically. This second edition is updated with a new introduction, which includes a section dedicated to developments in the field since the publication of the previous edition, and a new guide for instructors, with suggestions for classroom use. The volume's broad global and chronological coverage makes it an ideal book for students and lecturers of Atlantic History.

Routledge
September 2017:312
Hb: 978-1-138-28269-8: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-138-28270-4: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-10899-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138282704**

2ND EDITION

The Atlantic World

Essays on Slavery, Migration, and Imagination



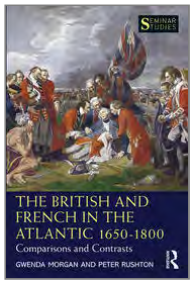
Edited by **Willem Klooster, Alfred Padula**

The Atlantic World: Essays on Slavery, Migration and Imagination brings together ten essays that explore the connections between the Old and New Worlds in the early modern period. Divided into five sets of paired essays, it examines the role of specific port cities in Atlantic history, aspects of European migration, the African dimension, and the ways in which the Atlantic world has been imagined. This new edition has been updated and expanded to contain two new chapters on revolutions and abolition. It also includes a revised introduction which incorporates recent literature. It is the ideal book for students of Atlantic History.

Routledge
October 2018:290
Hb: 978-1-138-28597-2: **£145**
Pb: 978-1-138-28598-9: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-46842-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138285989**

The British and French in the Atlantic 1650-1800

Comparisons and Contrasts



Gwenda Morgan, Peter Rushton

Series: Seminar Studies

The British and French in the Atlantic 1650-1800 provides a comprehensive history of this complex period and explores the contrasting worlds of the British and the French Empires as they strove to develop new societies in the Americas. It is ideal for students of the Atlantic World, early modern Britain and France, and colonial America.

Routledge
April 2019:166
Hb: 978-1-138-65757-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-65758-8: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-20264-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138657588**

2ND EDITION

A House Divided

The Civil War and Nineteenth-Century America



Jonathan Wells

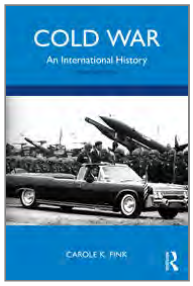
This new edition of A House Divided provides a synthetic overview of one of the most complex eras in American history, giving students a solid grounding in the broad and varied scholarship on the American Civil War and introducing key historiographical debates in an accessible way. This readable text covers not only the years 1861-1865, but also the lead-up to the War and the Reconstruction period, showing how ordinary Americans lived during this time of great upheaval. The second edition has been updated throughout, incorporating new scholarship from recent studies on the Civil War era, and includes additional photographs and maps, updated bibliographies, and a revamped companion website.

Routledge
November 2016:394
Hb: 978-1-138-95684-1: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-138-95685-8: **£56.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-66551-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138956858**

3RD EDITION

Cold War

An International History



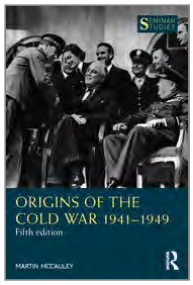
Carole K. Fink

Now in its third edition, Cold War provides an accessible and comprehensive account of the decades-long conflict between two nuclear-armed Superpowers during the twentieth century. Cold War is the consummate book on this complex global rivalry and will be of interest to students of contemporary US and international history and history enthusiasts alike.

Routledge
November 2021:374
Hb: 978-0-367-40555-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-40467-3: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-35668-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367404673**

5TH EDITION

Origins of the Cold War 1941–1949



Martin McCauley

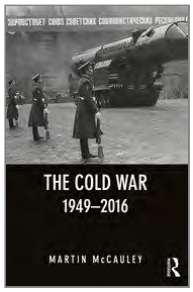
Series: Seminar Studies

Now in its fifth edition, Origins of the Cold War 1941-1949 covers the formative years of the momentous struggle that developed between two superpowers, the United States and the Soviet Union. The book is an important staple for courses on modern global history and international affairs.

Routledge
July 2021:312
Hb: 978-0-367-85838-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-85836-0: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-01533-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367858360**

3RD EDITION

The Cold War 1949-2016



Martin McCauley

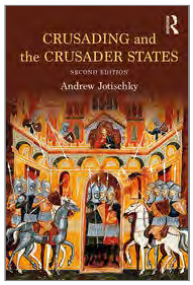
Series: Seminar Studies

Covering the development of the Cold War from mid-twentieth century to the present day, this book explores the struggle for world domination that took place between the USA and the Soviet Union following the Second World War. . Key themes include the Sino-Soviet relationship and the global ambitions of China, the rise and fall of communism in countries such as Cuba, Angola, and Ethiopia, the US defeat in Vietnam, the gradual unravelling of the Soviet Union and the changing shape of the post-Cold War world. Providing a wide-ranging overview of the main turning points of the conflict, this is essential reading for all students of the Cold War and its lasting global impact.

Routledge
May 2017:392
Hb: 978-1-138-99900-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-99901-5: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-21330-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138999015**

2ND EDITION

Crusading and the Crusader States



Andrew Jotischky, Andrew Jotischky

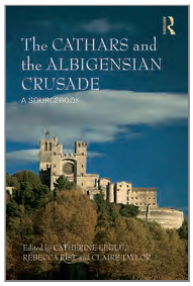
Series: Recovering the Past

Crusading and the Crusader States follows the progress of the major crusading expeditions, offers insights into their continuing failure, and charts the development of new attitudes towards Islam and its followers. This new edition takes into account the wealth of rich and varied recent research to demonstrate that crusading should be seen as central to the European experience in the Middle Ages, and engages in the key historiographical debates of the past decade. This includes new research on how crusades were formed, the political culture, networks, liturgies and crusading culture in the East. It is essential reading for all students of the Crusades and medieval history.

Routledge
March 2017:324
Hb: 978-1-138-80805-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-80806-5: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-27105-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138808065**

The Cathars and the Albigensian Crusade

A Sourcebook



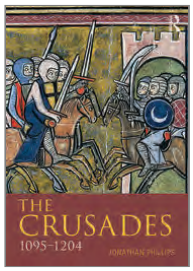
Edited by **Catherine Léglu, Rebecca Rist, Claire Taylor**

This book brings together a rich and diverse range of medieval sources to examine key aspects of the growth of heresy and dissent in southern France in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries and the Church's response to that threat through the subsequent authorisation of the Albigensian Crusade.

Routledge
November 2013:264
Hb: 978-0-415-73688-6: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-408-25550-6: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-79814-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781408255506**

2ND EDITION

The Crusades, 1095-1204



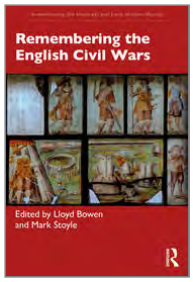
Jonathan Phillips

Series: Seminar Studies

This considerably expanded edition of The Crusades, 1095-1204 couples vivid narrative with a clear and accessible analysis of the key ideas that prompted the conquest and settlement of the Holy Land between the First and the Fourth Crusade. This edition now covers the Fourth Crusade and the Sack of Constantinople, and gives greater coverage of the Muslim response to the crusades, the events of the First and Second Crusade, and the prominent role of female rulers in the Latin East. Underpinned by the latest research, this book also features a 'Who's Who', a Chronology, maps, and a strong collection of contemporary documents, including previously untranslated narratives and poems.

Routledge
May 2014:318
Hb: 978-0-415-73636-7: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-405-87293-5: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-79821-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781405872935**

Remembering the English Civil Wars



Edited by **Lloyd Bowen, Mark Stoyle**

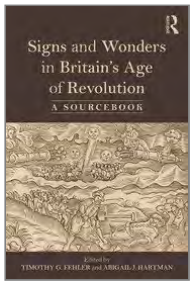
Series: Remembering the Medieval and Early Modern Worlds

The essays brought together in this first, edited collection to be devoted specifically to the memory of the Civil Wars, provides a clear and accessible introduction to this fast-developing field of study, bringing together a diverse group of scholars who are working at its cutting edge. This book is essential reading for all students of the English Civil War, early modern Britain and the history of memory.

Routledge
October 2021:220
Hb: 978-0-367-46712-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-46711-1: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-03054-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367467111**

Signs and Wonders in Britain's Age of Revolution

A Sourcebook



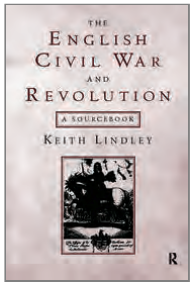
Edited by **Abigail Hartman, Timothy G. Fehler**

Signs and Wonders in Britain's Age of Revolution is an original collection of primary sources from the era encompassing the political, religious, and social tumult of the English Civil War. It provides fully edited and annotated texts of carefully selected popular pamphlets along with guided introductory essays and over two dozen woodcut images. It is essential reading for all students of early modern Britain.

Routledge
November 2018:332
Hb: 978-1-138-49205-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-49206-6: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-03134-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138492066**

The English Civil War and Revolution

A Sourcebook



Keith Lindley

First Published in 1998. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor & Francis, an informa company.

Routledge
June 1998:214
Hb: 978-0-415-17418-3: **£150**
Pb: 978-0-415-17419-0: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-00634-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415174190**

The Enlightenment

A Sourcebook and Reader



Edited by **Olga Gomez, Francesca Greensides, Paul Hyland**

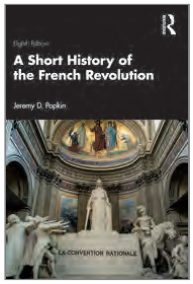
Series: Routledge Readers in History

First Published in 2003. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor & Francis, an informa company.

Routledge
February 2003:488
Hb: 978-0-415-20448-4: **£150**
Pb: 978-0-415-20449-1: **£42.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415204491**

8TH EDITION

A Short History of the French Revolution



Jeremy D. Popkin

A Short History of the French Revolution is an up-to-date survey of the French Revolution and Napoleonic era that introduces readers to the origins and events of this turbulent period in French history, and historians' interpretations of these events. Supported by learning objectives, critical thinking questions, and suggestions for further reading, this is the perfect introduction to the French Revolution for students of French and European History in the late eighteenth century.

Routledge
January 2024:192
Hb: 978-1-032-49737-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-53241-7: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-41212-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032532417**

The Revolting French, 1787–1889



Pamela Pilbeam

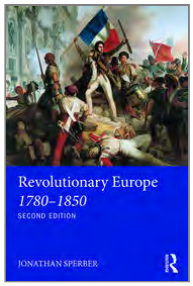
Series: Seminar Studies

This book investigates the impact of revolution on the French from the Revolution of 1789 to its centenary in 1889. It explores specific and linking factors in the main revolts and how historians have differed in their explanations. It will be essential reading for A-level and undergraduate historians of France and Europe and will be of interest to general readers keen to understand the impact of revolutions in the modern world.

Routledge
December 2023:176
Hb: 978-0-415-73441-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-408-20491-7: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-46059-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781408204917**

2ND EDITION

Revolutionary Europe 1780–1850



Jonathan Sperber

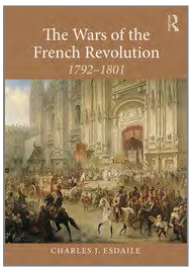
Series: Longman History of Modern Europe

Introduction: The Age of Revolution seen from the Twenty-First Century. 1. Europe at the End of the Old Regime 2. A Decade of Revolution: France, 1789-99. 3. The French Revolution and Europe. 4. Napoleon's Europe 5. Social and Economic Change, 1780-1850. 6. The Shapes of Public Life, 1815-50. 7. In the Shadow of the Past, 1815-32. 8. Old Certainties and New Vistas, 1830-51. 9. The Age of Revolution in European History.

Routledge
April 2017:436
Hb: 978-1-138-64347-5: **£125**
Pb: 978-1-138-64348-2: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-20970-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138643482**

The Wars of the French Revolution

1792–1801



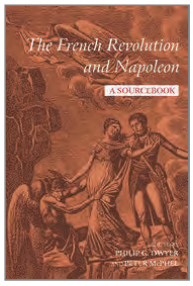
Charles J Esdaile

The Wars of the French Revolution, 1792-1801 offers a comprehensive and jargon free coverage of this turbulent period and unites political, social, military and international history in one volume. Carefully designed for undergraduate students, through twelve chapters this book offers an introduction to the origins and international context of the French Revolution as well as an in-depth examination of the reasons why war began. It is the perfect resource for students of the French Revolution and international military history more broadly.

Routledge
August 2018:360
Hb: 978-0-815-38687-2: **£145**
Pb: 978-0-815-38688-9: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-17454-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815386889**

The French Revolution and Napoleon

A Sourcebook



Edited by **Philip Dwyer, Peter McPhee**

The French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period was the defining moment for modern European history. Using primary texts, this volume explains the upheavals, terror, and drama that restructured politics and society on such a large scale.

Routledge
June 2002:240
Hb: 978-0-415-19907-0: **£105**
Pb: 978-0-415-19908-7: **£31.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-45683-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415199087**

2ND EDITION

The Italian Wars 1494-1559

War, State and Society in Early Modern Europe



Christine Shaw, Michael Mallett

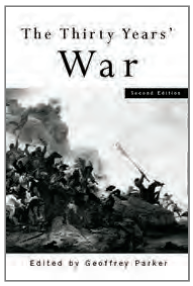
Series: Modern Wars In Perspective

The Italian Wars 1494-1559 outlines the major impact that these wars had, not just on the history of Italy, but on the history of Europe as a whole. Fully updated and containing a range of maps as well as a brand-new chapter on propaganda and images of war, this second edition of The Italian Wars 1494-1559 is essential reading for all students of Renaissance and military history.

Routledge
November 2018:424
Hb: 978-1-138-73903-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-73904-8: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-42935-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138739048**

2ND EDITION

The Thirty Years' War



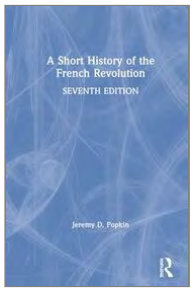
Geoffrey Parker

This thoroughly revised new edition of Geoffrey Parker's classic text incorporates the latest research about this central episode of early modern history. `Judicious, lively, enlightening.' - Times Literary Supplement

Routledge
January 1997:386
Hb: 978-0-415-15458-1: **£160**
Pb: 978-0-415-12883-4: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-99549-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415128834**

7TH EDITION

A Short History of the French Revolution



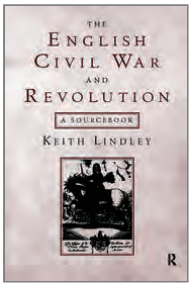
Jeremy D. Popkin

This book is an up-to-date survey of the French Revolution and Napoleonic era that introduces readers to the origins and events of this turbulent period in French history, and historians' interpretations of these events. Fully updated and revised, it covers women's role in the Revolution, the struggles over race and slavery, a new emphasis on the populist element in revolutionary politics and an expanded discussion of the historiography of the era. Supported by learning objectives, critical thinking questions and suggestions for further reading, this is the perfect introduction to the French Revolution for students of French and European History in the late eighteenth century.

Routledge
September 2019:220
Hb: 978-1-138-55721-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-55720-8: **£28.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-15073-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138557208**

The English Civil War and Revolution

A Sourcebook



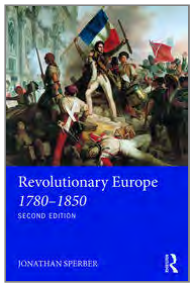
Keith Lindley

First Published in 1998. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor & Francis, an informa company.

Routledge
June 1998:214
Hb: 978-0-415-17418-3: **£150**
Pb: 978-0-415-17419-0: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-00634-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415174190**

2ND EDITION

Revolutionary Europe 1780–1850



Jonathan Sperber

Series: Longman History of Modern Europe

Introduction: The Age of Revolution seen from the Twenty-First Century. 1. Europe at the End of the Old Regime 2. A Decade of Revolution: France, 1789-99. 3. The French Revolution and Europe. 4. Napoleon's Europe 5. Social and Economic Change, 1780-1850. 6. The Shapes of Public Life, 1815-50. 7. In the Shadow of the Past, 1815-32. 8. Old Certainties and New Vistas, 1830-51. 9. The Age of Revolution in European History.

Routledge
April 2017:436
Hb: 978-1-138-64347-5: **£125**
Pb: 978-1-138-64348-2: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-20970-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138643482**

The Enlightenment

A Sourcebook and Reader



Edited by **Olga Gomez, Francesca Greensides, Paul Hyland**

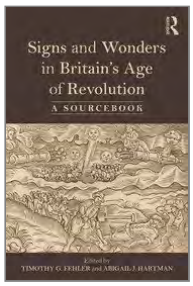
Series: Routledge Readers in History

First Published in 2003. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor & Francis, an informa company.

Routledge
February 2003:488
Hb: 978-0-415-20448-4: **£150**
Pb: 978-0-415-20449-1: **£42.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415204491**

Signs and Wonders in Britain's Age of Revolution

A Sourcebook



Edited by **Abigail Hartman, Timothy G. Fehler**

Signs and Wonders in Britain's Age of Revolution is an original collection of primary sources from the era encompassing the political, religious, and social tumult of the English Civil War. It provides fully edited and annotated texts of carefully selected popular pamphlets along with guided introductory essays and over two dozen woodcut images. It is essential reading for all students of early modern Britain.

Routledge
November 2018:332
Hb: 978-1-138-49205-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-49206-6: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-03134-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138492066**

The French Revolution and Napoleon

A Sourcebook



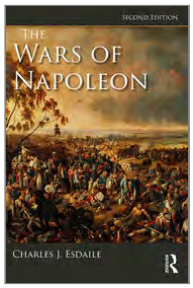
Edited by **Philip Dwyer, Peter McPhee**

The French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period was the defining moment for modern European history. Using primary texts, this volume explains the upheavals, terror, and drama that restructured politics and society on such a large scale.

Routledge
June 2002:240
Hb: 978-0-415-19907-0: **£105**
Pb: 978-0-415-19908-7: **£31.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-45683-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415199087**

2ND EDITION

The Wars of Napoleon



Charles J Esdaile

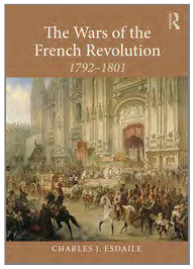
Series: Modern Wars In Perspective

First published in 1995 to great acclaim, The Wars of Napoleon provides a comprehensive survey of the Napoleonic Wars around the central theme of the scale of French military power and its impact on other European states, from Portugal to Russia and from Scandinavia to Sicily. Revised throughout, this edition includes a re-written section on collaboration and resistance, a new chapter on the impact of the Napoleonic Wars in the wider world and material on the ways in which women became involved in, or were affected by, the conflict. It remains an essential resource for all students of the French Revolutionary Wars as well as students of European and military history during this period.

Routledge
February 2019:648
Hb: 978-1-138-32412-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-32414-5: **£49.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45103-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138324145**

The Wars of the French Revolution

1792–1801



Charles J Esdaile

The Wars of the French Revolution, 1792-1801 offers a comprehensive and jargon free coverage of this turbulent period and unites political, social, military and international history in one volume. Carefully designed for undergraduate students, through twelve chapters this book offers an introduction to the origins and international context of the French Revolution as well as an in-depth examination of the reasons why war began. It is the perfect resource for students of the French Revolution and international military history more broadly.

Routledge
August 2018:360
Hb: 978-0-815-38687-2: **£145**
Pb: 978-0-815-38688-9: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-17454-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815386889**

The French Revolution and Napoleon

A Sourcebook



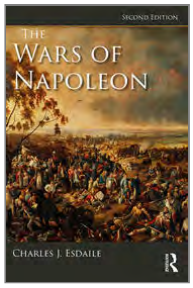
Edited by **Philip Dwyer, Peter McPhee**

The French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period was the defining moment for modern European history. Using primary texts, this volume explains the upheavals, terror, and drama that restructured politics and society on such a large scale.

Routledge
June 2002:240
Hb: 978-0-415-19907-0: **£105**
Pb: 978-0-415-19908-7: **£31.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-45683-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415199087**

2ND EDITION

The Wars of Napoleon



Charles J Esdaile

Series: Modern Wars In Perspective

First published in 1995 to great acclaim, The Wars of Napoleon provides a comprehensive survey of the Napoleonic Wars around the central theme of the scale of French military power and its impact on other European states, from Portugal to Russia and from Scandinavia to Sicily. Revised throughout, this edition includes a re-written section on collaboration and resistance, a new chapter on the impact of the Napoleonic Wars in the wider world and material on the ways in which women became involved in, or were affected by, the conflict. It remains an essential resource for all students of the French Revolutionary Wars as well as students of European and military history during this period.

Routledge
February 2019:648
Hb: 978-1-138-32412-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-32414-5: **£49.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45103-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138324145**

2ND EDITION

Ruling England 1042-1217



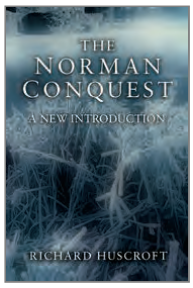
Richard Huscroft

Ruling England, now in its second edition, is a key text for students wishing to understand medieval kingship in England. Beginning just before the Norman Conquest, and ending with the ratification of Magna Carta, Richard Huscroft considers the reign of each English King during the Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman and Angevin periods, including their relationships with the nobility, local government, the courts and the church. This new edition has been fully revised and updated to take into account the latest scholarship and to incorporate new historical fields such as Queenship. This book will be essential reading for students of English Medieval history.

Routledge
January 2016:266
Hb: 978-1-138-78654-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-78655-4: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-65967-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138786554**

The Norman Conquest

A New Introduction



Richard Huscroft

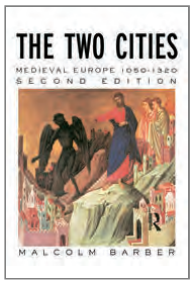
The Norman Conquest was one of the most significant events in European history. Over forty years from 1066, England was traumatised and transformed. The Anglo-Saxon ruling class was eliminated, foreign elites took control of Church and State, and England's entire political, social and cultural orientation was changed. Out of the upheaval which followed the Battle of Hastings, a new kind of Englishness emerged and the priorities of England's new rulers set the kingdom on the political course it was to follow for the rest of the Middle Ages. However, the Norman Conquest was more than a purely English phenomenon, for Wales, Scotland and Normandy were all deeply affected by it too. This book's broad sweep successfully encompasses these wider British and French perspectives to offer a fresh, clear and concise introduction to the events which propelled the two nations into the Middle Ages and dramatically altered the course of history.'Fluent, wide-ranging and up-do-

Routledge
February 2009:392
Hb: 978-1-138-13702-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-405-81155-2: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-83490-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781405811552**

2ND EDITION

The Two Cities

Medieval Europe 1050–1320



Malcolm Barber

First published to wide critical acclaim in 1992, The Two Cities has become an essential text for students of medieval history. For the second edition, each chapter has been thoroughly revised to bring the material up to date, including the historiography of the past decade. The Two Cities covers a colourful period from the schism between the eastern and western churches to the death of Dante, and considers all the defining characteristics of the high Middle Ages. It makes extensive use of primary sources, and makes new trends in research accessible to students. Its fresh approach gives students the most rounded, lively and integrated view of the high Middle Ages available.

Routledge
April 2004:560
Hb: 978-0-415-17414-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-17415-2: **£39.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415174152**

2ND EDITION

The Italian Wars 1494-1559

War, State and Society in Early Modern Europe



Christine Shaw, Michael Mallett

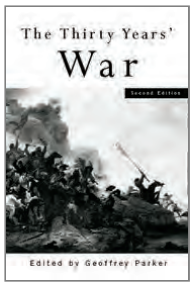
Series: Modern Wars In Perspective

The Italian Wars 1494-1559 outlines the major impact that these wars had, not just on the history of Italy, but on the history of Europe as a whole. Fully updated and containing a range of maps as well as a brand-new chapter on propaganda and images of war, this second edition of The Italian Wars 1494-1559 is essential reading for all students of Renaissance and military history.

Routledge
November 2018:424
Hb: 978-1-138-73903-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-73904-8: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-42935-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138739048**

2ND EDITION

The Thirty Years' War



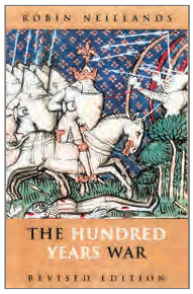
Geoffrey Parker

This thoroughly revised new edition of Geoffrey Parker's classic text incorporates the latest research about this central episode of early modern history. `Judicious, lively, enlightening.' - Times Literary Supplement

Routledge
January 1997:386
Hb: 978-0-415-15458-1: **£160**
Pb: 978-0-415-12883-4: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-99549-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415128834**

2ND EDITION

The Hundred Years War



Robin Neillands

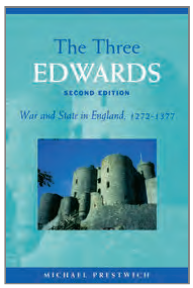
First Published in 2001. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor & Francis, an informa company.

Routledge
November 2001:328
Hb: 978-0-415-26130-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-26131-9: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415261319**

2ND EDITION

The Three Edwards

War and State in England 1272–1377



Michael Prestwich

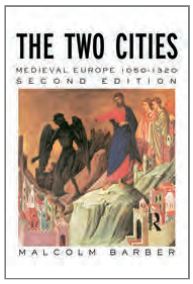
First Published in 2003. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor & Francis, an informa company.

Routledge
March 2003:318
Hb: 978-0-415-30308-8: **£145**
Pb: 978-0-415-30309-5: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415303095**

2ND EDITION

The Two Cities

Medieval Europe 1050–1320



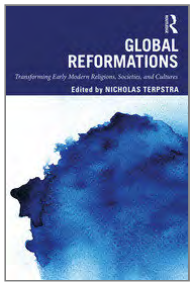
Malcolm Barber

First published to wide critical acclaim in 1992, The Two Cities has become an essential text for students of medieval history. For the second edition, each chapter has been thoroughly revised to bring the material up to date, including the historiography of the past decade. The Two Cities covers a colourful period from the schism between the eastern and western churches to the death of Dante, and considers all the defining characteristics of the high Middle Ages. It makes extensive use of primary sources, and makes new trends in research accessible to students. Its fresh approach gives students the most rounded, lively and integrated view of the high Middle Ages available.

Routledge
April 2004:560
Hb: 978-0-415-17414-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-17415-2: **£39.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415174152**

Global Reformations

Transforming Early Modern Religions, Societies, and Cultures



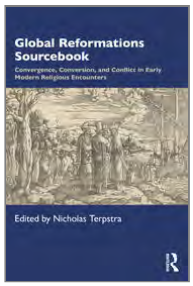
Edited by **Nicholas Terpstra**

Global Reformations offers a sustained, comparative, and interdisciplinary exploration of religious transformations in the early modern world. Exploring the convergence of religious reform, global expansion, and governmental consolidation, it asks how a global frame complicates our understanding of what the Reformation itself was and offers a unique and up-to-date examination of the Reformation. Demonstrating new research and innovative approaches in the study of cross-cultural contact during the early modern period, this volume is ideal for advanced undergraduates and graduates of Early Modern History, Religious History, Women & Gender Studies and Global History.

Routledge
May 2019:288
Hb: 978-0-367-02512-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-02513-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-39915-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367025137**

Global Reformations Sourcebook

Convergence, Conversion, and Conflict in Early Modern Religious Encounters

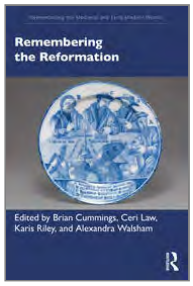


Edited by **Nicholas Terpstra**

This volume of primary sources brings together letters, memoirs, petitions, tracts, and stories related to religion and reform around the globe from the fifteenth through the eighteenth centuries. Offering a sustained, comparative, and interdisciplinary exploration of religious transformations in the early modern world, this collection of primary sources is invaluable to both undergraduate and postgraduate students working on theology, the Reformation, and early modern society.

Routledge
June 2021:310
Hb: 978-0-367-13395-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-13398-6: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-13779-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367133986**

Remembering the Reformation



Edited by **Alexandra Walsham, Brian Cummings, Ceri Law, Karis Riley**

Series: Remembering the Medieval and Early Modern Worlds

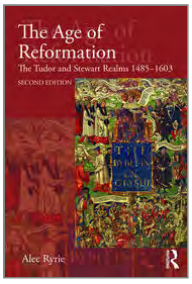
This stimulating volume explores how the memory of the Reformation has been remembered, forgotten, contested, and reinvented between the sixteenth and twenty-first centuries. This volume is ideal for upper level undergraduates and postgraduates studying the Reformation, Early Modern Religious History, Early Modern European History, and Early Modern Literature.

Routledge
July 2020:326
Hb: 978-0-367-15075-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-15076-1: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-05484-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367150761**

2ND EDITION

The Age of Reformation

The Tudor and Stewart Realms 1485-1603



Alec Ryrie

Series: Religion, Politics and Society in Britain

The Age of Reformation charts how religion, politics and social change were intimately interlinked in the sixteenth century from the murderous politics of the Tudor court to the building and fragmentation of new religious and social identities in the parishes. Alec This second edition has been fully revised and updated and includes expanded sections on Lollardy and anticlericalism, Henry VIII's early religious views, on several of the rebellions which convulsed Tudor England and on unofficial religion, ranging from Elizabethan Catholicism to incipient atheism. It is essential reading for students of early modern British history and the history of the reformation.

Routledge
January 2017:328
Hb: 978-1-138-78463-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-78464-2: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-27214-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138784642**

2ND EDITION

The Body Broken

Late Medieval and Renaissance Europe, 1300–1525



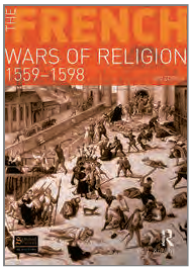
Charles F. Briggs

The Body Broken is a thematic survey of Europe in the late Middle Ages. This thoroughly updated second edition devotes more attention to the histories of women and religious minorities, Renaissance humanism, politics and government in Italy and eastern Europe, and the religious reformations of the early sixteenth century. Equipped with maps, tables, illustrations, a chronology and an annotated bibliography, The Body Broken is an essential and complete student's guide to Europe in the fourteenth to early sixteenth centuries.

Routledge
July 2019:348
Hb: 978-1-138-84227-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-84228-1: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138842281**

3RD EDITION

The French Wars of Religion 1559-1598



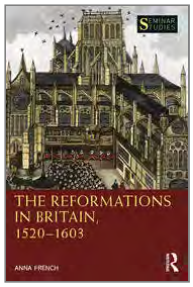
R. J. Knecht

Series: Seminar Studies

This Seminar Study provides the reader with a lucid introduction to a complex period of French history. In the second half of the sixteenth century France was racked by religious civil wars and peace was only restored when Henry of Navarre finally converted to Catholicism. Professor Knecht begins his study by explaining how the Huguenot Church grew out of the evangelicalism of the early sixteenth century and of the failure of Francis I to check the influx of Lutheranism. He then shows how the rivalry between leading noble houses developed into political and religious conflict, challenging the assumption that religion was used merely as a cloak for rebellion. He provides a succinct analysis of the wars themselves and considers the ferment of political ideas which they generated. The subject is set in its widest context as the author looks at the effect which the wars had on the French state, economy and society and the author concludes his study by evaluating the exte

Routledge
June 2010:208
Hb: 978-1-138-41830-1: **£180**
Pb: 978-1-408-22819-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-83358-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781408228197**

The Reformations in Britain, 1520–1603



Anna French

Series: Seminar Studies

This entirely fresh narrative of the "British Reformations" focuses on the emotional as well as the material experience of living through the reformations in Britain during the sixteenth century. Aided by a Who's Who and Chronology, The Reformations in Britain is an invaluable resource for all students who study the religious and cultural history of sixteenth-century Britain.

Routledge
August 2022:160
Hb: 978-1-032-02187-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-02189-8: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-18228-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032021898**

2ND EDITION

A Short History of Renaissance Italy



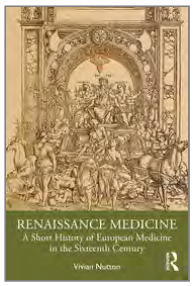
Lisa Kaborycha

The fifteen chapters move briskly from the Fall of the Roman Empire in the West through the growth of the Italian city-states, where, in the crucible of pandemic disease and social unrest, a new approach to learning known as humanism was forged, political and religious certainties challenged. Traversing the entire Italian Peninsula— Florence, Rome, Milan, Venice, Naples and Sicily—this book examines the rich regional diversity of Renaissance cultural experience and considers men's and women's lives.

Routledge
November 2023:406
Hb: 978-1-032-21868-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-21869-4: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-27036-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032218694**

Renaissance Medicine

A Short History of European Medicine in the Sixteenth Century



Vivian Nutton

This volume offers a comprehensive historical survey of medicine in sixteenth-century Europe and examines both medical theories and practices within their intellectual and social context. Based on a wide reading of primary sources from literature and art across Europe, Renaissance Medicine is an invaluable resource for students and scholars of the history of medicine and disease in the sixteenth century.

Routledge
April 2022:418
Hb: 978-1-032-12124-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-12123-9: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-22318-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032121239**

2ND EDITION

The Body Broken

Late Medieval and Renaissance Europe, 1300–1525



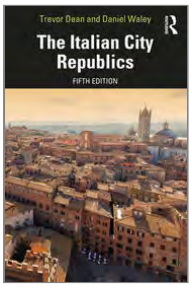
Charles F. Briggs

The Body Broken is a thematic survey of Europe in the late Middle Ages. This thoroughly updated second edition devotes more attention to the histories of women and religious minorities, Renaissance humanism, politics and government in Italy and eastern Europe, and the religious reformations of the early sixteenth century. Equipped with maps, tables, illustrations, a chronology and an annotated bibliography, The Body Broken is an essential and complete student's guide to Europe in the fourteenth to early sixteenth centuries.

Routledge
July 2019:348
Hb: 978-1-138-84227-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-84228-1: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138842281**

5TH EDITION

The Italian City-Republics



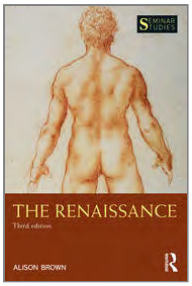
Trevor Dean, Daniel Waley

Now in its fifth edition, The Italian City Republics illustrates how, from the eleventh century onwards, many Italian towns achieved independence as political entities, unhindered by any centralising power. Until the fourteenth century, when the regimes of individual 'tyrants' took over in most towns, these communes were the scene of a precocious, and very well-documented, experiment in republican self-government. Both students and the general reader interested in Italian history, literature and art will find this accessible book a rewarding and fascinating read.

Routledge
September 2022:228
Hb: 978-0-367-67326-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-67325-3: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-13084-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367673253**

3RD EDITION

The Renaissance



Alison M. Brown

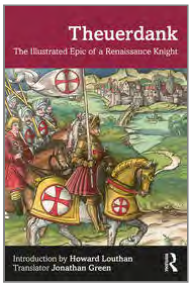
Series: Seminar Studies

The Renaissance, now in its third edition, engages with earlier and current debates about the Renaissance, especially concerning its 'modernity', its elitism and gender-bias, and its globalism. Brown provides a fresh insight into some of the main themes of the Renaissance, with humanism now being explored in relation to gender, the position of women, and the response of religious reformers to the new ideas. Key themes, such as humanism, art and architecture, Renaissance theatre, and the invention of printing, are illustrated with quotations and exempla, making this book an invaluable source for students of the Renaissance, early modern history, and social and cultural history.

Routledge
September 2020:160
Hb: 978-0-367-15184-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-15188-1: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-05556-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367151881**

Theuerdank

The Illustrated Epic of a Renaissance Knight



Edited by **Howard Louthan**

Now appearing in its first English translation, Theuerdank introduces readers to the fascinating world of the Renaissance. A forerunner of the graphic novel, Theuerdank, first published in 1517, includes over 100 woodcuts executed by leading artists of Central Europe. With the inclusion of an introductory essay, chronology, genealogical tables, maps, translator's note, and discussion questions, this volume is a useful tool for students of history, art history, German, and Renaissance studies.

Routledge
June 2022:324
Hb: 978-0-367-14880-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-14882-9: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-05374-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367148829**

Twenty-Five Women Who Shaped the Italian Renaissance



Meredith K. Ray

Series: Twenty Five Women Who Shaped...

Organized as a series of engaging, thoroughly contextualized biographies, Twenty-Five Women Who Shaped the Italian Renaissance takes readers on a journey through early modern Italy that places women at the heart of the artistic and cultural developments of this transformative era. The perfect resource for anyone wishing to broaden their understanding of the Renaissance and early modern women.

Routledge
December 2023:372
Hb: 978-0-367-53398-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-53399-1: **£18.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-08180-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367533991**

Voices from the Italian Renaissance

A Sourcebook



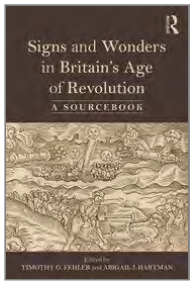
Lisa Kaborycha

This book contains over a hundred selections of primary sources—the historian's raw material in the form of memoirs, letters, treatises, sermons, stories, poems, drawings, paintings, and sculpture. Here are eyewitness accounts of cold-blooded murders, lavish court pageants, the Sack of Rome, and the Black Death; first views of Michelangelo's Sistine frescoes and glimpses of the surface of the Moon through Galileo's telescope.

Routledge
March 2024:448
Hb: 978-1-032-25627-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-25630-6: **£34.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032256306**

Signs and Wonders in Britain's Age of Revolution

A Sourcebook



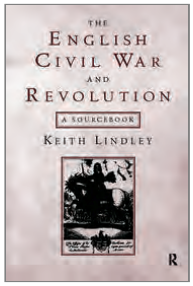
Edited by **Abigail Hartman, Timothy G. Fehler**

Signs and Wonders in Britain's Age of Revolution is an original collection of primary sources from the era encompassing the political, religious, and social tumult of the English Civil War. It provides fully edited and annotated texts of carefully selected popular pamphlets along with guided introductory essays and over two dozen woodcut images. It is essential reading for all students of early modern Britain.

Routledge
November 2018:332
Hb: 978-1-138-49205-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-49206-6: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-03134-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138492066**

The English Civil War and Revolution

A Sourcebook



Keith Lindley

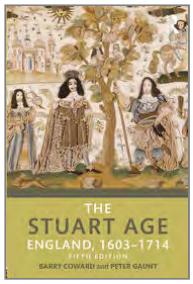
First Published in 1998. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor & Francis, an informa company.

Routledge
June 1998:214
Hb: 978-0-415-17418-3: **£150**
Pb: 978-0-415-17419-0: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-00634-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415174190**

5TH EDITION

The Stuart Age

England, 1603–1714



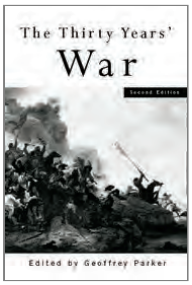
Barry Coward, Peter Gaunt

The Stuart Age is an accessible introduction to England's century of civil war and revolution. The fifth edition has been updated to reflect new work and changing trends in research on the Stuart Age. It expands on key areas including the early Stuart economic, religious and social context; key events and debates surrounding the English Civil War; colonial expansion, foreign policy and overseas wars throughout the Stuart period; and significant developments in Scotland and Ireland. A new opening chapter provides an overview of current historiographical trends in Stuart history. A long-standing favourite of lecturers and students, this is essential reading for those studying Stuart Britain.

Routledge
February 2017:650
Hb: 978-1-138-94954-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-94417-6: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-27155-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138944176**

2ND EDITION

The Thirty Years' War



Geoffrey Parker

This thoroughly revised new edition of Geoffrey Parker's classic text incorporates the latest research about this central episode of early modern history. `Judicious, lively, enlightening.' - Times Literary Supplement

Routledge
January 1997:386
Hb: 978-0-415-15458-1: **£160**
Pb: 978-0-415-12883-4: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-99549-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415128834**

4TH EDITION

Tudor and Stuart Britain

1485-1714



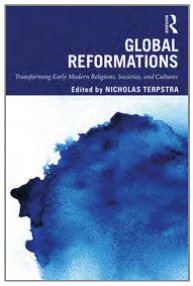
Roger Lockyer, Peter Gaunt

Tudor and Stuart Britain charts the political, religious, economic and social history of Britain from the start of Henry VII's reign in 1485 to the death of Queen Anne in 1714, providing students and lecturers with a detailed chronological narrative of significant events, such as the Reformation, the nature of Tudor government, the English Civil War, the interregnum and the restoration of the monarchy.This fourth edition has been fully updated and is an excellent resource for both students and teachers of this period.

Routledge
October 2018:746
Hb: 978-1-138-94955-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-94419-0: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45985-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138944190**

Global Reformations

Transforming Early Modern Religions, Societies, and Cultures



Edited by **Nicholas Terpstra**

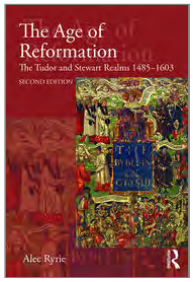
Global Reformations offers a sustained, comparative, and interdisciplinary exploration of religious transformations in the early modern world. Exploring the convergence of religious reform, global expansion, and governmental consolidation, it asks how a global frame complicates our understanding of what the Reformation itself was and offers a unique and up-to-date examination of the Reformation. Demonstrating new research and innovative approaches in the study of cross-cultural contact during the early modern period, this volume is ideal for advanced undergraduates and graduates of Early Modern History, Religious History, Women & Gender Studies and Global History.

Routledge
May 2019:288
Hb: 978-0-367-02512-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-02513-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-39915-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367025137**

2ND EDITION

The Age of Reformation

The Tudor and Stewart Realms 1485-1603



Alec Ryrie

Series: Religion, Politics and Society in Britain

The Age of Reformation charts how religion, politics and social change were intimately interlinked in the sixteenth century from the murderous politics of the Tudor court to the building and fragmentation of new religious and social identities in the parishes. Alec This second edition has been fully revised and updated and includes expanded sections on Lollardy and anticlericalism, Henry VIII's early religious views, on several of the rebellions which convulsed Tudor England and on unofficial religion, ranging from Elizabethan Catholicism to incipient atheism. It is essential reading for students of early modern British history and the history of the reformation.

Routledge
January 2017:328
Hb: 978-1-138-78463-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-78464-2: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-27214-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138784642**

2ND EDITION

The Body Broken

Late Medieval and Renaissance Europe, 1300–1525



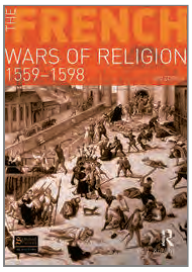
Charles F. Briggs

The Body Broken is a thematic survey of Europe in the late Middle Ages. This thoroughly updated second edition devotes more attention to the histories of women and religious minorities, Renaissance humanism, politics and government in Italy and eastern Europe, and the religious reformations of the early sixteenth century. Equipped with maps, tables, illustrations, a chronology and an annotated bibliography, The Body Broken is an essential and complete student's guide to Europe in the fourteenth to early sixteenth centuries.

Routledge
July 2019:348
Hb: 978-1-138-84227-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-84228-1: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138842281**

3RD EDITION

The French Wars of Religion 1559-1598



R. J. Knecht

Series: Seminar Studies

This Seminar Study provides the reader with a lucid introduction to a complex period of French history. In the second half of the sixteenth century France was racked by religious civil wars and peace was only restored when Henry of Navarre finally converted to Catholicism. Professor Knecht begins his study by explaining how the Huguenot Church grew out of the evangelicalism of the early sixteenth century and of the failure of Francis I to check the influx of Lutheranism. He then shows how the rivalry between leading noble houses developed into political and religious conflict, challenging the assumption that religion was used merely as a cloak for rebellion. He provides a succinct analysis of the wars themselves and considers the ferment of political ideas which they generated. The subject is set in its widest context as the author looks at the effect which the wars had on the French state, economy and society and the author concludes his study by evaluating the exte

Routledge
June 2010:208
Hb: 978-1-138-41830-1: **£180**
Pb: 978-1-408-22819-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-83358-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781408228197**

4TH EDITION

Tudor and Stuart Britain

1485-1714



Roger Lockyer, Peter Gaunt

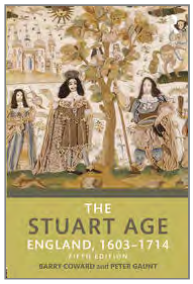
Tudor and Stuart Britain charts the political, religious, economic and social history of Britain from the start of Henry VII's reign in 1485 to the death of Queen Anne in 1714, providing students and lecturers with a detailed chronological narrative of significant events, such as the Reformation, the nature of Tudor government, the English Civil War, the interregnum and the restoration of the monarchy.This fourth edition has been fully updated and is an excellent resource for both students and teachers of this period.

Routledge
October 2018:746
Hb: 978-1-138-94955-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-94419-0: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45985-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138944190**

5TH EDITION

The Stuart Age

England, 1603–1714



Barry Coward, Peter Gaunt

The Stuart Age is an accessible introduction to England's century of civil war and revolution. The fifth edition has been updated to reflect new work and changing trends in research on the Stuart Age. It expands on key areas including the early Stuart economic, religious and social context; key events and debates surrounding the English Civil War; colonial expansion, foreign policy and overseas wars throughout the Stuart period; and significant developments in Scotland and Ireland. A new opening chapter provides an overview of current historiographical trends in Stuart history. A long-standing favourite of lecturers and students, this is essential reading for those studying Stuart Britain.

Routledge
February 2017:650
Hb: 978-1-138-94954-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-94417-6: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-27155-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138944176**

4TH EDITION

Tudor and Stuart Britain

1485-1714



Roger Lockyer, Peter Gaunt

Tudor and Stuart Britain charts the political, religious, economic and social history of Britain from the start of Henry VII's reign in 1485 to the death of Queen Anne in 1714, providing students and lecturers with a detailed chronological narrative of significant events, such as the Reformation, the nature of Tudor government, the English Civil War, the interregnum and the restoration of the monarchy.This fourth edition has been fully updated and is an excellent resource for both students and teachers of this period.

Routledge
October 2018:746
Hb: 978-1-138-94955-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-94419-0: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45985-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138944190**

4TH EDITION

Tudor and Stuart Britain

1485-1714



Roger Lockyer, Peter Gaunt

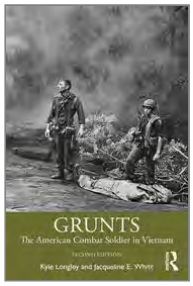
Tudor and Stuart Britain charts the political, religious, economic and social history of Britain from the start of Henry VII's reign in 1485 to the death of Queen Anne in 1714, providing students and lecturers with a detailed chronological narrative of significant events, such as the Reformation, the nature of Tudor government, the English Civil War, the interregnum and the restoration of the monarchy.This fourth edition has been fully updated and is an excellent resource for both students and teachers of this period.

Routledge
October 2018:746
Hb: 978-1-138-94955-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-94419-0: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45985-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138944190**

2ND EDITION

Grunts

The American Combat Soldier in Vietnam



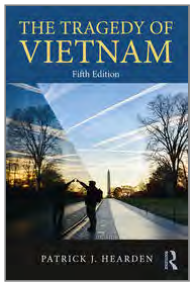
Kyle Longley, Jacqueline Whitt

Now in its second edition, Grunts: The American Combat Soldier in Vietnam provides a fresh approach to understanding the American combat soldier's experience in Vietnam by focusing on the day-to-day experiences of front-line troops. A truly comprehensive picture of the Vietnam experience for soldiers, this volume is a valuable and unique addition to military history courses and classes on the Vietnam War and 1960s America.

Routledge
June 2020:246
Hb: 978-1-138-63272-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-63275-2: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-35586-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138632752**

5TH EDITION

The Tragedy of Vietnam



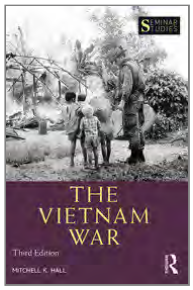
Patrick Hearden

The Tragedy of Vietnam is a brief and accessible text that provides comprehensive coverage of the causes and consequences of the Vietnam War. The book provides extensive background on the Vietnam War, the relevant history of Southeast Asia and the consequences of the Vietnam conflict on the region. The new edition includes expanded discussions of post-war American-Vietnamese relationships and explains how the Vietnam War experience has shaped foreign policy debates in the United States up until the present day.

Routledge
September 2017:288
Hb: 978-1-138-63267-7: **£145**
Pb: 978-1-138-63265-3: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-16439-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138632653**

3RD EDITION

The Vietnam War



Mitchell Hall

Series: Seminar Studies

The Vietnam War examines this conflict from its origins through to 1975 and North Vietnam's victory, exploring the key elements of the conflict: the historical background of US intervention, American policy debates and decisions, the antiwar movement, the war's impact on American culture, and the enduring legacy of the war. Mitchell Hall provides insights into the political decisions of the Vietnamese communists, and Vietnam's relations with other major powers, particularly China and the Soviet Union. This updated edition introduces students to the most recent historiography of the Vietnam War and includes a comprehensive documents section and a range of study tools for further exploration.

Routledge
March 2018:190
Hb: 978-1-138-68599-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-68600-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-54287-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138686007**

7TH EDITION

Vietnam

An American Ordeal



George Donelson Moss

Now in its 7th edition, Vietnam: An American Ordeal continues to provide a thorough account of the failed American effort to create a viable, non-Communist state in Southern Vietnam. This book will be of interest to students and scholars of American history, the history of foreign relations, and the Vietnam war itself.

Routledge
December 2020:506
Hb: 978-0-367-63028-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-63013-3: **£51.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-11195-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367630133**

A Concise American History



David Brown, Thomas Heinrich, Simon Middleton, Vivien Miller

Expertly steering readers through the often tumultuous and exhilarating history of the United States, from its early modern Native American roots to twenty-first century neoliberalism and the shifting political climate of the past decade, this highly readable textbook provides a compelling overview of American development over the last five centuries. Clearly and engagingly written and positioning America's narrative within the wider global context, this textbook is particularly accessible for non-US students and is the perfect introduction for those new to U.S. history.

Routledge
October 2020:548
Hb: 978-0-415-67716-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-67717-2: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-03367-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415677172**

8TH EDITION

The American Century

A History of the United States Since the 1890s



Robert D. Johnston, Walter LaFeber, Richard Polenberg, Nancy Woloch

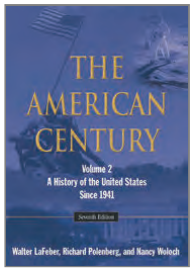
The new edition of this classic text on modern U.S. history seamlessly blends political, social, cultural, intellectual, and economic themes into an authoritative and readable account of America's national story since the 1890s. While carefully attending to the complexity of history, The American Century traces the long roots of some of the most pressing current issues in the United States and continues to be a compelling resource for students of recent American history.

Routledge
June 2024:576
Hb: 978-1-032-21266-1: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-032-18059-5: **£46.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032180595**

7TH EDITION

The American Century

A History of the United States Since 1941: Volume 2



Walter LaFeber, Richard Polenberg, Nancy Woloch

The new edition of this classic text for courses on recent U.S. history covers the story of contemporary America from World War II into the second decade of the twenty-first century with new coverage of the Obama presidency and the 2012 elections. Written by three highly respected scholars, the book seamlessly blends political, social, cultural, intellectual, and economic themes into an authoritative and readable account of our increasingly complex national story. Each chapter contains a special feature section devoted to cultural topics including the arts and architecture, sports and recreation, technology and education. An American Century companion website provides additional features.

Routledge
September 2013:360
Hb: 978-0-765-63483-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-765-63486-3: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-67153-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780765634863**

A Concise American History



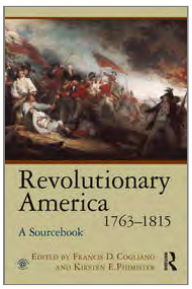
David Brown, Thomas Heinrich, Simon Middleton, Vivien Miller

Expertly steering readers through the often tumultuous and exhilarating history of the United States, from its early modern Native American roots to twenty-first century neoliberalism and the shifting political climate of the past decade, this highly readable textbook provides a compelling overview of American development over the last five centuries. Clearly and engagingly written and positioning America's narrative within the wider global context, this textbook is particularly accessible for non-US students and is the perfect introduction for those new to U.S. history.

Routledge
October 2020:548
Hb: 978-0-415-67716-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-67717-2: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-03367-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415677172**

Revolutionary America, 1763-1815

A Sourcebook



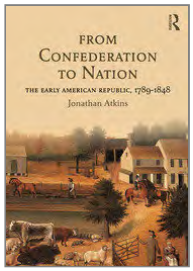
Edited by **Francis D. Cogliano, Kirsten E. Phimister**

Revolutionary America, 1763-1815: A Sourcebook is a collection of the most pertinent primary documents on the revolutionary period of American history. It collects key sources to tell the story of the Revolution from the top down and the bottom up, including personal letters, images, and official proclamations, all framed by a readible introduction and helpful headnotes. A dynamic companion website houses more documents as well as links to resources and collections on the web. Revolutionary America: A Sourcebook also works well with its companion text, Revolutionary America: 1763-1815: A Political History, now in a brand new second edition! For ease of classroom use, instructors can pair the relevant chapters in the text with those of the reader, bringing the history of the creation and early years of the American republic to life through the writings of those, famous or not-so-famous, who lived through the events.

Routledge
October 2011:312
Hb: 978-0-415-99711-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-99712-6: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-85290-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415997126**

From Confederation to Nation

The Early American Republic, 1789-1848



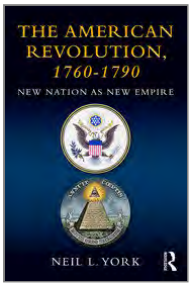
Jonathan Atkins

From Confederation to Nation surveys the major events and developments of one of the most important periods in American History, focusing on the years 1789-1848. With an emphasis on the political history of the Jeffersonian and Jacksonian eras, this book presents the economic, social, and cultural changes that helped Americans define the meaning of their Revolution while laying the foundation for the nation's emergence as a world power. Offering a wide array of primary sources as well as a companion website, Atkins' text is useful as an introductory volume as well as a resource for more advanced courses on the Early American Republic.

Routledge
January 2016:288
Hb: 978-1-138-91621-0: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-138-91622-7: **£52.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-68978-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138916227**

The American Revolution

New Nation as New Empire



Neil L. York

Taking an international look at the birth of American democracy, The American Revolution, 1760 to 1790 tracks Colonial America from the fall of Montreal through the Nootka Sound controversy. Neil York's text approaches this crucial period of American history from a diplomatic and military history perspective and engages with constitutional and political disputes. Brief in length but broad in scope, The American Revolution can be paired with a variety of supplementary texts, making it suitable for a variety of courses and teaching styles. Written in an engaging, conversational style, York's book provides an ideal introduction to the Revolutionary War and the creation of American Democracy.

Routledge
July 2016:166
Hb: 978-1-138-83856-7: **£150**
Pb: 978-1-138-83857-4: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-73379-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138838574**

4TH EDITION

Revolutionary America, 1763-1815

A Political History



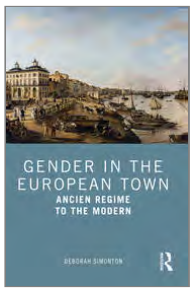
Francis D. Cogliano

Now in its 4th edition, Revolutionary America explains the crucial events in the history of the United States between 1763 and 1815, when settlers in North America rebelled against British rule, won their independence in a long and bloody struggle, and created an enduring republic. This book is essential reading for undergraduate classes in American History and the history of the Revolutionary War.

Routledge
October 2011:336
Hb: 978-1-032-15303-2: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-15032-1: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-24354-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032150321**

Gender in the European Town

Ancien Regime to the Modern



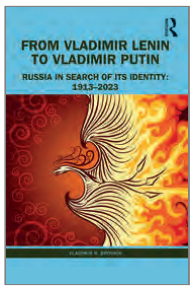
Deborah Simonton

Moving from the mid-seventeenth century to the near present, this book marks physical and conceptual changes across European towns and how gender was implicated and imbricated in those changes. Gender in the European Town is a useful resource for all students and scholars interested in urban history and its interaction with gender from 1650 to the present.

Routledge
December 2022:416
Hb: 978-0-415-68443-9: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-415-68444-6: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-35230-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415684446**

From Vladimir Lenin to Vladimir Putin

Russia in Search of Its Identity: 1913–2023



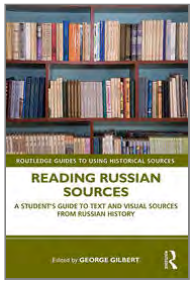
Vladimir N. Brovkin

This book integrates Soviet and post-Soviet Russian history into a coherent whole by focusing on the culture, role models, habits and behavior patterns that provide continuity between various political regimes, systems, and rulers from Vladimir Lenin to Vladimir Putin. This will be a core textbook for undergraduate and graduate students of Russian and European history, and a valuable text for all those interested in how the Russian past influenced and shaped current politics, and in the international East–West divide in particular.

Routledge
October 2023:298
Hb: 978-1-032-34688-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-34598-7: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-32334-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032345987**

Reading Russian Sources

A Student's Guide to Text and Visual Sources from Russian History



Edited by **George Gilbert**

Series: Routledge Guides to Using Historical Sources

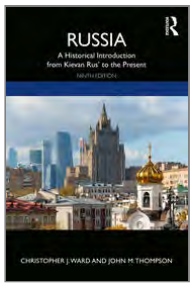
This is an accessible and comprehensive guide that introduces students to the wide range of sources that can be used to engage with Russian history from the early medieval to the late Soviet periods. The book begins by considering approaches that can be taken towards the study of Russian history using primary sources. It then moves on to assess such sources as memoirs, autobiographies, journals, newspapers, art, maps, film and TV. Chronologically wide-ranging and supported by further reading, as well as suggestions to help students guide their own enquiries, it is the ideal resource for any student undertaking research on Russian history.

Routledge
January 2020:284
Hb: 978-0-815-39496-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-815-39497-6: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-18417-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815394976**

9TH EDITION

Russia

A Historical Introduction from Kievan Rus' to the Present



Christopher J. Ward, John M. Thompson

This lucid account of Russian and Soviet history presents major trends and events from Kievan Rus' to Vladimir Putin's presidency in the twenty-first century. The ninth edition has been updated to include a discussion of Russian participation in the Donbass War in Donbass eastern Ukraine, Russia's role in the recent Syrian civil war, the rise of opposition figure Alexei Navalny, Vladimir Putin's confirmation as "president for life," recent Russian relations with the United States, NATO, and the European Union as well as social and cultural trends. Suitable for undergraduates as well as the general reader, this is a concise, single volume on one of the world's most significant lands.

Routledge
July 2021:398
Hb: 978-0-367-85888-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-85887-2: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-01551-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367858872**

Russia's Long Twentieth Century

Voices, Memories, Contested Perspectives



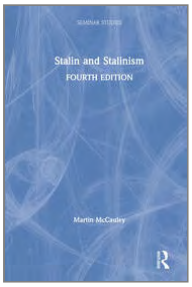
Choi Chatterjee, Lisa A. Kirschenbaum, Deborah A. Field

Covering the sweep of Russian history from empire to Soviet Union to post-Soviet state, this is a comprehensive yet accessible textbook that situates modern Russia in the context of world history. Moving beyond the traditional Cold War framework, it covers topics such as the construction of the socialist order under Bolshevik government and the development of a new state structure, political ideology and foreign policy in the decades since the collapse of the Soviet Union. Illustrated with images and maps throughout and containing primary sources and discussion questions in each chapter, this book is an essential introduction to twentieth-century Russian history.

Routledge
May 2016:290
Hb: 978-0-415-67036-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-67037-1: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-62184-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415670371**

4TH EDITION

Stalin and Stalinism



Martin McCauley

Series: Seminar Studies

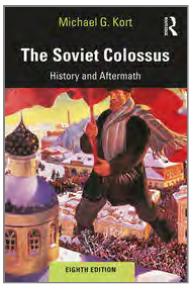
Stalin and Stalinism explores how Stalin ammassed, retained and deployed power to dominate, not only his close associates, but the population of the Soviet Union and Soviet Empire. This updated fourth edition draws on a wealth of new publications, and includes increased discussion on culture, religion and the new society that Stalin fashioned as well as more on spying, Stalin's legacy, and his character as well as his actions. Supported by a chronology of key events, Who's Who and Guide to Further Reading, this concise assessment of one of the major figures of the twentieth-century world history remains an essential read for students of the subject.

Routledge
April 2019:230
Hb: 978-1-138-31622-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-31624-9: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45578-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138316249**

8TH EDITION

The Soviet Colossus

History and Aftermath

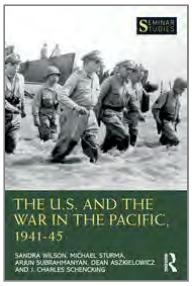


Michael G. Kort

The Soviet Colossus revisits the turning points in Russia's modern history, from the fall of the tsarist regime to the establishment of the Bolshevik dictatorship and Stalinist totalitarianism; the reforms and counter-reforms of Khrushchev and Brezhnev to the reform program of Mikhail Gorbachev and the resultant collapse of the Soviet Union; and the effort to build a democratic and free-market Russia under Boris Yeltsin to the political authoritarianism and the establishment of a state capitalist economy under Vladimir Putin. With Russia's increasing influence on the global stage, the book is an invaluable resource for students of history, politics and international relations.

Routledge
May 2019:540
Hb: 978-0-815-39917-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-815-39921-6: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-17188-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815399216**

The U.S. and the War in the Pacific, 1941–45



Sandra Wilson, Michael Sturma, Arjun Subrahmanyan, Dean Aszkielowicz, J. Charles Schencking

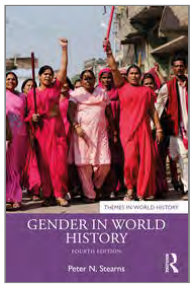
Series: Seminar Studies

The U.S. and the War in the Pacific, 1941-1945 analyzes the Pacific War with a focus on America's participation in the conflict. Incorporating recent scholarship and conflicting interpretations, the book provides an insightful overview of the topic for students of modern American history, World War II, and the Asia Pacific.

Routledge
January 2022:172
Hb: 978-0-367-54758-5: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-54756-1: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-09050-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367547561**

4TH EDITION

Gender in World History



Peter N. Stearns

Series: Themes in World History

Gender in World History integrates gender history and world history by dealing with significant global changes over time, regional patterns of gender relations, and the results of interregional contact on gender roles and concepts. Providing a global but succinct overview of the history of gender throughout the world, Gender in World History remains essential reading for students of world history and gender studies.

Routledge
December 2021:228
Hb: 978-1-032-13621-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-13306-5: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-23016-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032133065**

Heroines in History

A Thousand Faces



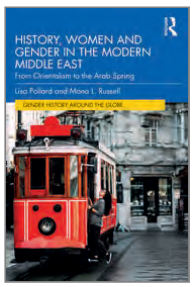
Katie Pickles

Responding to Joseph Campbell's Hero with a Thousand Faces, Katie Pickles explores the idea of a transcultural heroine archetype that recurs through time. Each chapter addresses an archetypal theme important for heroines in history. The volume offers a new consideration of the often-awkward position of women in history and embeds heroines in the context of their times, as well as interpreting and analysing how their stories are told, re-told and represented at different moments.

Routledge
July 2022:210
Hb: 978-0-367-90220-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-90219-3: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-02321-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367902193**

History, Women and Gender in the Modern Middle East

From Orientalism to the Arab Spring



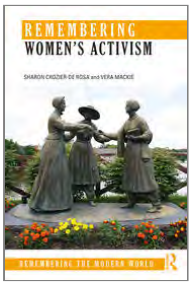
Lisa Pollard, Mona L. Russell

Series: Gender History Around the Globe

This introductory text explores the gendered history of the modern Middle East, from the eighteenth century to the present, studying the various ways in which gender has defined the region and shaped relations in the modern era. Richly illustrated and accessible for a variety of readers, History, Women and Gender in the Modern Middle East is an ideal resource for undergraduate and postgraduate students in gender studies and Middle Eastern history.

Routledge
December 2023:312
Hb: 978-1-138-80036-6: **£85**
Pb: 978-1-138-80060-1: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-032-65806-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138800601**

Remembering Women's Activism



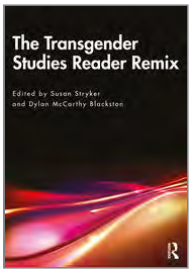
Sharon Crozier-De Rosa, Vera Mackie

Series: Remembering the Modern World

Remembering Women's Activism examines the intersections between gender politics and acts of remembrance by tracing the cultural memories of women who are known for their actions. This book explores the gendered dimensions of history and memory through nation-based and transnational case studies from the Asia-Pacific region and Anglophone world and concludes by reflecting on the mobilization of memories of activism in the present. Transnational in scope and with reference to both state-centered and organic acts of remembering, Remembering Women's Activism is an ideal volume for all students of gender and history, the history of feminism, and the relationship between memory and history.

Routledge
September 2018:270
Hb: 978-1-138-79488-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-79489-4: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-45602-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138794894**

The Transgender Studies Reader Remix



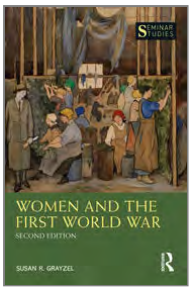
Edited by **Susan Stryker, Dylan McCarthy Blackston**

The Transgender Studies Reader Remix assembles 50 previously published articles to orient students and scholars alike to current directions in the fast-evolving interdisciplinary field of transgender studies. A handy overview for scholars, activists, and all those new to the field, this volume is also ideally suited for use as a textbook in undergraduate or graduate courses in gender studies.

Routledge
July 2022:620
Hb: 978-1-032-07272-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-06247-1: **£54.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-20625-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032062471**

2ND EDITION

Women and the First World War



Susan Grayzel

Series: Seminar Studies

In this revised version of a ground-breaking global history of women and the First World War, Susan Grayzel shows the multiple ways in which women faced the enormous challenges the war presented, both the losses as well as the opportunities that the war provided. With documents providing first-hand accounts, a chronology, and glossary, the book is an ideal text for students studying the First World War or the history of women.

Routledge
December 2023:220
Hb: 978-1-138-95227-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-95231-7: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-00327-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138952317**

Women in European Culture and Society

Gender, Skill and Identity from 1700

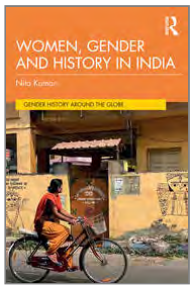


Deborah Simonton

A new and major contribution to the field, Women in European Culture and Society is a transnational history of women in Europe that pushes women's history beyond national studies to create an integrated view of three hundred years of women in Europe. Using a longue durée, the book disentangles the accounts of industrialisation and bourgeois femininity which tend to dominate women's studies, and questions the dominant narratives of history. Drawing on women's own writing and cultural production, it presents women as agents of change as well as exploring cultural perceptions of women and the ways in which women have been have been represented by these discourses. Women in European Culture and Society is an invaluable and essential guide to the conditions, circumstances and understandings of how women lived throughout Europe.

Routledge
December 2010:432
Hb: 978-0-415-21307-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-21308-0: **£36.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415213080**

Women, Gender and History in India



Nita Kumar

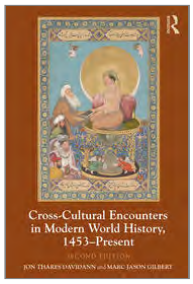
Series: Gender History Around the Globe

Women, Gender and History in India examines Indian history through a thematic lens of women and gender across different contexts. This textbook is essential reading for those studying Indian history and women and gender studies.

Routledge
July 2023:208
Hb: 978-1-138-30160-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-30161-0: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-39325-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138301610**

2ND EDITION

Cross-Cultural Encounters in Modern World History, 1453-Present

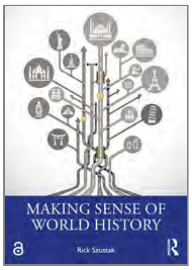


Jon Davidann, Marc Jason Gilbert

Taking an encounters approach that opens up history to different perspectives and experiences, Cross-Cultural Encounters in Modern World History examines cultural contact between people from across the globe between 1500 and the present. This edition employs current scholarship, addresses recent developments and increases the treatment of indigenous agency. The final chapter reflects the refugee crisis and evolving political situation in Europe concerning its immigrant population. Supported by discussion questions and enlivened with the voices and views of those who were and remain directly engaged in the process of cross-cultural exchange, it is valuable for all students of world history.

Routledge
February 2019:230
Hb: 978-1-138-30309-6: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-138-30310-2: **£56.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-42585-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138303102**

Making Sense of World History



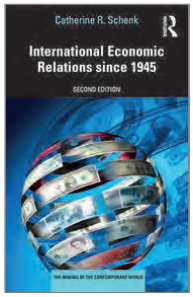
Rick Szostak

This is a comprehensive and accessible textbook that helps students understand the key themes of world history within a chronological framework stretching from ancient times to the present day. To lend coherence to its narrative, the book employs a set of organizing devices that connect times, places, and/or themes. The book shows the cumulative effect of thematic interactions through time, communicates the many ways in which societies have influenced each other through history, and allows us to compare and contrast how they have reacted to similar challenges. Written with a unified authorial voice, it is the go-to textbook for World History courses and students.

Routledge
October 2020:1470
Hb: 978-0-367-82089-3: **£170**
Pb: 978-0-367-82088-6: **£48.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367820886**

2ND EDITION

International Economic Relations since 1945



Catherine R. Schenk

Series: The Making of the Contemporary World

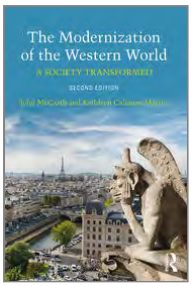
This second edition has been updated to include an assessment of economic relations up to the Covid-19 pandemic. It focuses on three main threads that tie national economies together: flows of goods, of people and of finance. Using non-technical language and providing clear examples and evidence, the book is an accessible introduction to international economic relations that will be useful for all students of modern world history since 1945.

Routledge
June 2021:190
Hb: 978-0-815-39559-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-815-39560-7: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-18358-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815395607**

2ND EDITION

The Modernization of the Western World

A Society Transformed



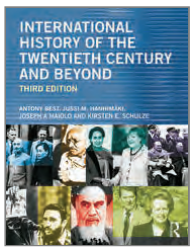
John McGrath, Kathleen Callanan Martin

The Modernization of the Western World presents an overview of the history of Western civilization from ancient history to the current era of globalization. This second edition is revised throughout to bring the content up to date with recent developments and discusses key themes such as terrorism, refugees, the European Union and multinational corporations, and also includes a new chapter on the Ancient World. Illustrated with maps and images and containing a glossary and new boxed features explaining key concepts, this is the perfect introductory book for students of the development of Western civilization.

Routledge
November 2017:312
Hb: 978-1-138-06854-4: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-138-06856-8: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-15779-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138068568**

3RD EDITION

International History of the Twentieth Century and Beyond



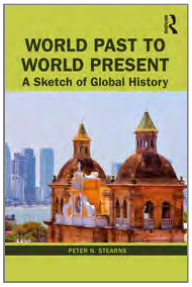
Antony Best, Jussi M. Hanhimäki, Joseph A. Maiolo, Kirsten E. Schulze

The third edition of this hugely successful international history of the twentieth century is thoroughly updated throughout to take account of the most recent research and global developments, and includes a new chapter on the history of human rights. Supported by an overhauled, expanded and freely available website this is the essential student textbook for studying the history of the world in the twentieth century and beyond.

Routledge
December 2014:696
Hb: 978-0-415-65641-2: **£140**
Pb: 978-0-415-65642-9: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-73971-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415656429**

World Past to World Present

A Sketch of Global History

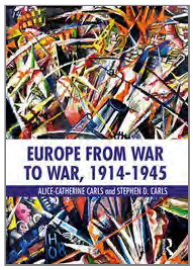


Peter N. Stearns

World Past to World Present: A Sketch of Global History provides an unusually brief and present-focused treatment of human history beginning with the advent of agriculture and ending with considerable attention to world history developments since World War II. Truly international in coverage, this book has been specifically designed as a core text for Global History survey courses.

Routledge
September 2021:346
Hb: 978-1-032-05578-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-05261-8: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-19818-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032052618**

Europe from War to War, 1914-1945



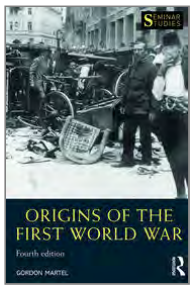
Alice-Catherine Carls, Stephen D. Carls

Europe from War to War, 1914-1945 explores this age of metamorphosis within European history, an age which played a crucial role in shaping the Europe of today. Covering a wide range of topics such as religion, arts and literature, humanitarian relief during the wars, transnational feminism and efforts to create a unified Europe, it examines the social and cultural history of this period as well as political, economic and diplomatic perspectives. Global in scope, accessibly written and illustrated throughout with photographs and maps, this is the perfect introductory textbook for all students of early twentieth-century European history.

Routledge
November 2017:398
Hb: 978-1-138-99914-5: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-138-99915-2: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-15945-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138999152**

4TH EDITION

Origins of the First World War



Gordon Martel

Series: Seminar Studies

This book summarises the policies, issues and crises that brought Europe to war in 1914. The fourth edition has been revised and updated throughout, explaining how and why the alliance system was created, how alliances led to a network of complicated strategic commitments, how an escalating series of international crises from the turn of the century fuelled preparations for war and why the peculiarities of the Balkan situation are essential in understanding the outbreak of war. With a updated Guide to Further Reading, Who's Who, Glossary and selection of documents, it is essential introductory reading for all students interested in the origins of the First World War.

Routledge
October 2016:212
Hb: 978-1-138-92864-0: **£150**
Pb: 978-1-138-92865-7: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-54346-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138928657**

2ND EDITION

The Causes of the First World War

The Long Blame Game



Annika Mombauer

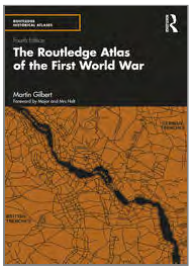
Series: Making History

More than a hundred years after it began, the question of the origins of World War I remains contested. Based on Mombauer's The Origins of the First World War (2002), this thoroughly revised and expanded volume surveys the long debate, taking the analysis from 1914 to the centenary and beyond. This volume provides students, teachers, scholars, and non-specialist readers with a comprehensive guide through the maze of conflicting interpretations and arguments over evidence.

Routledge
May 2024:440
Hb: 978-0-815-34793-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-815-34794-1: **£34.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815347941**

4TH EDITION

The Routledge Atlas of the First World War



Martin Gilbert

Series: Routledge Historical Atlases

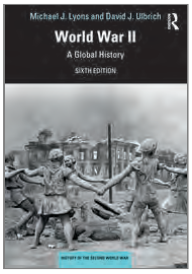
From its origins to its terrible legacy, the tortuous course of the Great War is vividly set out in a series of 174 fascinating maps. Together the maps form a comprehensive and compelling picture of the war that shattered Europe, and illustrate its military, social, political and economic aspects. This new edition now includes an additional 37 of Martin Gilbert's maps, across the whole period of the war, originally published across a range of publications, now gathered in this one volume for the first time

Routledge
September 2023:246
Hb: 978-1-032-04954-0: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-04955-7: **£28.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-19530-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032049557**

6TH EDITION

World War II

A Global History



Michael J. Lyons, David J. Ulbrich

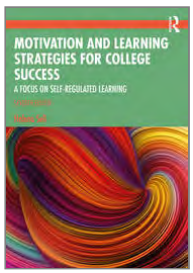
Fully revised and restructured, the 6th edition of World War II: A Global History offers students a concise and yet thorough textbook that examines history's bloodiest conflict. The chapters alternate between chronological chapters on Europe and Asia-Pacific and thematic chapters on innovations, home fronts, brutal regimes, and logistics. Global in focus, by blending both geographic and thematic chapters to ensure readers gain a comprehensive understanding of impact of the war worldwide, this is the perfect volume for all students of the biggest global conflict of the twentieth century.

Routledge
May 2021:414
Hb: 978-0-367-15095-2: **£170**
Pb: 978-0-367-15097-6: **£115**
eBook: 978-0-429-05499-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367150976**

7TH EDITION

Motivation and Learning Strategies for College Success

A Focus on Self-Regulated Learning



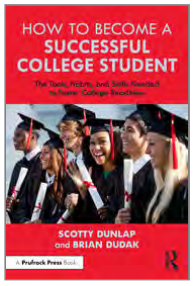
Helena Seli

Now in its 7th edition, Motivation and Learning Strategies for College Success: A Focus on Self-Regulated Learning provides a framework organized around motivation, methods of learning, time management, control of the physical and social environment, and monitoring performance that makes it easy for students to recognize what they need to do to become successful learners. Full of rich pedagogical features and exercises, students will find Follow-Up Activities, Opportunities for Reflection, Chapter-End Reviews, Key Points, and a Glossary.

Routledge
August 2023:304
Hb: 978-1-032-47255-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-47020-7: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-38527-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032470207**

How to Become a Successful College Student

The Tools, Habits, and Skills Needed to Foster College Readiness



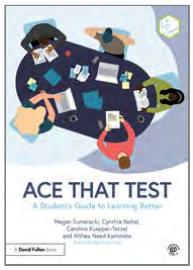
Scotty Dunlap, Brian Dudak

This book is your one-stop shop for the academic tools and habits needed to make your transition from high school to college a resounding success! The shift from high school to college can be a challenge, with many students finding the skills that had previously worked so well no longer seem to be enough. How to Become a Successful College Student outlines the strategies you need to 'level up' your current processes in order to foster learning and retention of information in a new and rigorous environment. This guide is a must-have resource for anyone who wants to maximize their higher education experience.

Prufrock Press
November 2023:202
Pb: 978-1-032-52409-2: **£12.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-41268-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032524092**

Ace That Test

A Student's Guide to Learning Better



Megan Sumeracki, Cynthia Nebel, Carolina Kuepper-Tetzel, Althea Need Kaminske

This exciting new text reveals the effective study strategies that will help you to use your time more efficiently, ace your tests, and retain information over time. In full colour and accompanied by beautifully illustrated graphics, Ace That Test offers evidence-based learning strategies that students can use during their study sessions, including dual coding and the power of retrieving what they know. With QR codes linking to answers to embedded questions and supplemental material, this is essential reading for college, university, and school students as well as educators teaching study skills or learning to learn courses.

Routledge
July 2023:146
Hb: 978-1-032-35586-3: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-35585-6: **£16.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-32753-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032355856**

Studying Online

Succeeding through Distance Learning at University



Graham Jones

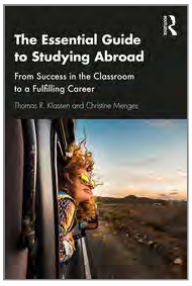
Series: Routledge Study Skills

Helping you get to grips with online learning, this book contains a wealth of practical tips and strategies that will make studying online easier. Covering the advantages of online learning as well as the problems you might face, this book provides tried and tested advice to help you overcome those difficulties so that you can work to the best of your abilities. Identifying techniques designed specifically for studying online, with step-by-step instructions, as well as guidance on using online study software to the best effect, this must-have student companion provides tips and tricks to make university distance studying both effective and enjoyable.

Routledge
July 2022:244
Hb: 978-1-032-19538-4: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-19539-1: **£16.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-25969-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032195391**

The Essential Guide to Studying Abroad

From Success in the Classroom to a Fulfilling Career



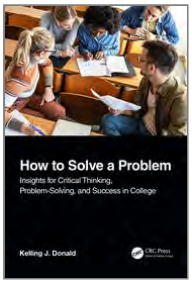
Thomas R. Klassen, Christine Menges

This book is an indispensable how-to-guide on flourishing when studying abroad, and how to use an international education to begin a fulfilling career after graduation. Written in an engaging and accessible style, using many examples, case studies and links to resources, the book reduces the stress of studying abroad. Covering all aspects of the international student experience – inside and outside the classroom – the book encourages young people to perform their very best and succeed in their new environment. International students preparing for cross cultural learning and recent graduates looking for employment will find this book both practical and inspiring.

Routledge
August 2019:238
Hb: 978-0-367-23515-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-23516-1: **£31.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-28011-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367235161**

How to Solve A Problem

Insights for Critical Thinking, Problem-Solving, and Success in College



Kelling J. Donald

This concise and accessible resource offers new college students, especially those in science degree programs, guidance on engaging successfully with the classroom experience and skillfully tackling technical or scientific questions. The author provides insights on identifying, from the outset, individual markers for what success in college will look like for students, how to think about the engagement with professors as a partnership, and how to function effectively in that partnership toward achieving their pre-defined goals or markers of success. It is an ideal companion for science degree prospects and first-generation students seeking insight into the college experience.

CRC Press
April 2023:152
Hb: 978-1-032-20368-3: **£56.99**
Pb: 978-1-032-20361-4: **£22.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-26334-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032203614**

Making Your Doctoral Research Project Ambitious

Developing Large-Scale Studies with Real-World Impact

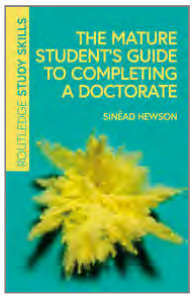


Edited by **Nadia Siddiqui, Stephen Gorard**

This edited collection provides real and outstanding examples of multiple research design methodologies which will allow doctoral researchers to develop a wide set of research skills, leading to the development of a high-quality academic thesis from which peer reviewed research papers and books can emerge. Ideal reading for doctoral students and supervisors, this book is a source of encouragement and motivation for new researchers seeking to challenge general perceptions in the social sciences that PhD or other doctoral research projects must be small-scale rather trivial studies, but can instead produce robust findings that have real-world implications.

Routledge
April 2022:278
Hb: 978-1-032-05975-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-06245-7: **£27.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-20136-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032062457**

The Mature Student's Guide to Completing a Doctorate



Sinéad Hewson

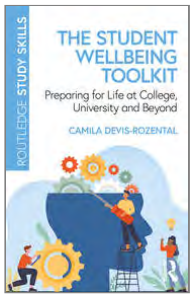
Series: Routledge Study Skills

Carefully structured to make it accessible and easy to follow, this thought-provoking book encourages the reader to facilitate a dialogue across disciplines so that unconventional students are acknowledged and can discover a successful path towards admission and PhD completion. It is a must-read for advanced academic researchers, advanced post-graduate students and experienced professionals with vocational backgrounds who are seeking recognition for their knowledge and alternative pathways to contribute to the sector.

Routledge
April 2024:280
Hb: 978-1-032-53801-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-53800-6: **£16.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032538006**

The Student Wellbeing Toolkit

Preparing for Life at College, University and Beyond



Camila Devis-Rozental

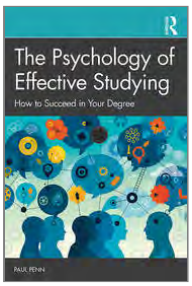
Series: Routledge Study Skills

The Student Wellbeing Toolkit puts wellbeing at the centre of your journey into university and beyond. By encouraging self-efficacy and a focus on the things you can control. it provides clear guidance to enhance wellbeing and opportunities for self-reflection that help develop self-awareness and prosocial skills for life. Drawing on research evidenced theories around positive psychology, theories of learning, motivation, and self-development, the book explores what, how, and why these areas are key to our wellbeing and the rationale for taking them into account to enable you to flourish and thrive at university.

Routledge
June 2023:286
Hb: 978-1-032-32965-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-32966-6: **£16.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-31754-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032329666**

The Psychology of Effective Studying

How to Succeed in Your Degree

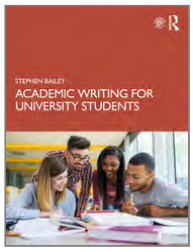


Paul Penn

This book provides a vital guide for students to key study skills that are instrumental in success at university. It uses a combination of research from cognitive psychology, humour and practical examples to convey where students often go fundamentally wrong in their studying practices and provides clear and concise advice on how they can improve. The book covers time management, academic integrity, writing essays, team work, and other key required skills for academic study. Written in a humorous and irreverent tone, and including illustrations and examples from popular culture, this is the ideal alternative and accessible study skills resource for any student at undergraduate level.

Routledge
August 2019:244
Hb: 978-1-138-57090-0: **£115**
Pb: 978-1-138-57092-4: **£19.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-70311-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138570924**

Academic Writing for University Students



Stephen Bailey

Designed to help students succeed in writing university-level essays and reports, this book has been carefully designed for use both in the classroom and for self-study. Covering three key areas: the writing process, elements of writing and writing models, it encourages critical writing and developing a voice. Academic Writing in the University provides all of the tools necessary to produce excellent written work. With progress checks, practical examples and self-testing units, this practical, user-friendly book covers all stages of the writing process and is an invaluable guide to academic writing in the university.

Routledge
December 2021:324
Hb: 978-0-367-44538-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-44539-3: **£21.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-01021-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367445393**

2ND EDITION

Academic Writing for International Students of Science



Jane Bottomley

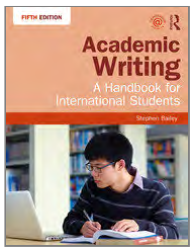
This second edition is an accessible companion designed to help science and technology students develop the knowledge, skills and strategies needed to produce clear and coherent academic writing in their university assignments. Using authentic texts to explore the nature of scientific writing, the book covers key areas such as scientific style, effective sentence and paragraph structure, and coherence in texts and arguments. Throughout the book, a range of tasks offers the opportunity to put theory into practice. This is an invaluable tool for the busy science or technology student looking to improve their writing and reach their full academic potential.

Routledge
October 2021:220
Hb: 978-0-367-63271-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-63272-4: **£27.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-11857-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367632724**

5TH EDITION

Academic Writing

A Handbook for International Students



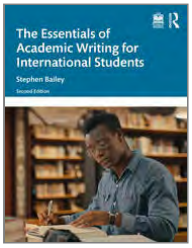
Stephen Bailey

Academic Writing is the must-have guide both for international students and those teaching them. Packed full of authentic examples, practice exercises and progress checks this book has been fully updated to reflect the academic writing needs of international students being taught in the English language. With brand new chapters, further material to challenge the high achieving student and a fully updated companion website, this book is suitable for use in the classroom or for self-study. With the concerns of the international student at its heart this practical book is an invaluable guide, essential for those wanting to maximise their academic potential.

Routledge
December 2017:344
Hb: 978-1-138-04873-7: **£115**
Pb: 978-1-138-04874-4: **£27.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-16999-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138048744**

2ND EDITION

The Essentials of Academic Writing for International Students



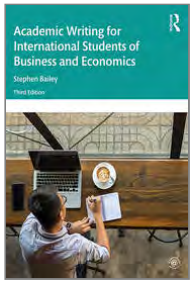
Stephen Bailey

Written to help international students write essays and reports for their English-language university courses, this key title covers the essentials needed to achieve academic writing success. An easy-to-follow course that builds writing confidence and can be used both in the classroom and for self-study, this second edition has been thoroughly revised and updated to contain relevant examples, explanations and exercises. All international students wanting to maximise their academic potential will find this practical, concise and easy-to-use book an invaluable guide to writing in English for their degree courses.

Routledge
March 2024:252
Hb: 978-1-032-72173-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-72170-5: **£19.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032721705**

3RD EDITION

Academic Writing for International Students of Business and Economics



Stephen Bailey

Now in its third edition, this key text helps international students succeed in writing essays and reports for their business and economics course. Thoroughly revised and updated, it is designed to be used by teachers in the classroom and students for self-study. New topics in this edition include writing in groups, written British and American English, and reflective writing. In addition, the new interactive website has a full set of teaching notes as well as more challenging exercises, revision material and links to other sources. Written to deal with the specific language issues faced by international students, this practical, user-friendly book is an invaluable guide.

Routledge
January 2020:346
Hb: 978-0-367-28030-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-28031-4: **£27.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-29927-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367280314**

Demystifying Academic Writing

Genres, Moves, Skills, and Strategies



Zhihui Fang

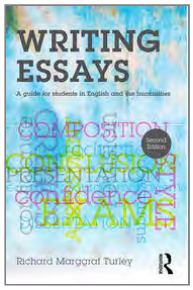
Accessible and informative, this book is designed to enhance the capacity of graduate and undergraduate students, as well as early career scholars, to write for academic purposes. Fang describes the key genres and types of academic writing, explains common rhetorical moves, offers linguistic strategies and insights to give students the skills they need for effective academic writing across genres and disciplines. Assuming no technical knowledge, this text is ideal for both non-native and native English speakers alike, and for courses in academic writing, composition, and L2 writing instruction.

Routledge
April 2021:286
Hb: 978-0-367-67508-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-65354-5: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-13161-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367653545**

2ND EDITION

Writing Essays

A guide for students in English and the humanities



Richard Marggraf Turley

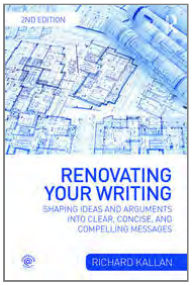
Essays are a major form of assessment in higher education today and this is a fact that causes some writers a great deal of anxiety. Fortunately, essay writing is a skill that can be learned, like any other. Writing Essays demystifies the entire process of essay writing and reveals the tricks of the trade, making your student life easier. You'll learn how to impress tutors by discovering exactly what markers look for when they read your work. Using practical examples selected from real student assignments and tutor feedback, this book covers every aspect of composition, from introductions and conclusions, down to presentation and submission.

Routledge
November 2015:158
Hb: 978-1-138-91668-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-91669-2: **£19.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-68944-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138916692**

2ND EDITION

Renovating Your Writing

Shaping Ideas and Arguments into Clear, Concise, and Compelling Messages



Richard Kallan

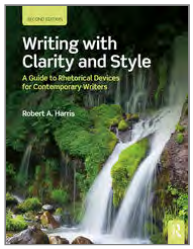
Renovating Your Writing outlines the principles of effective composition by focusing on the essential skill set and mindset every successful writer must possess. Now in its second edition, this novel text provides readers with unique strategies for crafting and revising their writing, whether for school, work, or play. The new edition emphasizes, in particular, the importance of the writer embracing a rhetorical perspective, distinguishing between formal and social media compositional styles, and appreciating the effort needed to produce clear, concise, and compelling messages.

Routledge
July 2017:190
Hb: 978-1-138-72676-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-72677-2: **£27.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-18660-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138726772**

2ND EDITION

Writing with Clarity and Style

A Guide to Rhetorical Devices for Contemporary Writers



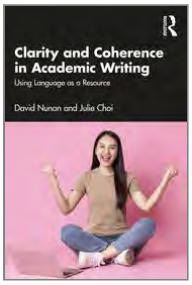
Robert A. Harris

Writing with Clarity and Style, 2nd Edition, will help you to improve your writing dramatically. The book shows you how to use dozens of classical rhetorical devices to bring power, clarity, and effectiveness to your writing. You will also learn about writing styles, authorial personas, and sentence syntax as tools to make your writing interesting and persuasive. If you want to improve the appeal and persuasion of your speeches, this is also the book for you.

Routledge
December 2017:232
Hb: 978-1-138-56010-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-56009-3: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-71204-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138560093**

Clarity and Coherence in Academic Writing

Using Language as a Resource



David Nunan, Julie Choi

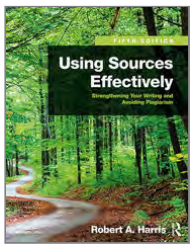
This book presents a lively, rich, and concise introduction to the key concepts and tools for developing clarity and coherence in academic writing. Well-known authors and linguists David Nunan and Julie Choi provide examples of the linguistic procedures that writers can draw on to enhance clarity and coherence for the reader. This resource makes complex concepts accessible to the emergent writer and illustrates how these concepts can be applied to their own writing. In-text projects and tasks invite you, the reader, to experiment with principles and ideas in developing your identity and voice as a writer.

Routledge
March 2023:224
Hb: 978-1-032-01559-0: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-01382-4: **£26.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-17909-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032013824**

5TH EDITION

Using Sources Effectively

Strengthening Your Writing and Avoiding Plagiarism



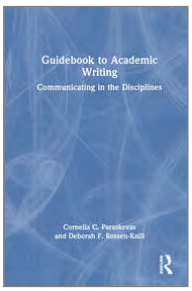
Robert Harris

Now in its fifth, expanded edition, Using Sources Effectively, Fifth Edition targets the two most prominent problems in current research-paper writing: the increase in unintentional plagiarism and the ineffective use of research source material. Designed as a supplementary textbook for both undergraduate and graduate courses, this book will help every student who uses research in writing. Included in this edition is coverage of research strategies and source selection (Chapter 2), a chapter on quoting sources effectively (Chapter 4), and a chapter on sentence patterns (Chapter 10). APA and MLA citation styles have been updated throughout the text.

Routledge
January 2017:210
Hb: 978-1-138-28966-6: **£160**
Pb: 978-1-138-28968-0: **£52.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-26706-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138289680**

Guidebook to Academic Writing

Communicating in the Disciplines



Cornelia C. Paraskevas, Deborah F. Rossen-Knill

This innovative guidebook is a concise introduction to discipline-specific academic language. Using authentic texts written by both novice and expert writers and 'translating' current, corpus-based research of academic language into a practical guide, the book gives students the tools to navigate the linguistic features of various disciplines. With exercises and additional online resources, this guidebook provides students with a range of tools they can choose from in order to create effective texts that meet discipline and reader expectations. Accessibly written, it is an essential guide for all students in humanities and sciences writing academic texts in English.

Routledge
July 2024:216
Hb: 978-1-032-48472-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-48470-9: **£34.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032484709**

How to Write Qualitative Research



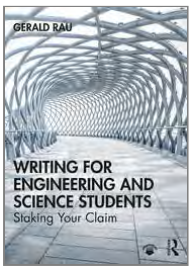
Marcus B. Weaver-Hightower

Qualitative research has exploded in popularity in nearly every discipline from the social sciences to health fields to business. While many qualitative textbooks explain how to conduct an interview or analyze fieldnotes, rarely do they give more than a few scant pages to the skill many find most difficult: writing. That's where How to Write Qualitative Research comes in. Using clear prose, helpful examples and lists, it breaks down and explains the most common writing tasks in qualitative research, and each chapter suggests step-by-step how-to approaches writers can use to tackle those tasks.

Routledge
October 2018:282
Hb: 978-1-138-06630-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-06631-1: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-15926-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138066311**

Writing for Engineering and Science Students

Staking Your Claim



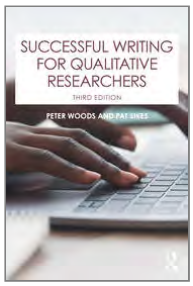
Gerald Rau

Drawing on his extensive experience of teaching international students, Gerald A. Rau provides a clear "argument structure" for students to follow when undertaking both academic and technical writing. This is the first book to make clear the different structures required for engineering versus scientific articles. Tasks and exercises are provided throughout. Using the research article as a model and covering lab reports, research proposals, dissertations, poster presentations, industry reports, emails and job applications, this book is essential reading for all students of science and engineering who are taking a course in writing, or seeking a resource to aid in their writing assignments.

Routledge
August 2019:324
Hb: 978-1-138-38824-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-38825-3: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-42568-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138388253**

3RD EDITION

Successful Writing for Qualitative Researchers



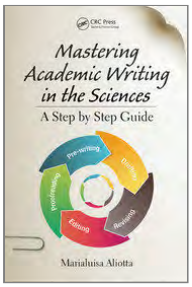
Peter Woods, Pat Sikes

The third edition of this text has been brought fully up to date to cover developments in funding and institutional requirements. With new material on the responsibilities of the writer, technological developments, the ability to reach wider audiences and arts-based research, this book is designed to gives practical advice to aspiring and established academic writers on mind-sets, strategies, techniques and opportunities. A must-read guide for all those looking to translate their qualitative research into writing.

Routledge
March 2022:190
Hb: 978-0-367-69822-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-69823-2: **£27.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-14340-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367698232**

Mastering Academic Writing in the Sciences

A Step-by-Step Guide



Marialuisa Aliotta

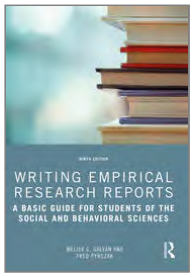
This book provides a comprehensive and coherent step-by-step guide to writing in scientific academic disciplines. It is an invaluable resource for those working on a PhD thesis, research paper, dissertation, or report. Writing these documents can be a long and arduous experience for students and their supervisors, and even for experienced researchers. However, this book can hold the key to success. Mapping the steps involved in the writing process - from acquiring and organizing sources of information, to revising early drafts, to proofreading the final product - it provides clear guidance on what to write and how best to write it.

CRC Press
April 2018:200
Hb: 978-1-138-74288-8: **£115**
Pb: 978-1-498-70147-1: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-00214-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781498701471**

9TH EDITION

Writing Empirical Research Reports

A Basic Guide for Students of the Social and Behavioral Sciences



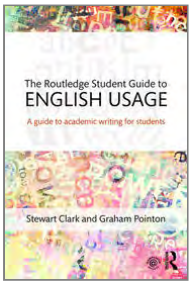
Melisa C. Galvan, Fred Pyrczak

Writing Empirical Research Reports: A Basic Guide for Students of the Social and Behavioral Sciences, Ninth Edition, offers clear and practical guidance on how to write research proposals, reports, theses, and dissertations. Accompanied by online resources for students and instructors, this book is ideal for use in research methods courses, thesis/dissertation preparation courses, research seminars where writing a research report is a culminating activity, and any graduate-level seminar in which the instructor covers the vital components necessary to prepare a research manuscript for submission for publication.

Routledge
October 2023:196
Hb: 978-1-032-13678-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-13680-6: **£54.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-23041-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032136806**

The Routledge Student Guide to English Usage

A guide to academic writing for students



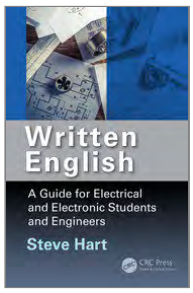
Stewart Clark, Graham Pointon

The Routledge Student Guide to English Usage is an authoritative A-Z guide to key aspects of English usage. Covering approximately 4000 carefully selected words, the authors focus on groups of confusable words that sound alike, look alike or are frequently mixed up. Examples of good usage are drawn from corpora such as the British National Corpus and the Corpus of Contemporary American English. A substantial reference section is also provided with stylistic guidance on academic writing skills, email standards, punctuation and grammar tips. This is the essential reference text for all students working on improving their academic writing skills.

Routledge
May 2016:402
Hb: 978-1-138-93358-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-93359-0: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-67843-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138933590**

Written English

A Guide for Electrical and Electronic Students and Engineers



Steve Hart

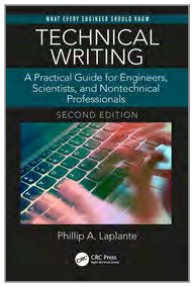
This book covers all aspects of English grammar relevant to electrical and electronic engineers. It discusses working with numbers and algebra, including correct formatting procedures (both body citations and references). The book addresses vocabulary and stylistic issues, describes the level of writing expected in the field, reveals often-made mistakes, and indicates areas where engineers should focus their efforts. The text also offers unique insight into problems students and academics face on a day-to-day basis when writing in a language that is not their mother tongue.

CRC Press
December 2015:216
Hb: 978-1-138-42241-4: **£175**
Pb: 978-1-498-73962-7: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-21412-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781498739627**

2ND EDITION

Technical Writing

A Practical Guide for Engineers, Scientists, and Nontechnical Professionals, Second Edition



Phillip A. Laplante

Series: What Every Engineer Should Know

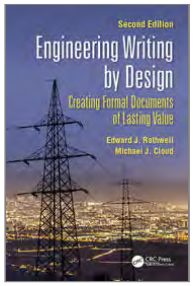
The second edition enables readers to write, edit, and publish materials of a technical nature, including books, articles, reports, and electronic media. In addition, a focus on writing for the nontechnical persons working in the technology world and the nonnative English speaker has been incorporated.

CRC Press
August 2018:300
Hb: 978-1-138-60696-8: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-138-62810-6: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-46739-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138628106**

2ND EDITION

Engineering Writing by Design

Creating Formal Documents of Lasting Value, Second Edition



Edward J. Rothwell, Michael J. Cloud

This book shows how effective writing can be achieved by thinking like an engineer. Based on the authors' combined experience as engineering educators, the book presents a novel approach to technical writing, positioning formal writing tasks as engineering design problems with requirements, constraints, protocols, standards, and customers (readers) to satisfy. Featuring illustrative examples, chapter summaries and exercises, quick-reference tables, and recommendations for further reading, this book is packed with valuable tips and information practicing and aspiring engineers need to become effective writers.

CRC Press
January 2020:257
Hb: 978-0-367-89682-9: **£99.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-34754-3: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-32769-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367347543**

50 Things to Think About When Writing a Thesis

Paving Your Own Path to Submission



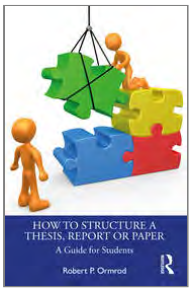
Donna Starks, Margaret J. Robertson

This book shows thesis writers how to embrace the individual nature of writing, bringing their own unique identities and skillsets to their thesis. Each idea is presented as one that has multiple solutions depending on who the readers are and what they want to achieve. The book guides the reader on identifying their own ways of working, their own particular strengths, as well as their unique voice and how to use these as tools to navigate the process of writing and surviving the thesis. It also provides practical guidance on elements such as the literature review and methodology, considerations around language and how to deal with life after submission.

Routledge
August 2023:136
Hb: 978-1-032-34700-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-34699-1: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-32340-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032346991**

How to Structure a Thesis, Report or Paper

A Guide for Students

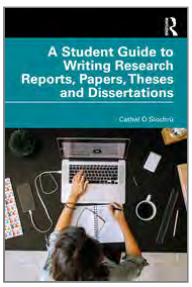


Robert P. Ormrod

This book provides concise practical guidance for students to help make their student's writing process more structured for their group work or thesis at any level. It therefore shows how to demonstrate meaningfully what they have learned in the relevant course or degree programme in a way that is accessible to the supervisor and the examiner. Suitable for students completing theses at Bachelors and Masters level, as well as other types of report-based work, and for supervisors looking for a clear and practical guide to help students with their writing process. The book will also provide a bridge to writing papers for journals in an academic career.

Routledge
November 2022:130
Hb: 978-1-032-36948-8: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-36946-4: **£16.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-33463-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032369464**

A Student Guide to Writing Research Reports, Papers, Theses and Dissertations



Cathal Ó Siochrú

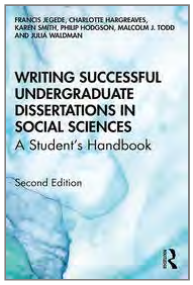
This useful guide for students combines all the guidance, advice, and key tips needed to write successful research reports, theses, or dissertations, exploring, in detail, each of the elements involved in writing an academic paper. The book will guide you through all the key sections of a report including the Introduction, Literature Review, Method, Results, Discussion and more.

Routledge
November 2022:234
Hb: 978-0-367-62103-2: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-62104-9: **£19.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10796-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367621049**

2ND EDITION

Writing Successful Undergraduate Dissertations in Social Sciences

A Student's Handbook



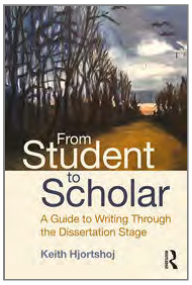
Francis Jegede, Charlotte Hargreaves, Karen Smith, Philip Hodgson, Malcolm Todd, Julia Waldman

A practical guide for students undertaking their dissertation, this book uses real examples of dissertations across the Social Sciences. Providing an accessible overview of the essential steps in conducting research and writing dissertations, each chapter has clear learning outcomes and research objectives with relevant themes. Using a mixture of useful information, exercises, practical strategies, case study material and further reading, it gives hints and tips on beginning and managing a research project and working with supervisors. Packed with proven practical advice it is a dependable starting point and guide throughout the dissertation journey.

Routledge
February 2020:240
Hb: 978-0-367-25523-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-25525-1: **£22.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-28825-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367255251**

From Student to Scholar

A Guide to Writing Through the Dissertation Stage



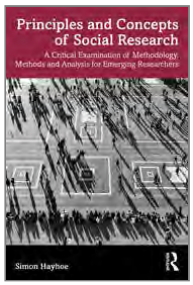
Keith Hjortshoj

From Student to Scholar guides graduate students through the "hidden" developmental transition required in writing a dissertation and moving beyond, to become a successful scholar. Identifying common rhetorical challenges across disciplines, author Hjortshoj explains how to accommodate evolving audiences, motivations, standards, writing processes, and timelines. One full chapter is devoted to "writing blocks," and another offers advice to international students who are non-native speakers of English. The text also offers advice for managing relations with advisors and preparing for the diverse careers that PhDs, trained primarily as research specialists, actually enter.

Routledge
August 2018:204
Hb: 978-1-138-56942-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-56944-7: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-70426-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138569447**

Principles and Concepts of Social Research

A Critical Examination of Methodology, Methods and Analysis for Emerging Researchers



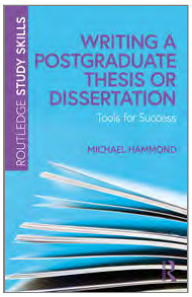
Simon Hayhoe

This text covers the foundations of social science research, outlining the history and core elements of Western social research, along with a variety of topics, ranging from the history of scientific beliefs from Ancient Greece to the contemporary world. This book will be of use to core research units and training programs that universities provide at postgraduate level, at doctoral level and for early career post-doctoral researchers, to develop greater understanding of issues surrounding research. In addition to its theory, the contents of the book will include questions for discussion in seminars and small group work.

Routledge
December 2022:200
Hb: 978-1-032-14966-0: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-14967-7: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-24199-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032149677**

Writing a Postgraduate Thesis or Dissertation

Tools for Success



Michael Hammond

Series: Routledge Study Skills

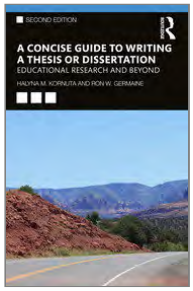
Writing a Postgraduate Dissertation or Thesis discusses the challenges that students encounter in their writing and provides thoughtful advice on how to address those challenges. It provides key advice on how to write about a field of research, the tradition of methodology and methods undertaken, and the contribution to knowledge that is being made.

Routledge
July 2022:172
Hb: 978-0-367-75281-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-75282-8: **£18.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-16182-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367752828**

2ND EDITION

A Concise Guide to Writing a Thesis or Dissertation

Educational Research and Beyond



Halyna M. Kornuta, Ron W. Germaine

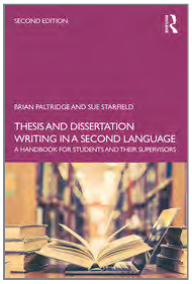
A Concise Guide to Writing a Thesis or Dissertation provides clear, concise, and intentional practice guidelines about organizing and writing a thesis or dissertation. Part I provides an overview for writing a thesis or dissertation. It describes the big picture of planning and formatting a research study, from identifying a topic through to writing quality. Part II describes the framework and substance of a research study. It models the pattern generally found in a formal, five-chapter research study.

Routledge
May 2019:134
Hb: 978-0-367-17457-6: **£115**
Pb: 978-0-367-17458-3: **£16.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-05688-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367174583**

2ND EDITION

Thesis and Dissertation Writing in a Second Language

A Handbook for Students and their Supervisors



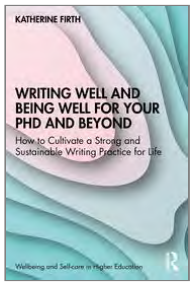
Brian Paltridge, Sue Starfield

This fully updated edition is the guide for non-native speakers writing a thesis or dissertation in English. It explicitly unpacks academic writing, using accessible language and practical examples and discusses the issues that are crucial to success. These include: understanding the setting and purpose, understanding writer/reader relationships, issues of writer identity and what examiners really value. Suitable for students from all disciplines writing in a second language this book is equally valuable for supervisors of non-native speakers as it provides tasks that can be used with students to guide them in their writing.

Routledge
August 2019:248
Hb: 978-1-138-04869-0: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-138-04870-6: **£28.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-17002-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138048706**

Writing Well and Being Well for Your PhD and Beyond

How to Cultivate a Strong and Sustainable Writing Practice for Life



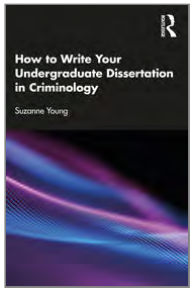
Katherine Firth

Series: Wellbeing and Self-care in Higher Education

Prioritising wellbeing alongside academic development, this book provides practical advice to help students write well, and be well, during their PhD and throughout their career. Relevant at any stage of the writing process, this book will help doctoral students and early career researchers to produce great words that people want to read, examiners want to pass and editors want to publish.

Routledge
September 2023:200
Hb: 978-1-032-31082-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-31081-7: **£21.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-30794-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032310817**

How to Write Your Undergraduate Dissertation in Criminology

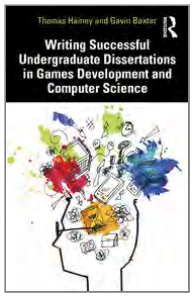


Suzanne Young

This book provides a guide for undergraduate criminology and criminal justice students undertaking their final year dissertation. Drawing on empirical case studies and including a range of resources and templates, this book takes students though each stage of the dissertation and offers useful guidance on structure and content.

Routledge
April 2022:146
Hb: 978-0-367-85998-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-85999-2: **£21.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-01633-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367859992**

Writing Successful Undergraduate Dissertations in Games Development and Computer Science



Thomas Hainey, Gavin Baxter

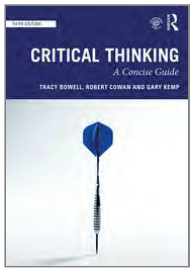
Writing a dissertation in the final year at university can be a daunting task, but particularly if the degree is practically oriented and implementation-based. This book provides a concise guide to producing a dissertation in Computer Science, Software Engineering or Games Development degrees with research projects typically involving design, implementation, testing and evaluation. Drawing on the authors' knowledge and experience of supervising dissertation students, the book offers a step-by-step guide to the key areas of writing a dissertation alongside real-life examples.

Routledge
November 2022:304
Hb: 978-0-367-51707-6: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-51708-3: **£19.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-05488-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367517083**

5TH EDITION

Critical Thinking

A Concise Guide



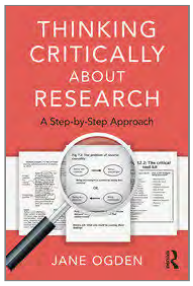
Tracy Bowell, Robert Cowan, Gary Kemp

We are frequently confronted with arguments. Critical Thinking equips students with the concepts and techniques used in the analysis and assessment of arguments whatever the context. Through precise and accessible discussion, this book provides the tools to become a successful critical thinker, who can act and believe in accordance with good reasons, and who can articulate and make explicit those reasons. This fifth edition has been revised and updated throughout, including an expanded range of 'complete examples', the introduction of Venn diagrams, and the discussion of fake news and related phenomena arising in the contemporary scene.

Routledge
August 2019:348
Hb: 978-0-815-37142-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-815-37143-4: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-24373-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815371434**

Thinking Critically about Research

A Step by Step Approach



Jane Ogden

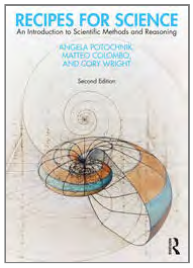
This book is designed to help readers develop a critical understanding of evidence and the ways in which evidence is presented, and to challenge the information they receive in both academic and non-academic sources. The author presents a step by step approach with a focus on knowing methods, culminating in a bespoke 'critical tool kit' which offers a practical checklist designed to be used when carrying out research. There are also learning features including tasks and worked examples, drawing on real research studies. This is an essential resource for students and researchers, and those putting research into practice, who want to have better critical thinking skills.

Routledge
December 2018:176
Hb: 978-0-367-00019-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-00020-2: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-44496-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367000202**

2ND EDITION

Recipes for Science

An Introduction to Scientific Methods and Reasoning



Angela Potochnik, Matteo Colombo, Cory Wright

Today, scientific literacy is an essential aspect of any undergraduate education. Recipes for Science responds to this need by providing an accessible introduction to the nature of science and scientific methods, reasoning, and concepts

Routledge
March 2024:370
Hb: 978-1-032-29097-3: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-032-29096-6: **£39.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032290966**

2ND EDITION

Scientific Method

How Science Works, Fails to Work, and Pretends to Work

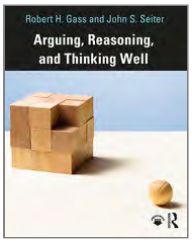


John Staddon

This expanded second edition of Scientific Method shows how science works, fails to work, or pretends to work, by looking at examples from physics, biomedicine, psychology, sociology, and economics. Scientific Method is essential reading for students and professionals trying to make sense of the role of science in society, and of the meaning, value, and limitations of scientific methodology.

Routledge
June 2024:224
Hb: 978-1-032-68389-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-65771-4: **£29.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032657714**

Arguing, Reasoning, and Thinking Well



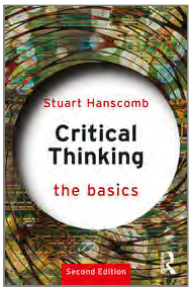
Robert Gass, John Seiter

Arguing, Reasoning, and Thinking Well offers an engaging and accessible introduction to argumentation and critical thinking. Authors Gass and Seiter, renowned for their friendly writing style, include real-world examples, hypothetical dialogues, and editorial cartoons to invite readers in. The text includes a full chapter devoted to the ethics of argument, as well as content on refutation and formal logic. It is designed for students in argumentation and critical thinking courses in communication, philosophy, and psychology departments, and is suitable for students and general education courses across the curriculum.

Routledge
June 2019:280
Hb: 978-0-815-37432-9: **£150**
Pb: 978-0-815-37433-6: **£74.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-24249-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815374336**

2ND EDITION

Critical Thinking: The Basics



Stuart Hanscomb

Series: The Basics

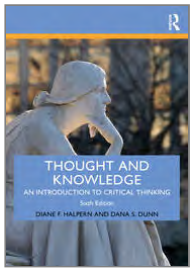
An accessible and engaging introduction to the field of critical thinking, drawing on philosophy, communication and psychology. This 2nd edition has been revised and updated throughout and includes a new chapter on emotion and argument and how to build persuasive arguments. There are also many fresh examples, including conspiracy theories, trust, leadership and cultural cognition. With updated discussion questions/exercises and suggestions for further reading, this book is an essential read for students approaching the field of critical thinking for the first time, and for the general reader wanting to improving their thinking skills.

Routledge
June 2023:286
Hb: 978-1-032-16301-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-16299-7: **£18.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-24794-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032162997**

6TH EDITION

Thought and Knowledge

An Introduction to Critical Thinking



Diane F. Halpern, Dana S. Dunn

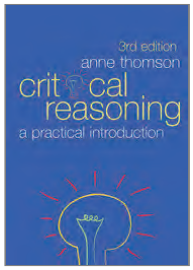
Thought and Knowledge applies theory and research from the learning sciences to teach students the critical thinking skills that they need to succeed in today's world. The text is grounded in psychological science and brought to life through humorous and engaging language and numerous practical and real-world examples and anecdotes. Critical thinking skills are presented in every chapter, empowering students to learn more efficiently, research more productively, and present logical, critical, and informed arguments. The skills are reviewed at the end of the chapter, and a complete list of skills with definitions and examples are included in the appendix.

Routledge
October 2022:428
Hb: 978-1-138-65516-4: **£190**
Pb: 978-1-138-65517-1: **£59.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138655171**

3RD EDITION

Critical Reasoning

A Practical Introduction



Anne Thomson

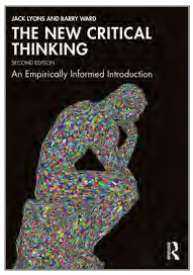
We all engage in the process of reasoning, but we don't always pay attention to whether we are doing it well. This book offers the opportunity to practise reasoning in a clear-headed and critical way, with the aims of developing an awareness of the importance of reasoning well and of improving the reader's skill in analyzing and evaluating arguments. Anne Thomson has updated and revised the book to include fresh and topical examples, and new chapters on evaluating the credibility of evidence and decision making and dilemmas. By the end of the book students should be able to identify flaws in arguments, analyze the reasoning in newspaper articles, books and speeches, assess the credibilty of evidence and authorities and approach any topic with the ability to reason and think critically.

Routledge
September 2008:256
Hb: 978-0-415-44586-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-44587-0: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-87099-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415445870**

2ND EDITION

The New Critical Thinking

An Empirically Informed Introduction

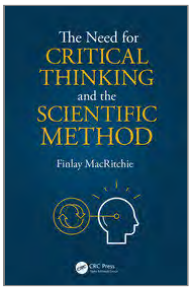


Jack Lyons, Barry Ward

This highly innovative text aims to improve real-world critical thinking, incorporating insights from epistemology and philosophy of science to formulate best practices for assessing information sources and circumnavigate our natural intellectual blind spots. The book covers introductory logic in a way that emphasizes practical application, rather than formal completeness. This new edition provides ample resources and exercises for students and instructors alike both in-text and online.

Routledge
May 2024:448
Hb: 978-1-032-31730-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-31728-1: **£64.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032317281**

The Need for Critical Thinking and the Scientific Method



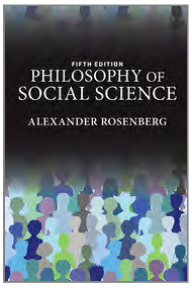
Finlay MacRitchie

The book exposes many of the misunderstandings about the scientific method and its application to critical thinking. It argues for a better understanding of the scientific method and for nurturing critical thinking in the community. This knowledge helps the reader to analyze issues more objectively, and warns about the dangers of bias and propaganda. The principles are illustrated by considering several issues that are currently being debated. These include anthropogenic global warming (often loosely referred to as climate change), dangers to preservation of the Great Barrier Reef, and the expansion of the gluten-free food market and genetic engineering.

CRC Press
May 2018:152
Hb: 978-0-815-36815-1: **£140**
Pb: 978-0-815-36775-8: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-25587-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815367758**

5TH EDITION

Philosophy of Social Science



Alexander Rosenberg

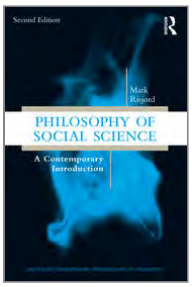
Philosophy of Social Science provides a tightly argued yet accessible introduction to the philosophical foundations of the human sciences, including economics, anthropology, sociology, political science, psychology, history, and the disciplines emerging at the intersections of these subjects with biology. Philosophy is unavoidable for social scientists because the choices they make in answering questions in their disciplines force them to take sides on philosophical matters. Conversely, the philosophy of social science is equally necessary for philosophers since the social and behavior sciences must inform their understanding of human action, norms, and social institutions.

Routledge
July 2015:360
Hb: 978-0-367-09807-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-813-34973-2: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-49484-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780813349732**

2ND EDITION

Philosophy of Social Science

A Contemporary Introduction



Mark Risjord

Series: Routledge Contemporary Introductions to Philosophy

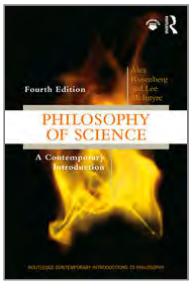
This accessible text offers a comprehensive overview of debates in the field, with special attention to new research programs. Topics include the relationship of social policy to social science, interpretive research, cognitive and evolutionary explanations, intentional action explanation, rational choice theory, conventions and social norms, joint intentionality, causal inference, and experimentation. The Second Edition provides updates with the most recent literature and adds two new chapters: one on modeling and one on the role of race and gender in the social sciences.

Routledge
July 2022:336
Hb: 978-1-032-07587-7: **£175**
Pb: 978-1-032-07586-0: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-20779-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032075860**

4TH EDITION

Philosophy of Science

A Contemporary Introduction



Alex Rosenberg, Lee McIntyre

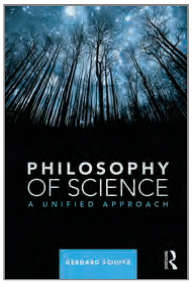
Series: Routledge Contemporary Introductions to Philosophy

Any serious student attempting to better understand the nature, methods, and justification of science will value this book. Weaving lucid explanations with clear analyses, the volume is as a much-used, thematically-oriented introduction to the field. The new edition has been thoroughly rewritten based on instructor and student feedback, to improve readability and accessibility, without sacrificing depth. It retains all of the logically structured, extensive coverage of earlier editions, which the journal Teaching Philosophy called, "the industry standard" and "essential reading" in a 2010 review.

Routledge
November 2019:308
Hb: 978-1-138-33148-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-33151-8: **£42.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-44726-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138331518**

Philosophy of Science

A Unified Approach



Gerhard Schurz

Philosophy of Science: A Unified Approach combines an elementary introduction to philosophy of science with an integrated survey of all of its important subfields. Focusing on the methodological unity of the sciences, the book provides chapters with introductory sections, followed by complementary, advanced topics. By restricting the teaching materials to the introductory sections, one obtains the basis for a semester-long course. Covering all of the material contained in the book fills a year-long course.

Routledge
November 2013:480
Hb: 978-0-415-82934-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-415-82936-6: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-0-203-36627-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780415829366**

Doing Academic Research

A Practical Guide to Research Methods and Analysis



Ted Gournelos, Joshua R. Hammonds, Maridath A. Wilson

Doing Academic Research is a concise, accessible, and tightly organized overview of the research process in the humanities, social sciences, and business. Rather than a book about research, this is a practical guide to doing research, and guides budding researchers along the process of developing an effective workflow, where to go for help, and how to actually complete the project. It addresses diversity in abilities, interest, discipline, and ways of knowing by focusing not just on the process of conducting any one method in detail, but also the ways in which someone might choose a research method and conduct it successfully.

Routledge
May 2019:208
Hb: 978-0-367-20791-5: **£115**
Pb: 978-0-367-20793-9: **£16.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-26355-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367207939**

A-Z of Digital Research Methods



Catherine Dawson

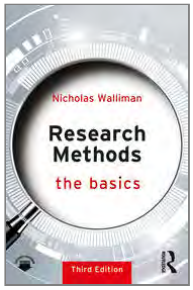
This book provides a quick and easy, alphabetical reference guide for any student or researcher looking for an introduction to digital research methods. It provides a pathway through the often confusing digital research landscape, giving a concise introduction to each method.

Routledge
July 2019:424
Hb: 978-1-138-48679-9: **£115**
Pb: 978-1-138-48680-5: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-04467-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138486805**

3RD EDITION

Research Methods

The Basics



Nicholas Walliman

Series: The Basics

Research Methods: The Basics is an accessible, user-friendly introduction to the different aspects of research theory, methods and practice. This third edition provides an expanded and fully updated resource suitable for students and practitioners in a wide range of disciplines including the natural sciences, social sciences and humanities. It is structured in two parts - the first covers the nature of knowledge and the reasons for doing research, the second explains the specific methods used to conduct an effective research project and how to propose, plan, carry out and write up a research project.

Routledge
December 2021:280
Hb: 978-0-367-69407-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-69408-1: **£18.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-14169-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367694081**

11TH EDITION

Understanding Research Methods

An Overview of the Essentials



Michelle Newhart, Mildred L. Patten

A perennial bestseller since 1997, this updated eleventh edition of Understanding Research Methods provides a detailed overview of all the important concepts traditionally covered in a research methods class. It covers the principles of both qualitative and quantitative research, and how to interpret statistics without computations, so is suitable for all students regardless of their math background. The book is organized so that each concept is treated independently and can be used in any order without resulting in gaps in knowledge—allowing it to be easily and precisely adapted to any course.

Routledge
June 2023:528
Hb: 978-0-367-55117-9: **£215**
Pb: 978-0-367-55118-6: **£84.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-09204-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367551186**

2ND EDITION

Research Methods

The Key Concepts



Michael Hammond, Jerry Wellington

Series: Routledge Key Guides

This invaluable resource provides a comprehensive overview of the many methods and methodologies of social research. Each entry provides a critical definition and examines the value and difficulties of a particular method or methodology of concept across different fields of social research. With thematic further reading stretching across the social sciences, this second edition will help readers develop a firm understanding of the rationale and principles behind key research methods, and is a must-have for new researchers at all levels, from undergraduate to postgraduate and beyond.

Routledge
September 2020:232
Hb: 978-0-367-17873-4: **£94.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-17874-1: **£19.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-05816-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367178741**

2ND EDITION

The Research Companion

A practical guide for those in the social sciences, health and development



Petra M. Boynton

Books on social and behavioral research too often focus on theory and methods and overlook the practical skills needed to undertake a research project. The Research Companion brings hard-earned lessons from the real world to offer clear and honest advice to all students and practitioners within the social and health sciences. The structure of the book makes it useful for researchers at all levels of experience: the numerous examples and case histories make it ideal for students just beginning their first research project, while the breadth of coverage and wealth of practical tips will also help more experienced researchers.

Routledge
September 2016:300
Hb: 978-1-138-91760-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-91761-3: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-68890-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138917613**

Are You Making a Meal Out of Research?

A Recipe for Research Success



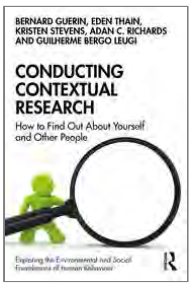
Steve Reay, Cassie Khoo, Gareth Terry, Guy Collier, Trent Dallas, Valance Smith

Research methods in a comic! This visual guide to common research methods paradigms will get you started on thinking about your research journey - what research is and understanding different types of methods, how you choose them, and how you get started. The book includes several worksheets to start making your own research menu and further reading to learn more. Suitable for upper level undergraduate and first level postgraduate students in the social and behavioural sciences, healthcare, and those interested in indigenous and Māori research methods.

Routledge
May 2023:72
Hb: 978-1-032-39230-1: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-39232-5: **£14.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-34892-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032392325**

Conducting Contextual Research

How to Find Out About Yourself and Other People



Bernard Guerin, Eden Thain, Kristen Stevens, Adan C. Richards, Guilherme Bergo Leugi

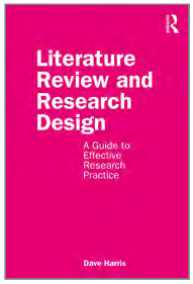
Series: Exploring the Environmental and Social Foundations of Human Behaviour

This innovative book proposes an entirely new approach to social research, presenting practical ways to discover people's life contexts in order to understand why they do what they do, which is essential for any forms of research that need to understand people. Conducting Contextual Research is essential reading for postgraduate students and professionals in the fields of counselling, psychology and social work, and will be useful to anyone conducting research or inquiries to understand human behaviour, including academic researchers, detectives, intelligence operators, social workers, government service researchers, social policy analysts, and biographers.

Routledge
June 2024:184
Hb: 978-1-032-60825-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-60818-1: **£42.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032608181**

Literature Review and Research Design

A Guide to Effective Research Practice



Dave Harris

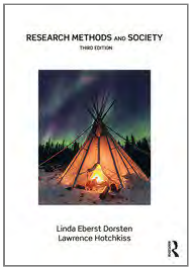
Graduate students executing their first independent research project often struggle to use academic literature effectively in the process of designing, developing, executing, and presenting their work. This book gives an overview of how to develop an effective research practice supported by the academic literature. Particularly suitable for those pursuing professional doctorates in subjects such as education and psychology.

Routledge
December 2019:176
Hb: 978-0-367-25036-2: **£115**
Pb: 978-0-367-25037-9: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-28566-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367250379**

3RD EDITION

Research Methods and Society

Foundations of Social Inquiry



Linda Eberst Dorsten, Lawrence Hotchkiss

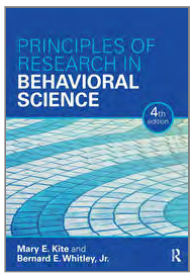
Research Methods and Society, Third Edition is designed to help undergraduate students acquire basic skills in methods of social science research. These skills provide a foundation for understanding research findings in the social sciences and for conducting social research. Just as important, such skills sets and principles can be applied to everyday situations to make sense of endless stream of claims and counterclaims confronted daily in print and electronic forms, including social media.

Routledge
December 2018:410
Hb: 978-0-815-36616-4: **£210**
Pb: 978-0-815-36615-7: **£84.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-25981-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815366157**

4TH EDITION

Principles of Research in Behavioral Science

Fourth Edition



Bernard E. Whitley, Jr., Mary E. Kite

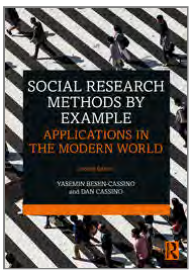
This book provides a comprehensive overview of research methods in the behavioral sciences, focusing primarily on the conceptual issues inherent in conducting research. It covers topics that are often omitted from other texts, including measurement issues, correlational research, qualitative research, and integrative literature reviews. The book also includes discussions of diversity issues as they related to behavioral science research. New to this edition are chapter boxes that focus on applied issues related to each chapter topic. Throughout the book, readable examples and informative tables and figures are provided.

Routledge
June 2018:852
Hb: 978-1-138-68787-5: **£110**
eBook: 978-1-315-45008-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138687875**

2ND EDITION

Social Research Methods by Example

Applications in the Modern World



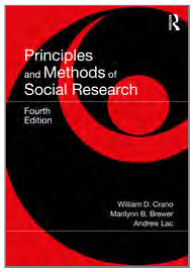
Yasemin Besen-Cassino, Dan Cassino

This book sharpens students' understanding of the research process and the essential methods that researchers use to perform their work on the cutting edge of the social sciences. The new edition features updated examples across the chapters, reflecting new directions within the social sciences and both a diversity of voices and research output in recent years. The authors also expand their chapter overviews in key areas and weave discussion of validity and ethics carefully into the fabric of each chapter's focus. Written not only to introduce students to the basic principles of social science research, this book provides readers with a toolkit to carry out the process on their own.

Routledge
May 2023:342
Hb: 978-1-032-21005-6: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-20920-3: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-26632-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032209203**

4TH EDITION

Principles and Methods of Social Research



William D. Crano, Marilynn B. Brewer, Andrew Lac

Through a multi-methodology approach, Principles and Methods of Social Research, Fourth Edition covers the latest research techniques and designs and guides readers toward the design and conduct of social research from the ground up. Applauded for its comprehensive coverage, the breadth and depth of content of this new edition is unparalleled. It is intended for graduate or advanced undergraduate courses in research methods in psychology, communication, sociology, education, public health, and marketing, and further appeals to researchers in various fields of social research, such as social psychology and communication.

Routledge
July 2023:486
Hb: 978-1-032-22241-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-22240-0: **£82.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-27173-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032222400**

The Illustrated Guide to Social Science Research



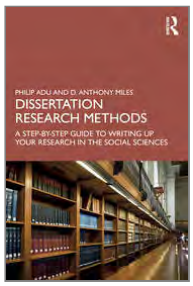
Divya Sharma

This accessible and engaging textbook helps students to get to grips with key concepts, issues, and practices in social science research through the use of fun and informative illustrations and examples.

Routledge
June 2024:248
Hb: 978-1-032-32379-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-32377-0: **£34.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032323770**

Dissertation Research Methods

A Step-by-Step Guide to Writing Up Your Research in the Social Sciences



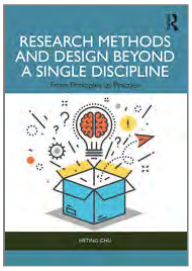
Philip Adu, D. Anthony Miles

Dissertation Research Methods: A Step-by-Step Guide to Writing Up Your Research in the Social Sciences focuses specifically on methodology when planning, writing and submitting your dissertation thesis. Written by two methodology experts in the social sciences, the book provides a step-by-step guide through each stage of the dissertation process. This compact book will be of use to all graduate students and their supervisors in the Social Sciences, Education and Behavioural Sciences, looking for a guide for working with robust and defensible methodological principles in their dissertation research and theses.

Routledge
September 2023:470
Hb: 978-1-032-21383-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-21385-9: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-26815-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032213859**

Research Methods and Design Beyond a Single Discipline

From Principles to Practice



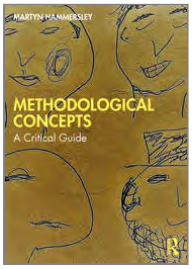
Heting Chu

This book presents and discusses 15 research methods after an overview of each, an illustration of the research process and an examination of related topics. The focus of this book is on data collection techniques and research design. This book is essential for masters and doctoral students, and researchers who wish to learn about research methods and design comprehensively and systematically, as well as instructors delivering research methods courses across the social and behavioral sciences.

Routledge
April 2024:360
Hb: 978-0-367-89883-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-89885-4: **£54.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367898854**

Methodological Concepts

A Critical Guide



Martyn Hammersley

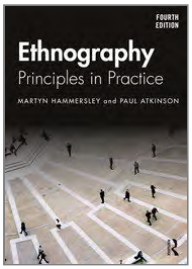
Methodological Concepts: A Critical Guide clarifies many key terms and issues in social research methodology. It outlines the conventional meanings of these terms, but also addresses their contentious character. The aim is to offer interpretations of them that provide a coherent conception of the nature of social science.

Routledge
February 2023:186
Hb: 978-1-032-39573-9: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-39574-6: **£32.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-35035-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032395746**

4TH EDITION

Ethnography

Principles in Practice



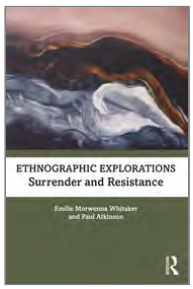
Martyn Hammersley, Paul Atkinson

This edition has been expertly updated to reflect the important developments in digital and mobile technologies and social media. The ease with which recordings, audio or video, as well as photographs, can be produced via the use of mobile devices has opened up new tools and foci for ethnographers.

Routledge
April 2019:292
Hb: 978-1-138-50445-5: **£145**
Pb: 978-1-138-50446-2: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-14602-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138504462**

Ethnographic Explorations

Surrender and Resistance



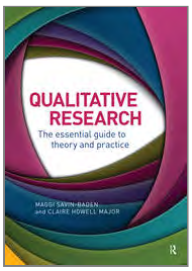
Emilie Morwenna Whitaker, Paul Atkinson

In Ethnographic Explorations: Surrender and Resistance, Whitaker and Atkinson, two experienced ethnographers, explore the complexities of fieldwork, analysis and writing from new perspectives. It takes the opportunity to reflect on Ethnography not just as a methodological perspective, but at a fundamental level. The book is intended for researchers at postgraduate and postdoctoral levels and at experienced researchers who want to read a different, sometimes challenging, take on ethnographic research and its outcomes.

Routledge
March 2023:184
Hb: 978-0-367-17440-8: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-17441-5: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-05680-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367174415**

Qualitative Research

The Essential Guide to Theory and Practice



Maggi Savin-Baden, Claire Major

This book provides beginning researchers with an overview of qualitative research and practical advice and guidance about how to conduct a qualitative study. The book's focus enables researchers to choose the most appropriate methodology by providing them with underpinning theory in a practical way alongside specific examples and proven tips. Beginning by exploring the key differences between qualitative and quantitative research the authors clearly explain the specific features of qualitative research and importantly clarify what qualitative research isn't.

Routledge
December 2022:608
Pb: 978-1-032-45637-9: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-37798-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032456379**

2ND EDITION

The Researcher's Toolkit

The Complete Guide to Practitioner Research



David Wilkinson, Dennis Dokter

Designed for those undertaking research for the first time, the second edition of The Researcher's Toolkit is a practical and accessible guide for all those partaking in small-scale research. Jargon-free and assuming no prior knowledge, it covers the entire research process, from defining a research topic or question through to its completion. This book is a must-read guide for students and budding researchers as well as educators seeking to explain academic research and writing to their pupils. It will benefit anyone looking to complete a research project whether inside academia or beyond.

Routledge
May 2023:178
Hb: 978-1-032-01809-6: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-01810-2: **£24.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-18015-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032018102**

Transformative Moments in Qualitative Research

Method, Theory, and Reflection



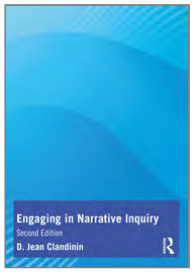
Anna CohenMiller

This groundbreaking book, eloquently fuses powerful stories of research with methodological insight and theory. Each chapter offers a clear, practical, and engaging exploration of qualitative inquiry, emphasizing the power of research to foster equity, inclusion, and justice-centered practice (e.g., social justice, economic justice, environmental/ecological justice). This book is an invaluable resource for graduate students, practitioners, and researchers to enhance their research and praxis. It will appeal to audiences across disciplinary backgrounds including social sciences, educational sciences, humanities, and STEM and health fields.

Routledge
December 2023:314
Hb: 978-1-032-38168-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-38170-1: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-34381-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032381701**

2ND EDITION

Engaging in Narrative Inquiry



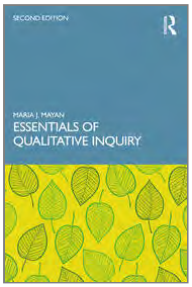
D. Jean Clandinin

In Engaging in Narrative Inquiry, Second Edition, D. Jean Clandinin, a pioneer in narrative research, updates her classic formulation on narrative inquiry, clarifying, extending, and refining methods. The increasing interest in narrative inquiry as research methodology across disciplines makes this an essential guide and an excellent text for graduate courses in qualitative inquiry, education and nursing research, sociology, and all courses in autobiographical and narrative research and inquiry.

Routledge
September 2022:176
Hb: 978-1-032-14609-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-14610-2: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-24014-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032146102**

2ND EDITION

Essentials of Qualitative Inquiry



Maria J. Mayan

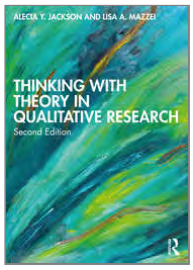
Series: Qualitative Essentials

Essentials of Qualitative Inquiry, Second Edition is the key resource for introducing applied researchers into the qualitative tradition due to its clear exposition, step-by-step approach, and emphasis on methodological coherence. Concise and inexpensive, this edition includes new material on methods, sampling, and analysis and introduces current trends in community-based research and arts-based research, among other updates.

Routledge
May 2023:328
Hb: 978-1-629-58326-6: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-629-58327-3: **£29.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-38575-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781629583273**

2ND EDITION

Thinking with Theory in Qualitative Research



Alecia Y. Jackson, Lisa A. Mazzei

Thinking with Theory in Qualitative Research, Second Edition demonstrates how to enact various philosophical concepts in practices of inquiry, effectively opening up the process of thought in qualitative studies. In the ten years since the first edition was published, Thinking with Theory has become a vanguard text in the field of postfoundational inquiry for its accessible but thorough introductions to philosophically informed inquiry. This book is for experienced and novice researchers, and students in introductory, general, and advanced qualitative inquiry courses, who may also be first-time readers of philosophy.

Routledge
July 2022:170
Hb: 978-1-138-95213-3: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-95214-0: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-66776-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138952140**

Qualitative Research Using Social Media



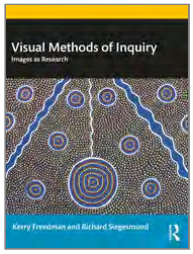
Gwen Bouvier, Joel Rasmussen

This book shows how to conduct qualitative research projects using social media data.It takes the reader through the stages of choosing data, formulating a research question, and choosing and applying method(s).

Routledge
March 2022:214
Hb: 978-0-367-33350-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-33347-8: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-31933-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367333478**

Visual Methods of Inquiry

Images as Research



Kerry Freedman, Richard Siegesmund

Visual Methods of Inquiry: Images as Research presents qualitative researchers in the social sciences with the benefits, applications, and forms of visual research methods. It includes a wide variety of images to illustrate the many uses of visual methods for social research. Students of social science and the visual arts will find this book useful in expanding and improving their methods of inquiry. Artists and researchers already familiar with visual methods will find that this book clarifies the ways the visual works in various research contexts and provides helpful language to describe and explain those methods.

Routledge
October 2023:238
Hb: 978-0-367-25049-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-25048-5: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-28572-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367250485**

2ND EDITION

Research Methods for Environmental Studies

A Social Science Approach



Mark Kanazawa

The methodological needs of environmental studies are unique in the breadth of research questions that can be posed, calling for a textbook that covers a broad swath of approaches to conducting research with potentially many different kinds of evidence.Drawing on a variety of extended and updated examples to encourage problem-based learning and fully addressing the challenges associated with interdisciplinary investigation, this book will be an essential resource for students embarking on courses exploring research methods in environmental studies.

Routledge
July 2023:498
Hb: 978-1-032-19841-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-19840-8: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-26111-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032198408**

Research Methodologies for Business Management



Vanessa Ratten

Most existing research methodologies texts take a more general approach or are edited books of previously published articles or chapters written by different authors. This book, written by a business management scholar, covers the fundamentals of business management research and its methodologies in a seamless, unified manner. It builds upon the knowledge by examining both qualitative and quantitative research methodologies in the context of business management. It will help business management students and junior researchers quickly build an essential base of knowledge and gain a strategic advantage in publishing and reviewing business related research.

Routledge
February 2023:158
Hb: 978-1-032-32338-1: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-32337-4: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-31451-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032323374**

Researching and Analysing Business

Research Methods in Practice



Edited by **Pantea Foroudi, Charles Dennis**

Researching and Analysing Business provides an accessible and practical guide to various data collection and data analysis techniques within management. Unique in its practical approach, this book is required and recommended reading for advanced undergraduate and postgraduate students studying research methods.

Routledge
December 2023:456
Hb: 978-0-367-62064-6: **£140**
Pb: 978-0-367-62065-3: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10777-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367620653**

2ND EDITION

Management Research

Applying the Principles of Business Research Methods



Susan Rose, Nigel Spinks, Ana Isabel Canhoto

Management Research supports new researchers on every step of the research journey, from defining a project to communicating its findings, as well as balancing the technical aspects of research with the management of the project itself. Management Research provides essential reading for undergraduate and postgraduate students undertaking a dissertation, thesis or research project, as well as professionals currently practicing in the field.

Routledge
December 2023:482
Hb: 978-1-032-46296-7: **£170**
Pb: 978-1-032-46295-0: **£49.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-38100-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032462950**

2ND EDITION

Design Methods and Practices for Research of Project Management



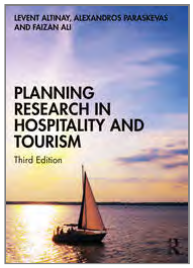
Edited by **Beverly Pasian, Rodney Turner**

Design Methods and Practices for Research of Project Management is the most comprehensive guide on how to do research of and in project management.This second edition of the authoritative reference book offers a substantial update on the first edition with over 60% new content and so provides both practitioner and student researchers with a fully up-to-date and complete guide to research practice on project management.

Routledge
May 2024:368
Hb: 978-1-032-74496-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-12387-5: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032123875**

3RD EDITION

Planning Research in Hospitality and Tourism



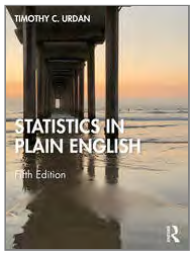
Levent Altinay, Alexandros Paraskevas, Faizan Ali

Planning Research in Hospitality and Tourism, 3rd Edition is an accessible, concise and practical guide to planning, conducting and analysing research in tourism and hospitality. Enriched with insightful case studies throughout, this volume is essential reading for all tourism and hospitality researchers.

Routledge
June 2024:272
Hb: 978-1-032-52257-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-52258-6: **£44.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032522586**

5TH EDITION

Statistics in Plain English



Timothy C. Urdan

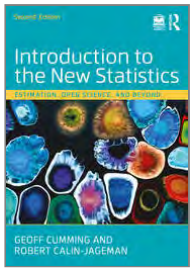
Statistics in Plain English is a straightforward, conversational introduction to statistics that delivers exactly what its title promises. Each chapter begins with a brief overview of a statistic that describes what the statistic does and when to use it, followed by a detailed step-by-step explanation of how the statistic works and exactly what information it provides. Chapters also include an example of the statistic (or statistics) in use in real-world research, "Worked Examples," "Writing It Up" sections that demonstrate how to write about each statistic, "Wrapping Up and Looking Forward" sections, and practice work problems.

Routledge
March 2022:322
Hb: 978-0-367-34282-1: **£170**
Pb: 978-0-367-34283-8: **£32.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367342838**

2ND EDITION

Introduction to the New Statistics

Estimation, Open Science, and Beyond



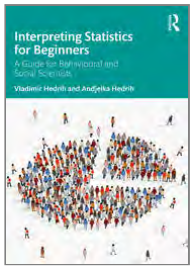
Geoff Cumming, Robert Calin-Jageman

This fully revised and updated second edition is an essential introduction to inferential statistics. It is the first introductory statistics text to use an estimation approach with meta-analysis ("the new statistics") from the start and also to explain the new and exciting Open Science practices, which encourage replication and enhance the trustworthiness of research. Designed for introduction to statistics, data analysis or quantitative methods courses in psychology, education and other social and health sciences, researchers interested in understanding Open Science and the new statistics will also appreciate this book.

Routledge
March 2024:610
Hb: 978-0-367-53149-2: **£190**
Pb: 978-0-367-53150-8: **£62.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367531508**

Interpreting Statistics for Beginners

A Guide for Behavioural and Social Scientists



Vladimir Hedrih, Andjelka Hedrih

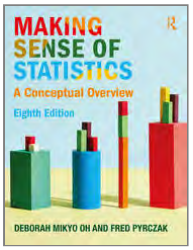
Interpreting Statistics for Beginners teaches readers to correctly read and interpret results of basic statistical procedures as they are presented in scientific literature, and to understand what they can and cannot infer from such results. Written in an easy-to-read style and focusing on explaining concepts behind statistical calculations, the book is most helpful for readers with no previous training in statistics, and also those wishing to bridge the conceptual gap between doing the statistical calculations and interpreting the results.

Routledge
February 2022:204
Hb: 978-0-367-62051-6: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-61852-0: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10771-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367618520**

8TH EDITION

Making Sense of Statistics

A Conceptual Overview



Deborah M. Oh, Fred Pyrczak

Making Sense of Statistics, Eighth Edition, is the ideal introduction to the concepts of descriptive and inferential statistics for students undertaking their first research project. It presents each statistical concept in a series of short steps, then uses worked examples and exercises to enable students to apply their own learning. This conceptual book is useful for all study levels, from undergraduate to doctoral level across disciplines. Once students understand and feel comfortable with the statistics presented in this book, they should find it easy to master additional statistical concepts.

Routledge
June 2023:284
Hb: 978-1-032-28962-5: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-28964-9: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-29935-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032289649**

2ND EDITION

Statistical Methods

An Introduction to Basic Statistical Concepts and Analysis



Cheryl Ann Willard

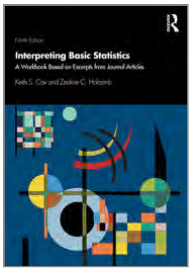
Statistical Methods explains core statistical concepts and basic analysis techniques for the beginning undergraduate student in statistics or quantitative research methods. Each chapter covers a core concept before guiding students through a series of exercises designed to apply and demonstrate their knowledge. Expanded coverage of the second edition includes two new chapters on essential topics such as factorial analysis of variance, additional chapter exercises, and a full suite of instructor resources – powerpoint slides, instructor manual and test bank questions.

Routledge
March 2020:364
Hb: 978-0-367-20351-1: **£170**
Pb: 978-0-367-20352-8: **£52.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-26103-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367203528**

9TH EDITION

Interpreting Basic Statistics

A Workbook Based on Excerpts from Journal Articles



Zealure C. Holcomb, Keith S. Cox, Zealure C. Holcomb

Interpreting Basic Statistics gives students valuable practice in interpreting statistical reporting as it actually appears in peer-reviewed journals. The questions in each exercise are divided into two parts: (1) Factual Questions and (2) Questions for Discussion. The factual questions require careful reading for details, while the discussion questions show that interpreting statistics is more than a mathematical exercise. Each exercise covers a limited number of topics, making it easy to coordinate the exercises with lectures or a traditional statistics textbook.

Routledge
September 2021:258
Hb: 978-0-367-56051-5: **£175**
Pb: 978-0-367-56197-0: **£56.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-09676-4
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367561970**

4TH EDITION

Statistics Explained

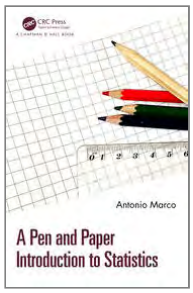


Perry R. Hinton

Statistics Explained is an accessible introduction to statistical concepts and ideas for undergraduate and postgraduates students new to the field. It makes few assumptions about the reader's statistical knowledge, carefully explaining each step of the analysis and the logic behind it. This new edition will include instructions and tips on how to present data and findings from SPSS output files, updated and more extensive case studies, and a section on alternative statistical software like R.

Routledge
June 2024:368
Hb: 978-0-367-36638-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-36635-3: **£36.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367366353**

A Pen and Paper Introduction to Statistics



Antonio Marco

This book proposes to reverse the way statistics is taught, by starting with the introduction of linear models. The reader will have the opportunity to work through the examples and compute sums of squares by just drawing and counting, and finally evaluating whether observed differences are statistically significant by using the tables provided. Intended for students, professional life scientists, and those with little prior knowledge of statistics, this book is for all with simple and clear examples, computations and drawings helping the reader to, not only do, but also to understand statistics.

Chapman & Hall
December 2023:160
Hb: 978-1-032-50511-4: **£89.99**
Pb: 978-1-032-50510-7: **£31.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-39882-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032505107**

4TH EDITION

Social Statistics

Managing Data, Conducting Analyses, Presenting Results



Thomas J. Linneman

Series: Sociology Re-Wired

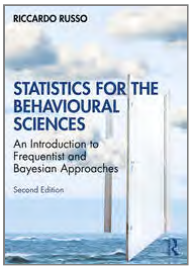
With a clear, engaging writing style and fascinating examples using a variety of real data, this text covers the contemporary statistical techniques that students will encounter in the world of social research. It covers these techniques at an introductory level and carefully guides students through increasingly complex examples without intimidating them. Recurrent examples using four timely topics – health, immigration, income inequality, and everyday harassment – help students understand how the techniques fit together, and how to use the techniques in combination with one another. Author created web resource accompanies the text.

Routledge
December 2021:678
Hb: 978-1-032-11623-5: **£175**
Pb: 978-1-032-11528-3: **£94.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-22077-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032115283**

2ND EDITION

Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences

An Introduction to Frequentist and Bayesian Approaches



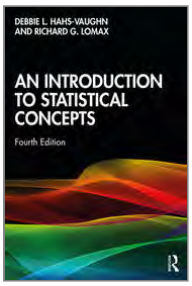
Riccardo Russo

This accessible textbook is for those without a mathematical background (just some notions of basic algebra are sufficient) and provides a comprehensive introduction to all topics covered in introductory behavioural science statistics courses. This timely and highly readable text will be invaluable to undergraduate students of psychology and research methods courses in related disciplines, as well as anyone with an interest in understanding and applying the basic concepts and inferential techniques associated with statistics in the behavioural sciences.

Routledge
November 2020:330
Hb: 978-1-138-71148-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-71150-1: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-20041-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138711501**

4TH EDITION

An Introduction to Statistical Concepts



Debbie L. Hahs-Vaughn, Richard Lomax

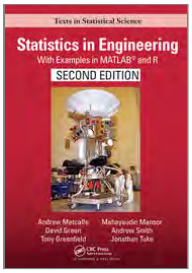
This comprehensive, flexible text is used in both one- and two-semester courses to review introductory through intermediate statistics. Instructors select the topics that are most appropriate for their course. Its conceptual approach helps students more easily understand the concepts and interpret SPSS and research results. Noted for its crystal clear explanations, key concepts are simply stated and occasionally reintroduced and related to one another for reinforcement. Numerous examples demonstrate their relevance. This edition features even more explanation to increase understanding of the concepts and has annotated script for using R.

Routledge
February 2020:1186
Hb: 978-1-138-65055-8: **£110**
eBook: 978-1-315-62435-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138650558**

2ND EDITION

Statistics in Engineering

With Examples in MATLAB® and R, Second Edition



Andrew Metcalfe, David Green, Tony Greenfield, Mayhayaudin Mansor, Andrew Smith, Jonathan Tuke

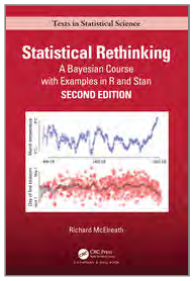
This is a textbook for an undergraduate course in statistics for engineers with a minimal calculus prerequisite. The second edition differs from existing books in three main aspects: it is the only introductory statistics textbook written for engineers that uses R throughout the text, there is an emphasis on statistical methods most relevant to engineers that are illustrated with practical applications, and there is an emphasis on random number generation and simulation, all very useful features in engineering.

Chapman & Hall
June 2020:810
Hb: 978-1-439-89547-4: **£84.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-57062-0: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-11723-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367570620**

2ND EDITION

Statistical Rethinking

A Bayesian Course with Examples in R and STAN



Richard McElreath

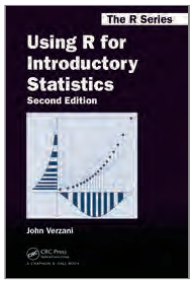
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

The very popular Statistical Rethinking: A Bayesian Course with Examples in R and Stan, Second Edition builds readers' knowledge of and confidence in statistical modeling. Reflecting the need for even minor programming in today's model-based statistics, the book pushes readers to perform step-by-step calculations that are usually automated. This unique computational approach ensures that readers understand enough of the details to make reasonable choices and interpretations in their own modeling work.

Chapman & Hall
March 2020:612
Hb: 978-0-367-13991-9: **£74.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-02960-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367139919**

2ND EDITION

Using R for Introductory Statistics



John Verzani

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

The second edition of a bestselling textbook, Using R for Introductory Statistics guides students through the basics of R, helping them overcome the sometimes steep learning curve. The author does this by breaking the material down into small, task-oriented steps. The second edition maintains the features that made the first edition so popular, while updating data, examples, and changes to R in line with the current version.

Chapman & Hall
June 2014:518
Hb: 978-1-466-59073-1: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-37308-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781466590731**

2ND EDITION

R Primer



Claus Thorn Ekstrom

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

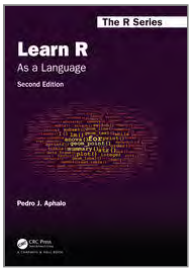
Newcomers to R are often intimidated by the command-line interface, the vast number of functions and packages, or the processes of importing data and performing a simple statistical analysis. The R Primer provides a collection of concise examples and solutions to R problems frequently encountered by new users of this statistical software. This new edition adds coverage of R Studio and reproducible research.

Chapman & Hall
March 2017:426
Hb: 978-1-498-77255-6: **£105**
Pb: 978-1-138-63197-7: **£51.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-15441-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138631977**

2ND EDITION

Learn R

As a Language



Pedro J. Aphalo

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

Learning a computer language like R can be either frustrating, fun, or boring. Having fun requires challenges that wake up the learner's curiosity but also provide an emotional reward on overcoming them. This is the second edition of a book designed so that it includes smaller and bigger challenges, in what I call playgrounds, in the hope that all readers will enjoy their path to R fluency.

Chapman & Hall
April 2024:462
Hb: 978-1-032-51843-5: **£150**
Pb: 978-1-032-51699-8: **£59.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032516998**

2ND EDITION

R Data Analysis without Programming

Explanation and Interpretation



David W. Gerbing

The new edition of this innovative book, prepares the readers to quickly analyse data and interpret statistical results using R. Professor Gerbing has developed lessR, which is a ground-breaking method in alleviating the challenges of R programming. The lessR extends R, removing the need for programming. This edition expands upon the first edition's introduction to R through lessR which enables the readers to learn how to organize data for analysis, read the data into R, and generate output without performing numerous functions and programming exercises first.

Routledge
January 2023:378
Hb: 978-1-032-24402-0: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-24403-7: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-27841-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032244037**

3RD EDITION

SPSS Explained



Perry R. Hinton, Isabella McMurray, Charlotte Brownlow, Peter C. Terry

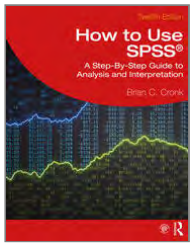
SPSS Explained provides the student with all that they need to undertake statistical analysis using SPSS. It combines a step-by-step approach to each procedure with easy-to-follow screenshots at each stage of the process. The authors have many years of experience in teaching SPSS to students from a wide range of disciplines. Their understanding of SPSS users' concerns, as well as a knowledge of the type of questions students ask, form the foundation of this book.

Routledge
September 2023:386
Hb: 978-0-367-36698-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-36699-5: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-35086-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367366995**

12TH EDITION

How to Use SPSS®

A Step-By-Step Guide to Analysis and Interpretation



Brian C. Cronk

This book is designed with the novice computer user in mind and for people who have no previous experience using SPSS. Each chapter is divided into short sections that describe the statistic being used, important underlying assumptions, and how to interpret the results and express them in a research report. The book begins with the basics, such as starting SPSS, defining variables, and entering and saving data. It covers all major statistical techniques typically taught in beginning statistics classes, such a descriptive statistics, graphing data, prediction and association, parametric inferential statistics, nonparametric inferential statistics and statistics for test construction.

Routledge
January 2024:252
Hb: 978-1-032-58519-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-58235-1: **£58.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-45046-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032582351**

18TH EDITION

IBM SPSS Statistics 29 Step by Step

A Simple Guide and Reference



Darren George, Paul Mallery

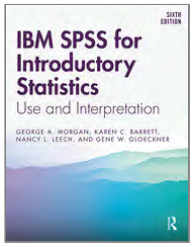
IBM SPSS Statistics 29 Step by Step: A Simple Guide and Reference, eighteenth edition, takes a straightforward, step-by-step approach that makes SPSS software clear to beginners and experienced researchers alike. Accompanied by updated online instructor's materials and website data files, this is an essential resource for instructors and students needing a guide to using SPSS in their work, across the social sciences, behavioural sciences, education, and beyond.

Routledge
March 2024:440
Hb: 978-1-032-62212-5: **£200**
Pb: 978-1-032-62193-7: **£66.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032621937**

6TH EDITION

IBM SPSS for Introductory Statistics

Use and Interpretation, Sixth Edition



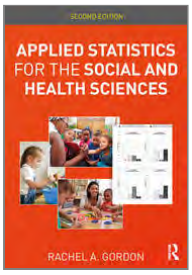
George A. Morgan, Karen C. Barrett, Nancy L. Leech, Gene W. Gloeckner

Designed to help students analyze and interpret research data using IBM SPSS, this user-friendly book, written in easy-to-understand language, shows readers how to choose the appropriate statistic based on the design, and to interpret outputs appropriately. The sixth edition includes updated screenshots and instructions for IBM SPSS 24 and Windows 10, and adds helpful callouts to make the book even clearer and easy to use.

Routledge
July 2019:266
Hb: 978-1-138-57822-7: **£150**
Pb: 978-1-138-57821-0: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-28765-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138578210**

2ND EDITION

Applied Statistics for the Social and Health Sciences



Rachel A. Gordon

Covering basic univariate and bivariate statistics and regression models for nominal, ordinal, and interval outcomes, this textbook provides graduate students in the social and health sciences with fundamental skills to estimate, interpret, and publish quantitative research using contemporary standards. Reflecting the growing importance of 'Big Data', this thoroughly revised and streamlined new edition, outlines changes in best practice in use of statistics in social and health sciences, draws upon new literatures and empirical examples, and highlights the importance of statistical programming, including coding, reproducibility, transparency, and open science.

Routledge
July 2023:800
Hb: 978-1-032-32343-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-32344-2: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-31453-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032323442**

Data Analytics for the Social Sciences

Applications in R



G. David Garson

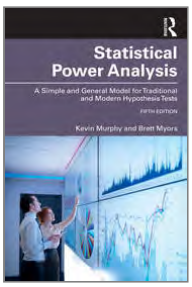
This book presents a complete exploration of statistical data analysis in R for a wide variety of social science disciplines and quantitative methods courses. Covering all the bases including multilevel modeling and ANOVA / ANCOVA, the book also goes further by looking at topics such as: neural networks to implement deep learning, thus solving complex problems other algorithms cannot; how to deal with missing values in real world data; and the use of text analytics. R code input and output is included. Suitable for all advanced level undergraduate and postgraduate students learning statistical data analysis.

Routledge
November 2021:704
Hb: 978-0-367-62429-3: **£230**
Pb: 978-0-367-62427-9: **£82.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-10939-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367624279**

5TH EDITION

Statistical Power Analysis

A Simple and General Model for Traditional and Modern Hypothesis Tests, Fifth Edition



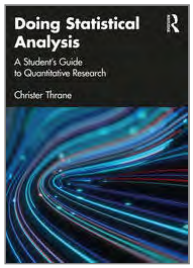
Brett Myors, Kevin R. Murphy

Statistical Power Analysis explains the key concepts in statistical power analysis and illustrates their application in both tests of traditional null hypotheses. It provides readers with the tools to understand and perform power analyses for virtually all the statistical methods used in the social and behavioral sciences.This edition includes new material and new power software. The programs used for power analysis in this book have been re-written in R, a language that is widely used and freely available. Statistical Power Analysis helps readers design studies, diagnose existing studies, and understand why hypothesis tests come out the way they do.

Routledge
March 2023:224
Hb: 978-1-032-28301-2: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-28300-5: **£49.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-29622-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032283005**

Doing Statistical Analysis

A Student's Guide to Quantitative Research



Christer Thrane

Doing Statistical Analysis looks at three kinds of statistical research questions – descriptive, associational and inferential – and shows students how to conduct statistical analyses and interpret the results. Keeping equations to a minimum, it uses a conversational style and relatable examples such as football, covid-19 and tourism, to aid understanding. Each chapter contains practice exercises, and a section showing students how to reproduce the statistical results in the book using Stata and SPSS. Its accessible approach means this is the ideal textbook for undergraduate students across the social and behavioural sciences needing to build their confidence with statistical analysis.

Routledge
July 2022:266
Hb: 978-1-032-18030-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-17132-6: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-25255-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032171326**

7TH EDITION

Advanced and Multivariate Statistical Methods

Practical Application and Interpretation



Craig A. Mertler, Rachel A. Vannatta, Kristina N. LaVenia

Ideal for non-math majors, Advanced and Multivariate Statistical Methods teaches students to interpret, present, and write up results for each statistical technique without overemphasizing advanced math. This highly applied approach covers the why, what, when and how of advanced and multivariate statistics in a way that is neither too technical nor too mathematical. Students also learn how to compute each technique using SPSS software. New to the seventh edition: Updated to SPSS 26 All screenshots and images in full colour Fully updated ancillaries including how to videos for both statistical techniques and SPSS walkthroughs

Routledge
November 2021:350
Hb: 978-0-367-49720-0: **£325**
Pb: 978-0-367-49747-7: **£130**
eBook: 978-1-003-04722-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367497477**

3RD EDITION

Multilevel and Longitudinal Modeling with IBM SPSS



Ronald H. Heck, Scott L. Thomas, Lynn N. Tabata

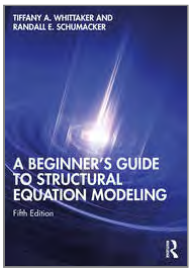
Series: Quantitative Methodology Series

This text demonstrates how to use the multilevel- and longitudinal-modeling techniques available in IBM SPSS (Version 26). Adopting a workbook format, the text walks readers through setting up, running, and interpreting a variety of different types of multilevel and longitudinal models using the linear mixed-effects model (MIXED and GENLINMIXED) platforms in SPSS. This text is an essential resource for graduate students taking courses on multilevel, longitudinal, and latent variable modeling, multivariate statistics, or advanced quantitative techniques.

Routledge
April 2022:494
Hb: 978-0-367-42460-2: **£160**
Pb: 978-0-367-42461-9: **£46.99**
eBook: 978-0-367-82427-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367424619**

5TH EDITION

A Beginner's Guide to Structural Equation Modeling



Tiffany A. Whittaker, Randall E. Schumacker

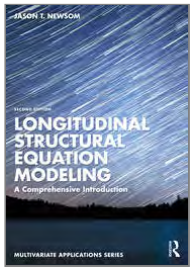
A Beginner's Guide to Structural Equation Modeling, fifth edition, has been redesigned with consideration of a true beginner in structural equation modeling (SEM) in mind. The book covers introductory through intermediate topics in SEM in more detail than in any previous edition. This book is intended for true beginners in structural equation modeling and is designed for introductory graduate courses in structural equation modeling taught in psychology, education, business, and the social and healthcare sciences. This book also appeals to researchers and faculty in various disciplines. Prerequisites include correlation and regression methods.

Routledge
May 2022:418
Hb: 978-0-367-49015-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-47796-7: **£66.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-04401-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367477967**

2ND EDITION

Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling

A Comprehensive Introduction



Jason T. Newsom

Series: Multivariate Applications Series

Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling, Second Edition provides an in-depth, comprehensive overview of structural equation modeling (SEM) strategies for longitudinal data to help readers see which modeling options are available for which hypotheses. Ideal for graduate courses on longitudinal (data) analysis, advanced SEM, longitudinal SEM, and/or advanced data (quantitative) analysis taught in the behavioral, social, and health sciences, Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling, Second Edition, also appeals to researchers in these fields, and the first edition has been popular as a standard reference for this type of analysis.

Routledge
October 2023:522
Hb: 978-1-032-20283-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-20286-0: **£68.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-26303-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032202860**

2ND EDITION

Regression Analysis

A Practical Introduction



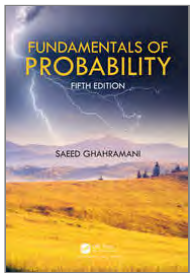
Jeremy Arkes

Regression Analysis covers the concepts needed to design optimal regression models and to properly interpret regressions. It details the most common pitfalls, including three sources of bias not covered in other textbooks. This second edition features a new chapter on integrity and ethics, and has been updated throughout to include more international examples. It is ideal for anyone learning quantitative methods in the social sciences, business, medicine, and data analytics. It will also appeal to researchers and academics looking to better understand regressions.

Routledge
January 2023:412
Hb: 978-1-032-25784-6: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-25783-9: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-28500-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032257839**

5TH EDITION

Fundamentals of Probability



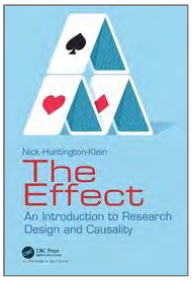
Saeed Ghahramani

This one- or two-term calculus-based basic probability text is written for majors in mathematics, physical sciences, engineering, statistics, actuarial science, business and finance, operations research, and computer science. It presents probability in a natural way: through interesting and instructive examples and exercises that motivate the theory, definitions, theorems, and methodology. This book is mathematically rigorous and, at the same time, closely matches the historical development of probability. Whenever appropriate, historical remarks are included, and the 2096 examples and exercises have been designed to arouse curiosity and encourage students to delve into the theory.

Chapman & Hall
May 2024:704
Hb: 978-1-032-36608-1: **£110**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032366081**

The Effect

An Introduction to Research Design and Causality



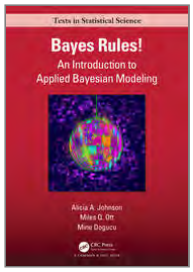
Nick Huntington-Klein

The Effect: An Introduction to Research Design and Causality is about research design, specifically concerning research that uses observational data to make a causal inference. It is separated into two halves, each with different approaches to that subject. The first half goes through the concepts of causality, with very little in the way of estimation. It introduces the concept of identification thoroughly and clearly and discusses it as a process of trying to isolate variation that has a causal interpretation. Subjects include heavy emphasis on data-generating processes and causal diagrams.

Chapman & Hall
January 2022:646
Hb: 978-1-032-12745-3: **£82.99**
Pb: 978-1-032-12578-7: **£29.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-22605-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032125787**

Bayes Rules!

An Introduction to Applied Bayesian Modeling



Alicia A. Johnson, Miles Q. Ott, Mine Dogucu

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

An engaging, sophisticated, and fun introduction to the field of Bayesian Statistics, Bayes Rules! An Introduction to Bayesian Modeling with R brings the power of modern Bayesian thinking, modeling, and computing to a broad audience. In particular, it is an ideal resource for advanced undergraduate Statistics students and practitioners with comparable experience. Bayes Rules! empowers readers to weave Bayesian approaches into their everyday practice.

Chapman & Hall
March 2022:544
Hb: 978-1-032-19159-1: **£170**
Pb: 978-0-367-25539-8: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-28834-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367255398**

Causal Inference

What If



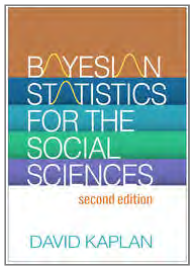
Miguel A. Hernan, James M. Robins

The application of causal inference methods is growing exponentially in fields that deal with observational data. Written by pioneers in the field, this practical book presents an authoritative yet accessible overview of the methods and applications of causal inference. With a wide range of detailed, worked examples using real epidemiologic data as well as software for replicating the analyses, the text provides a thorough introduction to the basics of the theory for non-time-varying treatments and the generalization to complex longitudinal data.

CRC Press
April 2024:312
Hb: 978-1-420-07616-5: **£36.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781420076165**

2ND EDITION

Bayesian Statistics for the Social Sciences, Second Edition



David Kaplan

This book equips social science researchers to apply the latest Bayesian methodologies to their data analysis problems. The second edition includes new chapters on model uncertainty, Bayesian variable selection and sparsity, and Bayesian workflow for statistical modeling, and emphasizes use of the RStan software package. Topics include frequentist and epistemic probability, prior distributions, Hamiltonian Monte Carlo, Bayesian linear regression and generalized linear models, model evaluation and comparison, multilevel modeling, missing data, and more.The book includes worked-through examples with annotated RStan code, and features a helpful companion website.

Guilford Press
December 2023:250
Hb: 978-1-462-55354-9: **£57.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781462553549**

A First Course in Causal Inference



Peng Ding

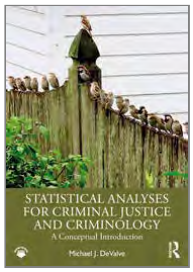
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

This textbook, based on the author's course on causal inference at UC Berkeley taught over the past seven years, only requires basic knowledge of probability theory, statistical inference, and linear and logistic regressions. It assumes minimal knowledge of causal inference, and reviews basic probability and statistics in the appendix. It covers causal inference from a statistical perspective and includes examples and applications from biostatistics and econometrics. This book is suitable for an advanced undergraduate or graduate-level course on causal inference, or postgraduate and PhD-level course in statistics and biostatistics departments.

Chapman & Hall
June 2024:448
Hb: 978-1-032-75862-6: **£59.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032758626**

Statistical Analyses for Criminal Justice and Criminology

A Conceptual Introduction

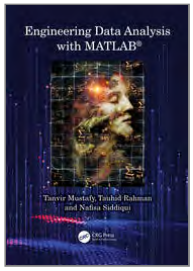


Michael J. DeValve

This book is a how-to guide for statistical analyses designed for undergraduates and others new to the subject. Written in an easy-going and clear style, the book uses policing data to illustrate concepts and includes a short narrative at the beginning of each chapter to engage readers. Easily identified Main Take-Aways and Key Terms features aid student understanding. Designed to combat the fear of mathematics and statistics often held by students in the social sciences, plain verbiage, multiple examples, and clear demonstrations combine to achieve the actualization and proper contextualized use of univariate and bivariate statistics.

Routledge
June 2024:272
Hb: 978-1-032-63858-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-63854-6: **£34.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032638546**

Engineering Data Analysis with MATLAB®



Tanvir Mustafy, Tauhid Rahman, Nafisa Siddiqui

This book provides a concise overview of a variety of techniques for analyzing statistical, scientific, and financial data, using MATLAB® to integrate several approaches to data analysis and statistics. Chapters offer a broad review of computational data analysis, illustrated with many examples and applications. Each chapter combines theoretical concepts with practical MATLAB® applications and includes practice exercises, ensuring a comprehensive understanding of the material. With coverage of both basic and more complex ideas in applied statistics, the book has broad appeal for undergraduate students up to practicing engineers.

CRC Press
June 2024:850
Hb: 978-1-032-50658-6: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-032-50771-2: **£69.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032507712**

Data Science

A First Introduction



Tiffany Timbers, Trevor Campbell, Melissa Lee

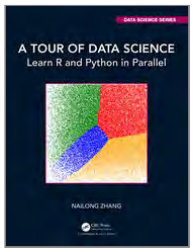
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series

Data Science: A First Introduction focuses on using the R programming language in Jupyter notebooks to perform data manipulation and cleaning, create effective visualizations, and extract insights from data using classification, regression, clustering, and inference. The text emphasizes workflows that are clear, reproducible, and shareable, and includes coverage of the basics of version control. All source code is available online, demonstrating the use of good reproducible project workflows.

Chapman & Hall
July 2022:456
Hb: 978-0-367-53217-8: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-52468-5: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-08097-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367524685**

A Tour of Data Science

Learn R and Python in Parallel



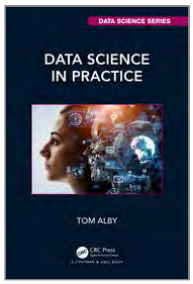
Nailong Zhang

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series

This book covers the fundamentals of data science, including programming, statistics, optimization, and machine learning in a single and short book. It does not cover everything, but instead, teaches the key concepts and topics. It also covers two of the most popular programming languages used in Data Science, R and Python, in one source.

Chapman & Hall
November 2020:216
Hb: 978-0-367-89706-2: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-89586-0: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-02064-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367895860**

Data Science in Practice



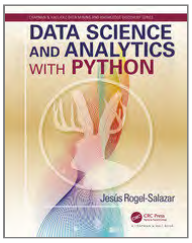
Tom Alby

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series

Data Science in Practice is the ideal introduction to data science. With or without math skills: Here you get the all-round view that you need for your projects. This book describes how to properly question data, to unearth the treasure that data can be. As technology alone is not enough, this book also deals with problems in project implementation, illuminates various fields of application and addresses ethical aspects. Data Science in Practice includes many examples, notes on errors, decision-making aids and other practical tips, and is ideal as a complementary text for university students, or as a useful learning tool for those starting more data-related roles.

Chapman & Hall
September 2023:318
Hb: 978-1-032-50524-4: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-032-50526-8: **£54.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-42636-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032505268**

Data Science and Analytics with Python



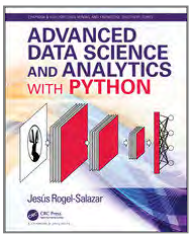
Jesus Rogel-Salazar

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery Series

The book is designed for practitioners in data science and data analytics in both academic and business environments. The aim is to present the reader with the main concepts used in data analytics using tools developed in Python, such as SciKit Learn, Pandas, Numpy, etc. The use of Python is of particular benefit given its recent popularity in the data science community, and the book can be used by seasoned programmers and newcomers alike.

Chapman & Hall
August 2017:412
Hb: 978-1-138-04317-6: **£115**
Pb: 978-1-498-74209-2: **£52.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-15167-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781498742092**

Advanced Data Science and Analytics with Python



Jesus Rogel-Salazar

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery Series

The book is intended for practitioners in data science and data analytics in both academic and business environments. It aims to present the reader with concepts in data science and analytics that were deemed to be more advanced or simply out of scope in the author's first book, and are used in data analytics using tools developed in Python such as SciKit Learn, Pandas, Numpy, etc. The use of Python is of particular benefit given its recent popularity in the data science community. The book is therefore a reference to be used by seasoned programmers and newcomers alike and the key benefit is the practical approach presented throughout the book.

Chapman & Hall
May 2020:424
Hb: 978-0-429-44661-0: **£110**
Pb: 978-1-138-31506-8: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-44664-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138315068**

Foundations of Data Science with Python



John M. Shea

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The Python Series

Foundations of Data Science with Python introduces readers to the fundamentals of data science, including data manipulation and visualization, probability, statistics, and dimensionality reduction. This book is targeted toward engineers and scientists, but it should be readily understandable to anyone who knows basic calculus and the essentials of computer programming. This book can be used as an undergraduate textbook for an Introduction to Data Science course or to provide a more contemporary approach in courses like Engineering Statistics. It is also intended to be accessible to practicing engineers and scientists

Chapman & Hall
February 2024:496
Hb: 978-1-032-34674-8: **£175**
Pb: 978-1-032-35042-4: **£68.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032350424**

2ND EDITION

Modern Data Science with R



Benjamin S. Baumer, Daniel T. Kaplan, Nicholas J. Horton

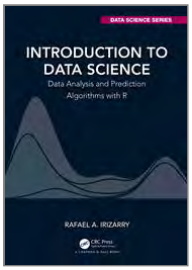
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

New data technologies and database systems facilitate scraping data and merging information from different sources and formats and restructuring data into a form suitable for analysis. State-of-the-art workflow and tools foster well-documented and reproducible analysis. Modern statistical methods allow the analyst to fit and assess models as well as to undertake supervised or unsupervised learning to extract information. Contemporary data science requires tight integration of these statistics, computing, data skills, mathematics, and communication. The text is intended for readers with some background in statistics and modest prior experience in scripting and programming.

Chapman & Hall
April 2021:650
Hb: 978-0-367-19149-8: **£82.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-20071-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367191498**

Introduction to Data Science

Data Analysis and Prediction Algorithms with R



Rafael A. Irizarry

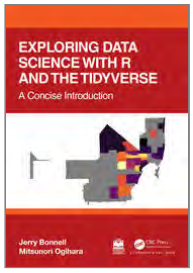
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series

The book begins by going over the basics of R and the tidyverse. You learn R throughout the book, but in the first part we go over the building blocks needed to keep learning during the rest of the book.

Chapman & Hall
November 2019:743
Hb: 978-0-367-35798-6: **£82.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-34183-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367357986**

Exploring Data Science with R and the Tidyverse

A Concise Introduction



Jerry Bonnell, Mitsunori Ogihara

This book introduces the reader to data science using R and the tidyverse. No prerequisite knowledge is needed in college-level programming or mathematics (e.g., calculus or statistics). The book is self-contained so readers can immediately begin building data science workflows without needing to reference extensive amounts of external resources for onboarding. The contents are targeted for undergraduate students but are equally applicable to students at the graduate level and beyond. The book develops concepts using many real-world examples to motivate the reader. An exercise set is made available and designed for compatibility with automated grading tools for instructor use.

Chapman & Hall
August 2023:492
Hb: 978-1-032-32950-5: **£190**
Pb: 978-1-032-34170-5: **£74.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-32084-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032341705**

Telling Stories with Data

With Applications in R



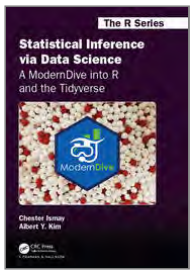
Rohan Alexander

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series

The book equips students with the end-to-end skills needed to do data science. That means gathering, cleaning, preparing, and sharing data, then using statistical models to analyse data, writing about the results of those models, drawing conclusions from them, and finally, using the cloud to put a model into production, all done in a reproducible way. This book will achieve the goals by working through extensive case studies in terms of gathering and preparing data, and integrating ethics throughout. It is specifically designed around teaching how to write about the data and models, so aspects such as writing are explicitly covered.

Chapman & Hall
July 2023:622
Hb: 978-1-032-13477-2: **£74.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-22940-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032134772**

Statistical Inference via Data Science: A ModernDive into R and the Tidyverse



Chester Ismay, Albert Y. Kim

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

This is a modern textbook in statistical inference, using the principles of data science through R and the Tidyverse. It assumes minimal background knowledge of the reader: there is no algebra, no calculus, and no prior programming/coding experience. It is designed to be a gentle introduction to the practice of analyzing data and answering questions using data the way data scientists, statisticians, data journalists, and other researchers would. This book is suitable for teaching a first course in statistical inference at undergraduate level.

Chapman & Hall
December 2019:460
Hb: 978-0-367-40987-6: **£170**
Pb: 978-0-367-40982-1: **£66.99**
eBook: 978-0-367-40991-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367409821**

Practitioner's Guide to Data Science



Hui Lin, Ming Li

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series

This book aims to increase the visibility of data science in real-world, which differs from what you learn from a typical textbook. Many aspects of day-to-day data science work are almost absent from conventional statistics, machine learning, and data science curriculum. This book is for readers who want to explore possible career paths and eventually become data scientists. This book comprehensively introduces various data science fields, and programming skills in data science projects. Traditional data-related practitioners such as statisticians, business analysts, and data analysts will find this book helpful in expanding their skills for future data science careers.

Chapman & Hall
May 2023:402
Hb: 978-0-815-35447-5: **£140**
Pb: 978-0-815-35439-0: **£52.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-13291-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815354390**

2ND EDITION

Big Data and Social Science

Data Science Methods and Tools for Research and Practice



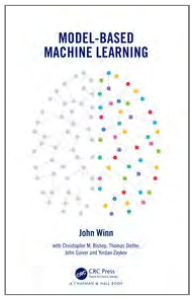
Edited by **Ian Foster, Rayid Ghani, Ron S. Jarmin, Frauke Kreuter, Julia Lane**

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Statistics in the Social and Behavioral Sciences

This classroom-tested book fills a major gap in graduate- and professional-level data science and social science education. It can be used to train a new generation of social data scientists to tackle real-world problems and improve the skills and competencies of applied social scientists and public policy practitioners. It empowers you to use the massive and rapidly growing amounts of available data to interpret economic and social activities in a scientific and rigorous manner.

Chapman & Hall
November 2020:412
Hb: 978-0-367-34187-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-56859-7: **£52.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-32438-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367568597**

Model-Based Machine Learning

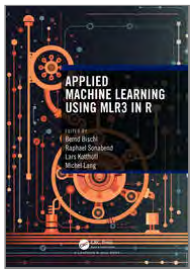


John Winn

Machine learning is being applied to a growing variety of problems in a variety of domains. A fundamental challenge when using machine learning is connecting the abstract mathematics of a machine learning technique to real world problems. This book tackles this through model-based machine learning, focusing on understanding the assumptions encoded in a machine learning system and their impact on the behaviour of the system. The key ideas of model-based machine learning are introduced through case studies involving real-world applications. It aims not just to explain machine learning methods, but also how to create, debug, and evolve them to solve a problem.

Chapman & Hall
October 2023:468
Hb: 978-1-498-75681-5: **£68.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-19268-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781498756815**

Applied Machine Learning Using mlr3 in R



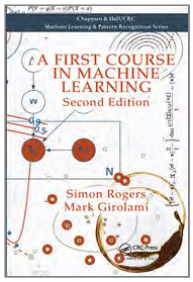
Edited by **Bernd Bischl, Raphael Sonabend, Lars Kotthoff, Michel Lang**

mlr3 is an award-winning ecosystem of R packages that have been developed to enable state-of-the-art machine learning capabilities in R. This book gives an overview of flexible and robust machine learning methods, with an emphasis on how to implement them using mlr3 in R. It covers many key topics, including basic machine learning tasks, such as building and evaluating a predictive model; hyperparameter tuning of machine learning approaches to obtain peak performance; building machine learning pipelines that perform complex operations

Chapman & Hall
January 2024:356
Hb: 978-1-032-51567-0: **£150**
Pb: 978-1-032-50754-5: **£59.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-40284-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032507545**

2ND EDITION

A First Course in Machine Learning



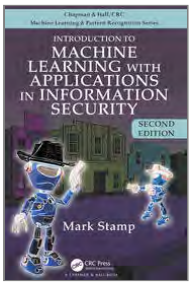
Simon Rogers, Mark Girolami

The new edition of this popular, undergraduate textbook has been revised and updated to reflect current growth areas in Machine Learning. The new edition includes three new chapters with more detailed discussion of Markov Chain Monte Carlo techniques, Classification and Regression with Gaussian Processes, and Dirichlet Process models. Previous chapters have also been updated to reflect new developments in Machine Learning, and correct any previous errors in the text.

Chapman & Hall
June 2020:428
Hb: 978-1-498-73848-4: **£64.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-57464-2: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-38215-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367574642**

2ND EDITION

Introduction to Machine Learning with Applications in Information Security



Mark Stamp

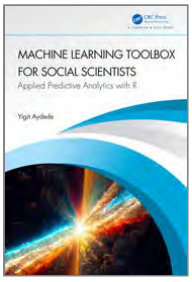
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Machine Learning & Pattern Recognition

Introduction to Machine Learning with Applications in Information Security, Second Edition provides a classroom-tested introduction to a wide variety of machine learning and deep learning algorithms and techniques, reinforced via realistic applications. The book is accessible and doesn't prove theorems, or dwell on mathematical theory. The goal is to present topics at an intuitive level, with just enough detail to clarify the underlying concepts. The applications presented serve to demystify the topics by illustrating the use of various learning techniques in straightforward scenarios.

Chapman & Hall
September 2022:548
Hb: 978-1-032-20492-5: **£62.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-26487-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032204925**

Machine Learning Toolbox for Social Scientists

Applied Predictive Analytics with R



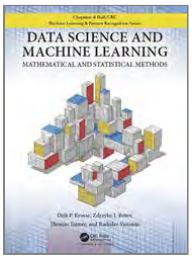
Yigit Aydede

Machine Learning Toolbox for Social Scientists covers predictive methods with complementary statistical "tools" that make it mostly self-contained. The inferential statistics is the traditional framework for most data analytics courses in social science and business fields, especially in Economics and Finance. The new organization that this book offers goes beyond standard machine learning code applications, providing intuitive backgrounds for new predictive methods that social science and business students can follow. The modern statistical methods the book provides allows it to be effectively used in teaching in the social science and business fields.

Chapman & Hall
September 2023:600
Hb: 978-1-032-46395-7: **£74.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-38150-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032463957**

Data Science and Machine Learning

Mathematical and Statistical Methods



Dirk P. Kroese, Zdravko Botev, Thomas Taimre

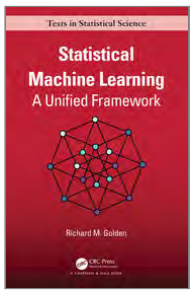
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Machine Learning & Pattern Recognition

The purpose of this book is to provide an accessible, comprehensive textbook in data science and machine learning. The book will provide a solid basis in linear algebra, optimization, probability, and statistics. The main body will discuss the major topics in machine learning and data science: data manipulation, supervised and unsupervised learning, modelling of data, linear models, regression, classification, principal component analysis, deep learning, high dimensional data, regularization, kernel methods, support vector machines, etc.

Chapman & Hall
November 2019:538
Hb: 978-1-138-49253-0: **£84.99**
eBook: 978-0-367-81697-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138492530**

Statistical Machine Learning

A Unified Framework



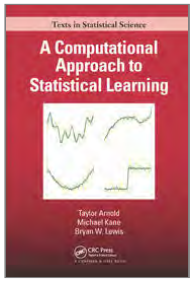
Richard Golden

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

For advanced undergraduate students, graduate students, and professional. Presents a wide range of popular, disparate, and diverse machine learning algorithms within a unified theoretical framework, characterized by a collection of carefully chosen theorems from the fields of nonlinear optimization theory and mathematical statistics which respectively characterize both asymptotic behavior and generalization performance. The purpose is to teach students how to confidently apply these theorems in practice. The only required mathematical prerequisites are lower-division linear algebra, lower-division calculus, and an upper-division calculus-based course in probability theory.

Chapman & Hall
July 2020:524
Hb: 978-1-138-48469-6: **£99.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-05150-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138484696**

A Computational Approach to Statistical Learning



Taylor Arnold, Michael Kane, Bryan W. Lewis

This book synthesizes those techniques from numerical analysis, algorithms, data structures, and optimization theory mostcommonly employed in statistics and machine learning. We provide concrete applications of these methods by giving complete reference implementations for a large set of the most commonly used statistical estimators. The goal is to provide a self-contained textbook explaining the inner algorithmic workings of statistical estimators.

Chapman & Hall
June 2020:374
Hb: 978-1-138-04637-5: **£74.99**
Pb: 978-0-367-57061-3: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-17140-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367570613**

Deep Learning in Practice

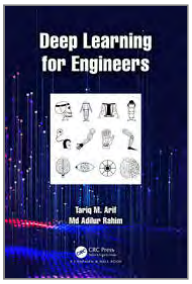


Mehdi Ghayoumi

Deep Learning in Practice helps you learn how to develop and optimize a model for your projects using Deep Learning (DL) methods and architectures. This book is useful for undergraduate and graduate students, as well as practitioners in industry and academia. It will serve as a useful reference for learning deep learning fundamentals and implementing a deep learning model for any project, step by step.

Chapman & Hall
December 2021:218
Hb: 978-0-367-45862-1: **£77.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-02581-8
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367458621**

Deep Learning for Engineers

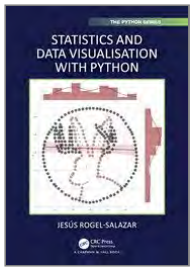


Tariq M. Arif, Md Adilur Rahim

As a comprehensive guideline for applying deep learning models in practical settings, this book features an easy-to-understand coding structure using Python and PyTorch with an in-depth explanation of four typical deep learning case studies on image classification, object detection, semantic segmentation, and image captioning. Science and engineering students, academic researchers, and industry professionals will find the contents useful.

Chapman & Hall
February 2024:170
Hb: 978-1-032-50473-5: **£82.99**
Pb: 978-1-032-51581-6: **£46.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032515816**

Statistics and Data Visualisation with Python



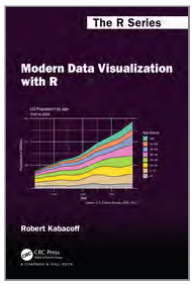
Jesus Rogel-Salazar

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The Python Series

Statistics and Data Visualisation with Python aims to build statistical knowledge from the ground up by enabling the reader to understand the ideas behind infernetial statistics, and begin to formulate hypotheses that form the foundations for the applications and algorithms in statistical analysis, business analytics, machine learning and applied machine learning. This book is intended to serve as a bridge in satistics for graduates and business practitioners interested in using their skills in the area of statistical science, and data science and analytics, acting as a refresher for readers that have taken some courses in statistics, but no not necessarily use it in their daily work.

Chapman & Hall
January 2023:554
Hb: 978-0-367-74936-1: **£120**
Pb: 978-0-367-74451-9: **£44.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-16035-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367744519**

Modern Data Visualization with R



Robert Kabacoff

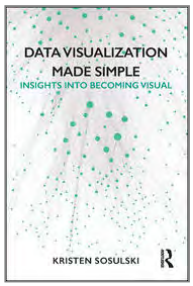
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

Describes ways that raw and summary data can be turned into visualizations that convey meaningful insights: basic graphs, bar charts, scatter plots, and line charts, and progresses to tree maps, alluvial plots, radar charts, mosaic plots, grouped dot plots, effects plots, multivariate presentations such as corrgrams, biplots, network diagrams.

Chapman & Hall
March 2024:256
Hb: 978-1-032-28949-6: **£150**
Pb: 978-1-032-28760-7: **£59.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032287607**

Data Visualization Made Simple

Insights into Becoming Visual



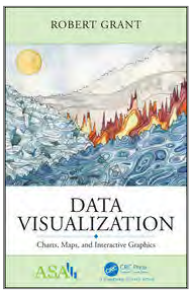
Kristen Sosulski

Data Visualization Made Simple is a practical guide to the fundamentals, strategies, and real-world cases for data visualization, an essential skill required in today's information-rich world. With foundations rooted in statistics, psychology, and computer science, data visualization offers practitioners in almost every field a coherent way to share findings from original research, big data, learning analytics, and more. Both novices and seasoned designers in education, business, and other areas can use this book's effective, linear process to develop data visualization literacy and promote exploratory, inquiry-based approaches to visualization problems.

Routledge
October 2018:284
Hb: 978-1-138-50387-8: **£140**
Pb: 978-1-138-50391-5: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-14609-6
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138503915**

Data Visualization

Charts, Maps, and Interactive Graphics



Robert Grant

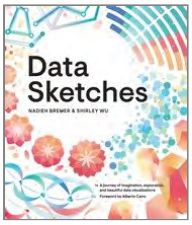
Series: ASA-CRC Series on Statistical Reasoning in Science and Society

This is the age of data. There are more innovations and more opportunities for interesting work with data than ever before, but there is also an overwhelming amount of quantitative information being published every day. Data visualisation has become big business, because communication is the difference between success and failure, no matter how clever the analysis may have been. The ability to visualize data is now a skill in demand across business, government, NGOs and academia. Data Visualization: Charts, Maps, and Interactive Graphics gives an overview of a wide range of techniques and challenges, while staying accessible to anyone interested in working with and understanding data.

Chapman & Hall
December 2018:248
Hb: 978-1-138-55359-0: **£84.99**
Pb: 978-1-138-70760-3: **£22.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-20135-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138707603**

Data Sketches

A journey of imagination, exploration, and beautiful data visualizations



Nadieh Bremer, Shirley Wu

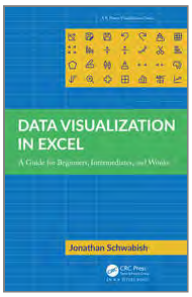
Series: AK Peters Visualization Series

In Data Sketches, Nadieh Bremer and Shirley Wu document the creative and collaborative process behind 24 unique data visualization projects, spanning different topics, technologies, and forms. Features: Technical write-ups with beginner-friendly explanations of core concepts; Practical lessons on data and design challenges; Full-color; Interview with Tamara Munzner; Foreword by Alberto Cairo. This book is perfect for anyone interested or working in data visualization and information design, especially those who want to take their work to the next level and are inspired by unique and compelling data-driven storytelling.

A K Peters/CRC Press
February 2021:428
Hb: 978-0-367-00012-7: **£105**
Pb: 978-0-367-00008-0: **£39.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-44501-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367000080**

Data Visualization in Excel

A Guide for Beginners, Intermediates, and Wonks



Jonathan Schwabish

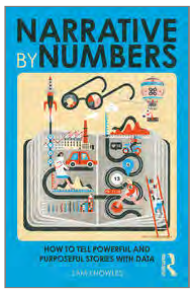
Series: AK Peters Visualization Series

Data Visualization in Excel closes the gap between what people think Excel can do and what they can achieve in the tool. Over the past few years, recognition of the importance of effectively visualizing data has led to an explosion data analysis and visualization software tools. But for many people, Microsoft Excel continues to be the workhorse for their data visualization needs, not to mention the only tool that many data workers have access to.This book is the perfect guide for anyone who wants to create better, more effective, and more engaging data visualizations.

A K Peters/CRC Press
May 2023:400
Hb: 978-1-032-34328-0: **£74.99**
Pb: 978-1-032-34326-6: **£26.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032343266**

Narrative by Numbers

How to Tell Powerful and Purposeful Stories with Data



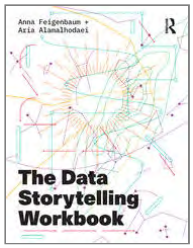
Sam Knowles

Series: Using Data Better

As jobs in the knowledge economy become increasingly similar, there are two core skills that everyone needs if they are going to thrive and succeed and to make a difference. These are the ability to interrogate and make sense of data, and the ability to use the insights extracted from the data to persuade others to take action. Analytics + storytelling = influence. Humans are hardwired to respond to stories and story structure. There are some simple and effective rules of data-driven storytelling that will help everyone tell more compelling, evidence-based stories, whoever they need to convince to create positive change. Narrative by Numbers shows you how.

Routledge
March 2018:176
Hb: 978-0-815-35315-7: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-815-35314-0: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-13722-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780815353140**

The Data Storytelling Workbook



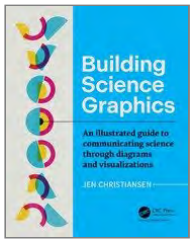
Anna Feigenbaum, Aria Alamalhodaei

From tracking down information to symbolising human experiences, this book is your guide for telling more effective, empathetic and evidence-based data stories. Wide-ranging and in-depth, this interdisciplinary book is essential for students and researchers in journalism, communication, media, visual arts and cultural studies, as well as any who use data analysis and visualisation within their field.

Routledge
March 2020:256
Hb: 978-1-138-05210-9: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-05211-6: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-16801-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138052116**

Building Science Graphics

An Illustrated Guide to Communicating Science through Diagrams and Visualizations



Jen Christiansen

Series: AK Peters Visualization Series

Building Science Graphics is a practical guide for anyone interested in creating science-centric illustrated explanatory diagrams. Starting with a clear introduction to the concept of information graphics and their role in contemporary science communication, it then outlines a process for creating graphics using evidence-based design strategies. The heart of the book is composed of two step-by-step graphical worksheets, designed to help jump-start any new project.

A K Peters/CRC Press
August 2022:357
Hb: 978-1-032-10940-4: **£94.99**
Pb: 978-1-032-10674-8: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-21781-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032106748**

Presenting in English

A Practical Guide



Dick Smakman

This practical guide introduces students to the language and other skills needed to deliver a presentation in English. Concise and accessible, the guide will be particularly helpful to learners of English. Accompanied by online support material with recordings, the book is an essential guide to delivering a successful presentation in English.

Routledge
June 2024:248
Hb: 978-1-032-62787-8: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-62532-4: **£35.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032625324**

2ND EDITION

Communication in Organizations

Basic Skills and Conversation Models



Henk T. Van der Molen, Yvonne Gramsbergen-Hoogland

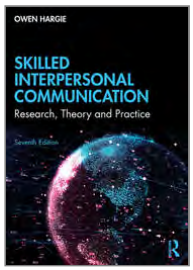
This new edition continues to give clear advice and guidance on communicating in a range of different contexts in the workplace. From handling complaints and breaking bad news to negotiating deals and giving presentations, the book explores the building blocks to effective communication skills, nurturing the leadership qualities required in any organization. Illustrated with concrete examples throughout, the new edition includes a new chapter on career coaching, as well as exercises and ideas for role-play to enable the ideas to come alive. This will be an invaluable book for students of management and business psychology, as well as those taking courses who are already in the workplace.

Routledge
October 2018:214
Hb: 978-1-138-55210-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-55212-8: **£31.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-14796-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138552128**

7TH EDITION

Skilled Interpersonal Communication

Research, Theory and Practice



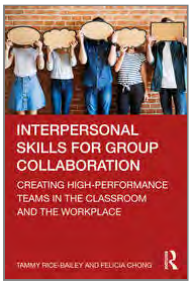
Owen Hargie

Established as the foremost textbook on communication, the seventh edition of Owen Hargie's Skilled Interpersonal Communication is thoroughly revised and updated with the latest research findings, theoretical developments and applications. Written by one of the foremost international experts in the field, this is essential reading for students of interpersonal communication in general, and to qualified personnel and trainees in many fields.

Routledge
November 2021:678
Hb: 978-1-032-02185-0: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-00878-3: **£48.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-18226-9
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032008783**

Interpersonal Skills for Group Collaboration

Creating High-Performance Teams in the Classroom and the Workplace



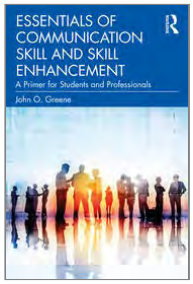
Tammy Rice-Bailey, Felicia Chong

This lively and engaging text introduces readers to the core interpersonal and organizational skills needed to effectively collaborate on group projects in the classroom and the workplace. This guide can be used a supplementary text for any courses involving group projects, and will also be of interest to professionals in communication, business, and many other fields.

Routledge
February 2023:142
Hb: 978-1-032-25907-9: **£120**
Pb: 978-1-032-25906-2: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-28557-1
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032259062**

Essentials of Communication Skill and Skill Enhancement

A Primer for Students and Professionals



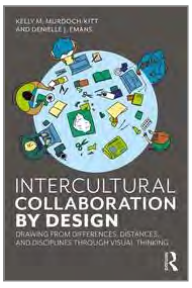
John O. Greene

For those who wish to learn or teach the tools of skillful communication, this book provides concrete insight into what makes a person a successful communicator. Predicated on four simple notions—that communication can be done well or poorly, that communication skills matter, that people differ in those skills, and that those skills can be improved—the book helps readers identify and enhance their own communication strengths and address weaknesses, assess the communication skills of others, and coach others to improvement. This book is written for students and professionals in fields such as human resources, sales, training, counseling, customer relations, education, and healthcare.

Routledge
March 2021:174
Hb: 978-0-367-53838-5: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-53428-8: **£35.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-08345-0
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367534288**

Intercultural Collaboration by Design

Drawing from Differences, Distances, and Disciplines Through Visual Thinking



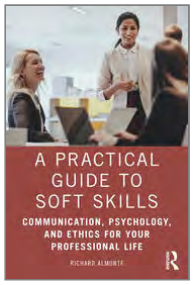
Kelly Murdoch-Kitt, Denielle Emans

Intercultural Collaboration by Design introduces a framework for collaborating across cultures and learning to use multicultural perspectives to address pressing global issues. With over 30 hands-on activities, this book will be of great interest to diverse teams from a variety of disciplines who want to enhance intercultural learning and co-working. Whether in the classroom or workplace, the activities are appropriate for a variety of collaboration contexts, without a need for background in art or design.

Routledge
January 2020:308
Hb: 978-0-367-21932-1: **£115**
Pb: 978-0-367-21931-4: **£31.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-26882-3
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367219314**

A Practical Guide to Soft Skills

Communication, Psychology, and Ethics for Your Professional Life



Richard Almonte

This accessible text overviews the range of soft skills sought after by employers and provides a practical guide to developing and effectively demonstrating these skills. The book can be used as a supplement for communication, business, and career-oriented courses, and will be of interest to individual students and junior professionals as well as career counsellors, postsecondary instructors across the curriculum, and professionals in human resources and learning and development.

Routledge
December 2021:188
Hb: 978-1-032-08101-4: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-032-07105-3: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-21294-2
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032071053**

English for Business Communication



Mable Chan

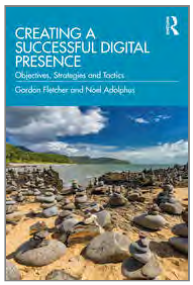
Series: Routledge Applied English Language Introductions

This textbook provides a comprehensive introduction for students and professionals who are studying English for business or workplace communication and covers both spoken and written English. Based on up-to-date research in business communication and incorporating an international range of real-world authentic texts, this book deals with the realities of communication in business today. This book goes beyond the traditional coverage of business English to provide a broad and practical textbook for those studying English in a workplace setting.

Routledge
January 2020:246
Hb: 978-1-138-48167-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-1-138-48168-8: **£34.99**
eBook: 978-1-351-06003-5
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781138481688**

Creating a Successful Digital Presence

Objectives, Strategies and Tactics



Gordon Fletcher, Noel Adolphus

Increasingly graduates, and anyone entering employment, need an individual digital presence to showcase themselves to secure their first professional role. It takes an employability approach to encourage readers to recognise and deliver an effective digital presence. By using a strategic and systematic process, this book draws together academic thinking with practical outcomes. It is essential reading for advanced undergraduate and postgraduate students studying any discipline related to the digital world, particularly digital marketing and digital business, entrepreneurship and strategy, as well as those taking employability and personal professional development programmes.

Routledge
July 2021:212
Hb: 978-0-367-46034-1: **£130**
Pb: 978-0-367-46037-2: **£36.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-02658-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9780367460372**

21ST EDITION

Principles of Public Speaking



Dakota Horn

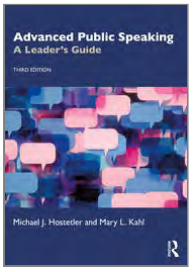
Now in its 21st edition, this introductory public speaking textbook encourages the reader to see public speaking as a way to build community in today's diverse world. This textbook is ideal for general courses on public speaking as well as specialized programs in business, management, political communication, and public affairs.

Routledge
April 2024:240
Hb: 978-1-032-54052-8: **£200**
Pb: 978-1-032-53763-4: **£94.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032537634**

3RD EDITION

Advanced Public Speaking

A Leader's Guide



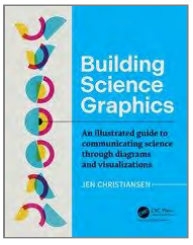
Michael J. Hostetler, Mary L. Kahl

Providing users with the opportunity to increase their speaking abilities across a wide variety of complex and specific contexts, this student-engagement focused and flexible text serves as a core textbook for upper-level undergraduate public speaking courses.

Routledge
March 2024:214
Hb: 978-1-032-53187-8: **£125**
Pb: 978-1-032-53186-1: **£56.99**
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032531861**

Building Science Graphics

An Illustrated Guide to Communicating Science through Diagrams and Visualizations



Jen Christiansen

Series: AK Peters Visualization Series

Building Science Graphics is a practical guide for anyone interested in creating science-centric illustrated explanatory diagrams. Starting with a clear introduction to the concept of information graphics and their role in contemporary science communication, it then outlines a process for creating graphics using evidence-based design strategies. The heart of the book is composed of two step-by-step graphical worksheets, designed to help jump-start any new project.

A K Peters/CRC Press
August 2022:357
Hb: 978-1-032-10940-4: **£94.99**
Pb: 978-1-032-10674-8: **£38.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-21781-7
* For **full contents** and more information, visit: **www.routledge.com/9781032106748**



Taylor & Francis offers the flexibility you need

Whether you are interested in eBook platform integration to provide course texts, or simply purchasing books for your students, we can help make it happen.

The majority of Taylor & Francis Group content is available as both print and e-books. At Taylor & Francis we work with some of the top eBook platform providers, such as VitalSource, Kortext, BibliU. We offer our e-books as PDF and EPUB.

If you would like to learn more about Inclusive Coursebook Provision, please contact the Taylor & Francis sales team to discuss further. Visit our website to find out more:

https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/affordability/inclusive-coursebook-provision

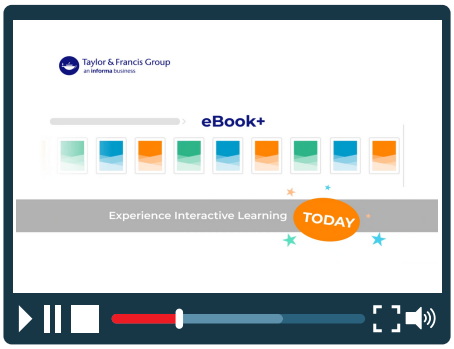
Taylor & Francis eBook+

www.routledge.com/our-products/ebookplus

Adding value to the learning experience

What is eBook+?

eBook+ is the enhancement of content in our eBooks with additional interactive features to provide added value and a better user experience. Our eBook+ titles are designed to make reading more engaging, increase comprehension and retention of the material and ultimately lead to greater student success.



Experience interactive learning with us

Key Features Available

Audio
Selected eBook+ contain professionally-recorded audio excerpts, including music and enunciation, to enhance learning according to individual needs.

Video
eBook+ contain video clips to assist students in gaining deeper understanding of the content and amplify the learning experience.

Further Links
Provides external links to help users access additional content for reference and further reading.

Data Visualization
Using visual elements like charts, graphs and maps to provide an accessible way to see and understand trends and data.

Quizzes and Assessments
Uses quizzes and assessments to engage learners and assess the competencies during various learning stages.

Interactive Problems and Solutions
Provide active learning through interactive problem-solving exercises to improve engagement and performance.

Benefits

Digitization

Beyond just digital versions of print materials, taking advantage of digital elements such as multimedia and real-time collaboration can improve engagement, comprehension and retention for users through interactive content

Enhanced Learning Experience

Integration of self-testing and real-world examples into study material on a single platform allows for quick and easy check for mastery of content before progressing, as well as, application of theory in the real world

Accessibility

A device-agnostic design for a seamless experience across many devices and systems; Users can access the material anytime, anywhere

To find out more visit: www.routledge.com/our-products/ebookplus
To know more about publishing an eBook+ with us, contact: www.routledge.com/contacts/editorial

Taylor & Francis Group
an informa business